

ham radio magazine

annual ANTENNA issue

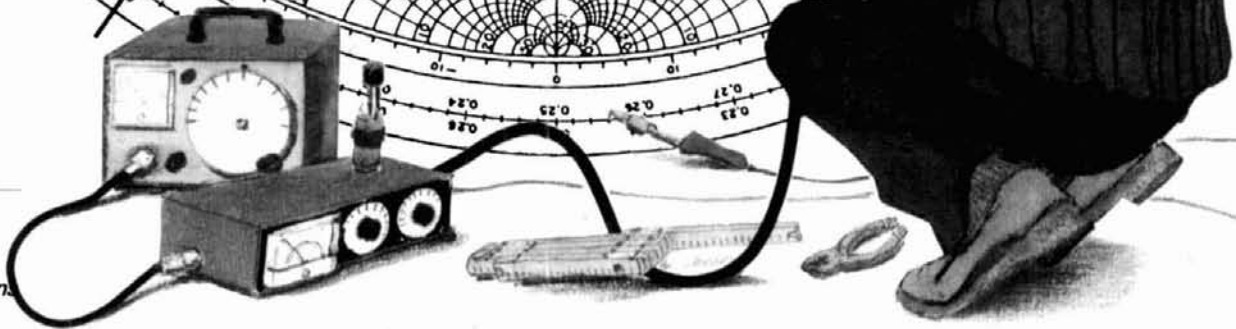
VSWR = 3 0.8λ

SOURCE

load



hr
focus
on
communication
technology



ICOM

IC-735 HF Transceiver



'MOST RELIABLE HF'

"Of all the possible radios, I chose the ICOM IC-735 for my CQWW QRP world record attempt."

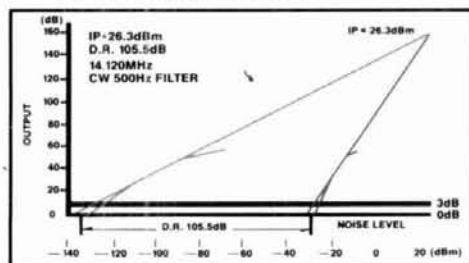
Danny Eskénazi, K7SS, World High QRP Score
-1987 CQWW SSB (PJ2FR)
-1986 CQWPX SSB (K7SS-WH6)
-1986 ARRL DX PHONE & CW (K7SS-KH6)

ICOM's IC-735 is the world's most popular HF transceiver. With the highest performance, smallest size, and best customer satisfaction of any HF transceiver, the IC-735 is the winner's choice for fixed, portable, or mobile operations.

- **Field Proven 100W Transmitter** with 100% duty cycle. Proudly backed with ICOM's full one-year warranty.
- **105dB Dynamic Range Receiver** includes passband tuning, IF notch, adjustable noise blanker, and semi or full CW QSK.
- **Conveniently Designed.** Measures only 3.7"H by 9.5"W by 9"D.



- **Optional AH-2 Automatic Tuning Mobile Antenna System** covers 3.5MHz-30MHz and tracks with the IC-735's tuned frequencies.
- **All HF Amateur Bands and Modes** plus general coverage reception from 100KHz-30MHz.



- **12 Tunable Memories** operate and reprogram like 12 separate VFO's. Supreme flexibility!

Additional Options: SM-10 graphic equalized mic, PS-55 AC power supply, AT-150 automatic antenna tuner for base operation.

ICOM's IC-735... a proven winner for reliable worldwide HF communications. See it today at your local ICOM dealer.

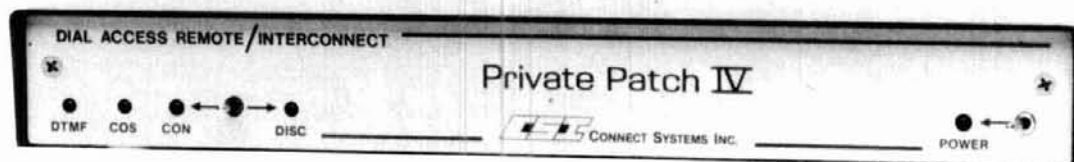
ICOM

First in Communications

ICOM America, Inc.,
2380 116th Avenue N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004
Customer Service Hotline (206) 454-7619
3150 Premier Drive, Suite 126, Irving, TX 75063
1777 Phoenix Parkway, Suite 201, Atlanta, GA 30349
ICOM CANADA, A Division of ICOM America, Inc.,
3071 - #5 Road, Unit 9, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4
All stated specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. 735188.
*Final contest results pending.

THE ALL NEW PRIVATE PATCH IV BY CSI HAS MORE COMMUNICATIONS POWER THAN EVER BEFORE

- Initiate phone calls from your HT or mobile
- Receive incoming phone calls
- NEW!** • Telephone initiated control . . .
 - ✓ Operate your base station with complete control from any telephone
 - ✓ Change frequencies from the controlling telephone
 - ✓ Selectively call mobiles using regenerated DTMF from any telephone
 - ✓ Eavesdrop the channel from any telephone
 - ✓ Use as a wire remote using ordinary dial up lines and a speaker phone as a control head.



The new telephone initiated control capabilities are awesome. Imagine having full use and full control of your base station radio operating straight simplex or through any repeater *from any telephone!* From your desk at the office, from a pay phone, from a hotel room, etc. You can even change the operating channel from the touchpad!

Our digital VOX processor flips your conversation back and forth fully automatically. There are no buttons to press as in phone remote devices. And you are in full control 100% of the time!

The new digital dialtone detector will automatically disconnect Private Patch IV if you forget to send # (to remotely disconnect) before hanging up. This powerful feature will prevent embarrassing lock-ups.

The importance of telephone initiated control for emergency or disaster communications cannot be overstated. Private Patch IV gives you full use of the radio system from any telephone. And of course you have full use of the telephone system from any mobile or HT!

To get the complete story on the powerful new Private Patch IV contact your dealer or CSI to receive your free four page brochure.

Private Patch IV will be your most important investment in communications.

✓ = NEW FEATURE

- ✓ * # or multi-digit connect/disconnect
- ✓ Fully regenerated tone dialing
- Pulse dialing
- Toll protection
- Secret toll override code
- Busy signal disconnect
- ✓ Dialtone disconnect
- CW identification
- Activity timer
- Timeout timer
- ✓ Telephone initiated control
- ✓ Regenerated DTMF selective calling
- Ringout
- ✓ Ringout or Auto Answer on 1-8 rings
- Busy channel ringout inhibit
- ✓ Status messages
- ✓ Internally squelched audio
- MOV lightning protection
- ✓ Front panel status led's
- ✓ Separate CW ID level control
- ✓ 24 dip switches make all features user programmable/selectable.

- Connects to MIC and ext. speaker jack on *any* radio. Or connect internally if desired.
- Can be connected to any HT. (Even those with a two wire interface.)
- Can be operated simplex, through a repeater from a base station or connected directly to a repeater for semi-duplex operation.
- 20 minutes typical connect time
- Made in U.S.A.

OPTIONS

1. ½ second electronic voice delay
2. FCC registered coupler
3. CW ID chip



CONNECT SYSTEMS INC.
23731 Madison St.
Torrance CA 90505
Phone: (213) 373-6803

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
Milwaukee WI, Wickliffe OH,
Orlando FL, Clearwater FL,
Las Vegas NV
BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP.
New York NY
EGE, Inc.
Woodbridge VA
ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
Chicago IL
HAM RADIO OUTLET
Anaheim CA, Burlingame CA
Oakland CA, Phoenix AZ
San Diego CA, Van Nuys CA,
Atlanta GA

HENRY RADIO
Los Angeles CA
INTERNATIONAL RADIO SYSTEMS
Miami FL
JUNS ELECTRONICS
Culver City CA
MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY
Houston TX
MIAMI RADIO CENTER CORP.
Miami FL
MIKES ELECTRONICS
Ft. Lauderdale, Miami FL
N&G DISTRIBUTING CORP.
Miami FL

OMNI ELECTRONICS
Laredo TX
PACE ENGINEERING
Tucson AZ
THE HAM STATION
Evansville IN
WESTCOM
San Marcos CA
CANADA:
CARTEL ELECTRONIC
DISTRIBUTORS
Surrey B.C.
COM-WEST RADIO SYSTEMS, LTD.
Vancouver B.C.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

NEW!

Affordable DX-ing!

TS-140S

HF transceiver with general coverage receiver.

Compact, easy-to-use, full of operating enhancements, and feature packed. These words describe the new TS-140S HF transceiver. Setting the pace once again, Kenwood introduces new innovations in the world of "look-alike" transceivers!

- Covers all HF Amateur bands with 100 W output. General coverage receiver tunes from 50 kHz to 35 MHz. (Receiver specifications guaranteed from 500 kHz to 30 MHz.) Modifiable for HF MARS operation. (Permit required)
- All modes built-in. LSB, USB, CW, FM and AM.
- Superior receiver dynamic range Kenwood DynaMix™ high sensitivity direct mixing system ensures true 102 dB receiver dynamic range.



- New Feature! Programmable band marker. Useful for staying within the limits of your ham license. For contesters, program in the suggested frequencies to prevent QRM to non-participants.
- Famous Kenwood interference reducing circuits. IF shift, dual noise blankers, RIT, RF attenuator, selectable AGC, and FM squelch.

- M. CH/VFO CH sub-dial. 10 kHz step tuning for quick QSRY at VFO mode, and UP/DOWN memory channel for easy operation.
- Selectable full (QSK) or semi break-in CW.
- 31 memory channels. Store frequency, mode and CW wide/narrow selection. Split frequencies may be stored in 10 channels for repeater operation.
- RF power output control.
- AMTOR/PACKET compatible!
- Built-in VOX circuit.
- MC-43S UP/DOWN mic. included.

Optional Accessories:

- AT-130 compact antenna tuner • AT-250 automatic antenna tuner • HS-5/HS-6/HS-7 headphones • IF-232C/IF-10C computer interface
- MA-5/VP-1 HF mobile antenna (5 bands)
- MB-430 mobile bracket • MC-43S extra UP/DOWN hand mic • MC-55 (8-pin) goose neck mobile mic • MC-60A/MC-80/MC-85 desk mics.
- PG-2S extra DC cable • PS-430 power supply
- SP-40/SP-50B mobile speakers • SP-430 external speaker • SW-100A/SW-200A/SW-2000 SWR/power meters • TL-922A 2 kW PEP linear amplifier (not for CW QSK) • TU-8 CTCSS tone unit
- YG-455C-1 500 Hz deluxe CW filter, YK-455C-1 New 500 Hz CW filter.



TS-680S

All-mode multi-bander

- 6m (50-54 MHz) 10 W output plus all HF Amateur bands (100 W output).
- Extended 6m receiver frequency range 45 MHz to 60 MHz. Specs. guaranteed from 50 to 54 MHz.
- Same functions of the TS-140S except optional VOX (VOX-4 required for VOX operation).
- Preamp for 6 and 10 meter band.



Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications, features, and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201E Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

ham radio

magazine

MAY 1988

volume 21, number 5

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher
and editor-in-chief

Terry Northup
managing editor

Marty Durham, NB1H
technical editor

Robert D. Wilson, WA1TKH
consulting editor

Tom McMullen, W1SL
Joseph J. Schroeder, W3JUV
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
associate editors

Susan Shorrock
production editor

Peggy Tenney, KA1QDG
copy editor

Beth McCormack
editorial assistant

editorial review board

Peter Bertini, K1ZJH
Forrest Gehrke, K2BT
Michael Gruchalla, P.E.
Bob Lewis, W2EBS
Mason Logan, K4MT
Vern Rippitella, WA2LQQ
Ed Weirhold, W3NQN

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher

Rally Dennis, KA1JWF
director of advertising sales

Henry S. Gallup
advertising sales manager

Dorothy Sargent, KA1ZK
advertising production manager

Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

Therese Bourgault
circulation

Teresa Leger
bookstore manager

Phil Alix, KA1IDP
traffic manager

Hans Evers, PA0CX
cover

ham radio magazine is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc.
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
Telephone 603 878 1441

subscription rates

United States:
one year, \$22.95; two years, \$38.95; three years, \$49.95
Europe (via KLM air mail), \$40.00
Canada, Japan, South Africa and other countries (via surface mail),
one year, \$31.00; two years, \$55.00; three years, \$74.00

All subscription orders payable in U.S. funds, via international
postal money order or check drawn on U.S. bank

international subscription agents: page 101

Microfilm copies are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles from ham radio
are available to the blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals,
919 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1988 by Communications Technology, Inc.
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second class postage paid
at Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Send change of address to ham radio
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498



contents

9 the W8JK antenna for 40, 30 and 20 meters

Ralph Fowler, N6YC

26 pathfinder: improved minimuf program

Ron Todd, K3FR

36 ham radio techniques: why not a two-element Yagi

Bill Orr, W6SAI

43 the Quad antenna: part 1 general concepts

R.P. Haviland, W4MB

60 practically speaking: feedback

Joe Carr, K4IPV

74 a shortened 40-meter four-element sloping dipole array

Jurgen A. Weigl, OE5CWL

80 VHF/UHF world: power splitters and summers

Joe Reisert, W1JR

102 Elmer's notebook: antenna tuner

Tom McMullen, W1SL

106 advertisers index
6 comments

92 DX forecaster

98 flea market

100 ham mart

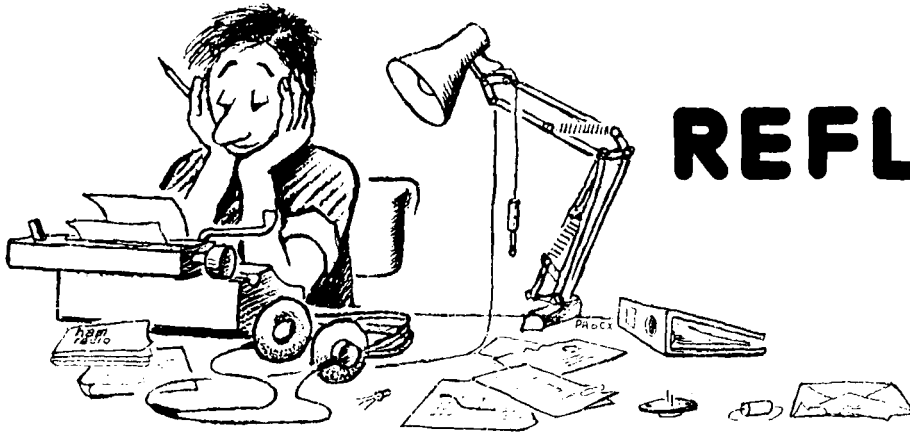
58 ham notebook

96 new products

106 reader service

4 reflections

57, 59 short circuits



REFLECTIONS

changes

Like the regeneration and change that come every spring, *ham radio* is feeling the first stirrings of new life.

Over the long winter months we've been listening to you. Your comments in letters to the editor, phone conversations, and on the bands, have been carefully gathered and mulled over by those of us who bring you the magazine *you* want to read.

Our readers are as varied as Amateur Radio itself. There are the Novices, just learning the language and venturing to build that first rig. There are the old-timers with many hours on the air and tons of experience putting together special homebrew projects. Some of you have highly technical backgrounds and want to know all the theory behind everything you undertake. Others — into Amateur Radio just for the fun of it — simply want to build something that works.

A lot of you say *ham radio* is just the magazine you're looking for. Many readers are hooked on the new technology and, with the articles offered in *HR*, are busy devising new setups. Others lament the proliferation of digital articles, and are nostalgic for the days when computers were big machines that took up entire buildings and certainly wouldn't fit in the ham shack!

This magazine is for *you* and we need *your* help to keep it that way. Write to me or our technical editors, Marty, NB1H, or Bob, WA1TKH. Let us know what types of articles you'd like to see more of and what you could do without. You can help us shape the magazine.

You say you want solid technical material and projects, projects, projects! Why not help us out? Write something up about that gizmo you just built and send it in. It's great to see your idea in print, and you get paid for your efforts!

Don't know how to put it on paper? Send for our Authors' Guide, which gives tips on how to write for *ham radio*. If you're going to Dayton, stop by our booth. Or catch me at the Writer's Forum; I'll be there and will be happy to answer any questions.

All of us are more than willing to work with you to make *ham radio* the finest Amateur magazine. Your ideas, suggestions, and articles are all welcome. Drop us a line or call and say hello. We're waiting to hear from you.

Terry Northup
Managing Editor

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

NEW!

Compact Breakthrough!



TH-25AT/45AT

New Pocket Portable Transceivers

The all-new TH-25 Series of pocket transceivers is here! Wide-band frequency coverage, LCD display, 5 watt option, plus...

- Frequency coverage: **TH-25AT:** 141-163 MHz (Rx); 144-148 MHz (Tx). (Modifiable for MARS/CAP. Permits required.)
TH-45AT: 438-450 MHz.
- Automatic Power Control (APC) circuit for reliable RF output and final protection.
- 14 memories; two for **any** "odd split" (5 kHz steps).
- Automatic offset selection (TH-25AT).
- 5 Watts from 12 VDC or PB-8 battery pack.
- Large multi-function LCD display.
- Rotary dial selects memory, frequency, CTCSS and scan direction.
- T-ALERT for quiet monitoring. Tone Alert beeps when squelch is opened.
- Band scan and memory scan.
- Automatic "power off" circuit.
- Water resistant.
- CTCSS encoder optional (TSU-6).
- **Supplied accessories:** StubbyDuk, PB-5 battery pack for 2.5 watts output, wall charger, belt hook, wrist strap, water resistant dust caps.



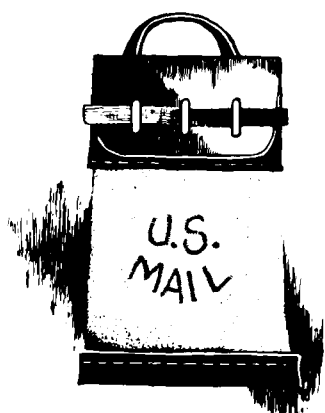
Optional accessories:

- PB-5 7.2 V, 200 mAh NiCd pack for 2.5 W output • PB-6 7.2 V, 600 mAh NiCd pack • PB-7 7.2 V, 1100 mAh NiCd pack
- PB-8 12 V, 600 mAh NiCd for 5 W output • PB-9 7.2 V, 600 mAh NiCd with built-in charger • BC-10 Compact charger
- BC-11 Rapid charger • BT-6 AAA battery case • DC-1/PG-2V DC adapter • HMC-2 Headset with VOX and PTT • SC-14, 15, 16 Soft cases • SMC-30/31 Speaker mics. • TSU-6 CTCSS decode unit • WR-1 Water resistant bag

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications, features, and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.



comments

remarks on television series

Dear HR:

There are several points in "the technology of television part 1: historical aspects," December 1987, which are inaccurate. The reference to 60 fields and 15.750 horizontal frequency is rounded and not precise. The reason for 60-Hz vertical rate is also not precise. The use of a satellite signal (network or otherwise) to establish frequency accuracy is not good engineering practice.

Sixty hertz (at the time cycles per second) was established because in the early days of black and white television it was a simple matter to line lock the vertical sweep oscillator to the ac mains. The human eye had become accustomed to the 60-Hz flicker; the 60-Hz flicker of the TV would be "in sync" with the light flicker and not be noticed. Interlace scanning was developed because the persistence of early phosphors was such that with non-interlace 30-Hz vertical rate the picture had a noticeable fade-out following the beam trace, much like a modern scope on slow sweep or early P7 SSTV monitors. To improve on this, the scan was changed to 60 Hz and the vertical scanning was interlaced to minimize the effect of phosphor persistence fading.

The current NTSC scanning rates are not 60/15750 but 59.95 and 15,734.

When color was introduced it was desirable that the color system be compatible with existing black and white receivers. As developed, the color sub carrier is a multiple of the horizontal rate so that the sidebands interleave in the rf spectrum. The small adjustment in scanning rates from 60 to 59.94 and from 15,750 to 15,734 was done in order to provide close compatibility between color and black and white signals, so that the TV sets would still work without adjustment. England had more difficulties because they went from a 405 line B&W signal to a 625 line color signal. Intermediate sets had large switching systems to go between the different scanning rates. Fortunately, the 405 line system was largely on VHF channels and the new color system was on UHF channels.

The use of a satellite signal as frequency is not good practice. It is better to use a good stable sync generator. Modern units can remain accurate to within one cycle per month at the color carrier frequency of 3.579545 MHz. A cesium or rubidium standard was used at the network level mainly because of reliance on very early vintage sync generators which did not have this inherent stability. Current network standards allow the use of modern sync gens without atomic reference oscillators. The satellite signal is not rock stable. There are doppler shifts caused by the routine firing of stability jets which keep the satellite stable (or fixed) at a particular orbital parking spot. However, there is always some wandering because of the gravitational influences of the moon, sun, etc., which prevent the "geo-stationary" satellite from being perfectly stable. If the source switches are non-synchronous, so is your gen-lock. Few network stations would take the chance of having a sync-gen relock during a local program, commercial, or news, so this practice is not encouraged. The networks do not make 100 percent in-sync switches and do not feel obliged to do so.

As an engineer with 22 years experience in broadcasting I found these

and similar errors throughout the article. While as an ATVer I am gratified that any magazine is willing to devote some space to television technology, I would have preferred that it had been edited by a person who was also familiar with the subject so that these errors would have been found, since articles are used as reference in conversations, QSOs, etc.

I have found your magazine to be excellent in technical matters but this is one area where there should have been some reference checks.

Henry B. Ruh, KB9FD
former editor A5 Magazine.

battery storage

Dear HR:

I wish to comment on "A Battery-backed Master Power System," which appeared in your January 1988 issue.

The statement advising "...don't place the battery on a cement surface; the calcium in the floor will cause the battery to die!" is utter nonsense!

The facts are that the battery doesn't care where it's placed, but a shallow plastic pan placed under the battery is nice in case of acid spills! A new automotive battery has been sitting on my garage floor (without a pan) for over a year, and is still very much alive. A timer allows a trickle charge of about 75 mA for four hours daily. Such a system seems able to maintain a typical battery in "suspended animation" for a very long time. A duration of eight years has been verified with the test battery showing no measurable degradation.

Batteries placed on concrete floors and allowed to stand idle (no charging) have been monitored for long periods of time using continuous chart recorders. The degradation is identical with batteries placed anywhere else — slow self-discharge, depending on previous battery history and storage temperature. Some sulphation should be expected in about six months.

R.E. Elmore, W5JHJ
South Tulsa, Oklahoma 74145

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

ALL NEW!

Double Vision



ACTUAL SIZE FRONT PANEL

TM-721A Deluxe FM dual bander

The Kenwood TM-721A re-defines the original Kenwood "Dual Bander" concept. The wide range of innovative features includes a dual channel watch function, selectable full duplex operation, 30 memory channels, extended frequency coverage, large multi-color dual digital LCD displays, programmable scanning, and more with 45 watts of output on VHF and 35 watts on UHF. TM-721A—Truly the finest full-featured FM Dual Band mobile transceiver!

- Extended receiver range (138,000-173,995 MHz) on 2 meters; 70 cm coverage is 438,000-449,995 MHz. (Specifications guaranteed on Amateur bands only. Two meter transmit range is 144-148 MHz. Modifiable for MARS/CAP. Permits required.)
- 30 multi-function memory channels. 14 memory channels and one call channel for each band store frequency, repeater offset, CTCSS, and reverse. Channels "A" and "b" establish upper and lower limits for programmable band scan. Channels "C" and "d" store transmit and receive frequencies independently for "odd splits."

Optional Accessories:

- RC-10 Multi-function handset/remote controller • PS-430 Power supply • TSU-6 CTCSS decode unit • SW-100B Compact SWR/power/volt meter • SW-200B Deluxe SWR/power meter • SWT-1 2m antenna tuner • SWT-2 70 cm antenna tuner • SP-40

- Separate frequency display for "main" and "sub-band."
- 45 Watts on 2 meters, 35 watts on 70 cm. Approx. 5 watts low power.
- Call channel function. A special memory channel for each band stores frequency, offset, and sub-tone of your favorite channel. Simply press the CALL key, and your favorite channel is selected!
- Automatic Band Change (A.B.C.) Automatically changes between main and sub-band when a signal is present.
- Dual watch function allows VHF and UHF receive simultaneously.
- CTCSS encode/decode selectable from front panel or UP/DWN keys on microphone. (Encode built-in, optional TSU-6 needed for decode.)
- Balance control and separate squelch controls for each band.

- Dual antenna ports.
- Full duplex operation.
- Programmable memory and band scanning, with memory channel lock-out and priority watch function.
- Each function key has a unique tone for positive feedback.
- Illuminated front panel controls and keys.
- Dimmer control.
- 16 key DTMF mic. included.
- Handset/remote control option (RC-10).
- Frequency (dial) lock.
- Supplied accessories: 16-key DTMF hand mic., mounting bracket, DC cable.

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications, features, and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.



TM-721A shown with optional RC-10

- Compact mobile speaker • SP-50B Deluxe mobile speaker • PG-2N DC cable • PG-3B DC line noise filter • MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 Base station mics. • MA-4000 Dual band mobile antenna (mount not supplied) • MB-11 Mobile bracket • MC-43S UP/DWN hand mic. • MC-48B 16-key DTMF hand mic.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

MFJ TUNERS

The world's most popular 3 KW roller inductor tuner with cross-needle meter gives you the widest range matching network available for coax, balanced lines and random wires plus you get antenna switch, dummy load and balun - all at a super price . . .

The MFJ-989B is a compact 3 KW PEP roller inductor tuner with lighted Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter that handles the highest power of any MFJ tuner! Its roller inductor allows you to get your SWR down to the absolute minimum. And you get other outstanding features like an antenna switch, dummy load, balun and more -- all at an outstanding price.

At only 10 3/4 x 4 1/2 x 15, the MFJ-989B matches the new, smaller rigs.

Why can you get your SWR down to minimum every time? Because the MFJ-989B has a roller inductor with 3-digit turns counter plus a spinner



MFJ-989B \$349⁹⁵

knob for precise inductance control. And because it has the widest range matching network available for coax, balanced lines and random wires. And it covers 1.8 to 30 MHz continuously.

The MFJ-989B's 2-color, lighted Cross-Needle Meter not only gives you SWR automatically with no controls to set but also forward and reflected power at a glance!

Plus . . . 6-position antenna switch, 50 ohm dummy load, 4:1 balun for balanced lines, ceramic feed-through, and flip-stand for easy viewing. Meter light requires 12 V.

MFJ's Best VERSA TUNER II



MFJ's all-in-one Deluxe Versa Tuner II gives you a clutter-free shack and all the features you could ever want at a super price. Here's what you get: coax/balanced line/random wire 300 watt tuner for 1.8-30 MHz, Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, 50 ohm dummy load, 4:1 balun and 6-position antenna switch . . . all in a compact 10x3x7 inch cabinet that matches the smaller new rigs.

You can tune out SWR on dipoles, vees, long wires, verticals, whips, beams and quads.

A lighted Cross-Needle meter gives you SWR, forward and reflected power -- all at a glance. A 6-position antenna switch lets you select 2 coax lines, direct or through tuner, random wire/balanced line and dummy load. 1000 volt capacitors, efficient airwound inductor, heavy duty switches.

MFJ's smallest VERSA TUNER

MFJ-901B \$59⁹⁵

The MFJ-901B is our smallest -- 5x2x6

inches -- (and most affordable) 200 watt PEP Versa tuner -- when both your space and your budget is limited. Matches dipoles, vees, random wires, verticals, mobile whips, beams, balanced and coax lines continuously 1.8-30 MHz.

Excellent for matching solid state rigs to linears. Efficient airwound inductor. 4:1 balun.

144/220 MHz VHF TUNERS

MFJ-920 \$49⁹⁵

MFJ-921 \$69⁹⁵

MFJ's newest VHF tuners cover both 2 Meters and the new Novice 220 MHz bands. They handle 300 watts PEP and match a wide range of impedances for coax fed antennas. MFJ-921 has SWR/Wattmeter.

MFJ's Fastest Selling TUNER



The MFJ-941D is MFJ's best selling MFJ-941D 300 W PEP antenna tuner! Why? Because it has more features than tuners costing much more and it matches everything continuously from 1.8-30 MHz. It matches dipoles, vees, verticals, mobile whips, random wires, balanced and coax lines.

SWR/Wattmeter reads forward/reflected power in 30 and 300 watt ranges. Antenna switch selects 2 coax lines, direct or through tuner, random wire/balanced line or tuner bypass. Efficient airwound inductor gives lower losses and more watts out. Has 4:1 balun. 1000 V capacitors. 11x3x7 inches.

MFJ's Mobile TUNER



Don't leave home without this mobile tuner! Have an uninterrupted trip as the MFJ-945C extends your antenna bandwidth and eliminates the need to stop, go outside and readjust your mobile whip.

You can operate anywhere in a band and get low SWR. You'll get maximum power out of your solid state or tube rig and it'll run cooler and last longer.

Small 8x2x6 inches uses little room. SWR/Wattmeter and convenient placement of controls make tuning fast and easy while in motion. 300 watts PEP output, efficient airwound inductor, 1000 volt capacitors. Mobile mount, MFJ-20, \$3.00.

2 KW COAX SWITCHES

MFJ-1702, \$19.95. 2-positions. 60 dB isolation at 450 MHz.

Less than .2 dB loss. \$29⁹⁵ MFJ-1701

MFJ-1701, \$29.95.

Unused positions grounded. For desk or wall mount.

MFJ's 1.5 KW VERSA TUNER III



The MFJ-962B lets you use your barefoot rig now and have the capacity to add up to a 1500 watts PEP linear amplifier later. Its small size -- 10 3/4 x 4 1/2 x 15 inches -- matches the new compact rigs.

A lighted Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter makes tuning a snap and gives you SWR, forward and reflected power -- all at a glance.

6-position antenna switch handles 2 coax lines, direct or through tuner, wire and balanced lines. 4:1 balun, efficient airwound inductor with heavy duty ceramic switch, 6 KV capacitors. Flip-stand tilts tuner for easy viewing.

MFJ's Random Wire TUNER

MFJ-16010 \$39⁹⁵

You can operate all bands anywhere with any transceiver when you let the MFJ-16010 turn any

random wire into a transmitting antenna. Great for apartment, motel, camping operation. Tunes 1.8-30 MHz. Handles 200 watts. Ultra compact 2x3x4 in.

MFJ Artificial RF ground

\$79⁹⁵ MFJ-931

You can create an artificial RF ground and eliminate RF "bites",

feedback, TVI and RFI when you let the MFJ-931 resonate a random length of wire and turn it into a tuned counterpoise. The MFJ-931 also lets you electrically place a far away RF ground directly at your rig -- no matter how far away it is -- by tuning out the reactance of your ground connection wire

ORDER ANY PRODUCT FROM MFJ AND TRY IT -- NO OBLIGATION. IF NOT SATISFIED RETURN WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR A NO-HASSLE REFUND (less shipping).
• One year unconditional guarantee • Add \$5.00 each shipping/handling • Call or write for free catalog, over 100 products.

MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762

FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER OR TO ORDER

800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in Miss. and outside continental USA. Telex 53-4590 MFJ STKV. In Canada Call TEXPRO 416-332-5944.



the W8JK antenna

for 40, 30 and 20 meters

Face lift for an old friend
using unconventional
construction and feeding
techniques

Here's a 40/30/20-meter antenna for both the experimenter who likes to tinker with unusual wire antennas and the seasoned Amateur looking for low-band operation equivalent to a three-element Yagi at elevations below one-half wavelength. Its odd appearance has raised quite a few eyebrows at my location. Performance has been more than satisfactory and it was pure fun to build.

The W8JK is a close-spaced array, constructed as two coplanar dipoles less than one-quarter wavelength apart and driven (usually) 180 degrees out of phase. It can be configured as a two-element array with each dipole approximately one-half wavelength long, or as a four-element array with each dipole approximately one wavelength long as in **fig. 1**. By making each dipole approximately one-half wavelength long on 40 meters with one-eighth wavelength spacing, the system operates as a two-element array on 40 meters with around 4.2 dB gain, and as a four-element array on 20 meters with about 5.7 dB gain. Spacing and phase difference cause the fields of the two elements to be subtractive and cancel in all directions except along the array axis. In this direction they produce the well-known figure-eight pattern. For a detailed discussion of close-spaced beams like the W8JK, see reference 1. The theory has already been well developed; this article is aimed at the practical details of construction and feeding.

dimensional considerations

Figure 2 shows how I built my version of the W8JK. A dipole length of 59 feet and spacing of 16 feet were chosen for operation on 40 and 20 meters. These dimensions were a compromise between construction considerations (a 90-foot distance between my two pine tree end supports) and theoretically recommended element lengths. Actually, any length between 1.25 wavelengths and slightly less than one-half wavelength

will work without significantly affecting the characteristics of this antenna. This gives a dimensional range between 83 feet, 1.25 wavelengths on 20 meters, and 66 feet, one-half wavelength on 40 meters. There is no advantage in cutting element lengths for resonance in the 40-meter band because the VSWR remains very high, and tuned feeders and/or a tuning network will be required in either case. All feedline lengths and resonant frequencies discussed in this article are based on 59-foot antenna element lengths. Changing element lengths changes the feedline lengths required, but the same principles apply.

I recommend using 12-foot bridle arms with the bridles spaced close to the antenna supports as shown in **fig. 2**. Adjust the element lengths within the above limits. These adjustments don't affect operation or match, since this antenna is operated as a nonresonant one and uses tuned feeder lengths — this will make the impedance at the feeder input purely resistive. If length A in **fig. 2** is excessive, midpoint sag will quickly increase (unless tension is increased), and antenna height will decrease. If the bridle arms are significantly less than 12 feet, the bending moment on the 2 by 4 inch bridle supports will increase dramatically, causing them to break under the necessary 100-pound tension. Unacceptable antenna droop occurs with less than 100 pounds of tension. There is considerable interaction between the tension, bridle arm length, midpoint sag and loads on the bridle support. Keep this in mind if you must adjust the dimensions to accommodate your supports. If you use the dimensions shown in **fig. 2** and 100-pound counterweights, midpoint sag will be about 6 feet.

construction

Antenna construction is complicated, as compared with a dipole or Vee, by the need to feed both elements 180 degrees out of phase. Keep the elements relatively coplanar and maintain spacing between the wires. Do this by using bridles at each end of the antenna and a lightweight support at the midpoint.

The end bridle assemblies are made of lightweight fir or pine two-by-fours 16 feet long. I first tried making a truss assembly with PVC, but the design required to give it rigidity became complicated and the weight soon exceeded that of a simple wooden member.

By **Ralph Fowler, N6YC**, Route 1, Box 253R, Pearl River, Louisiana 70452

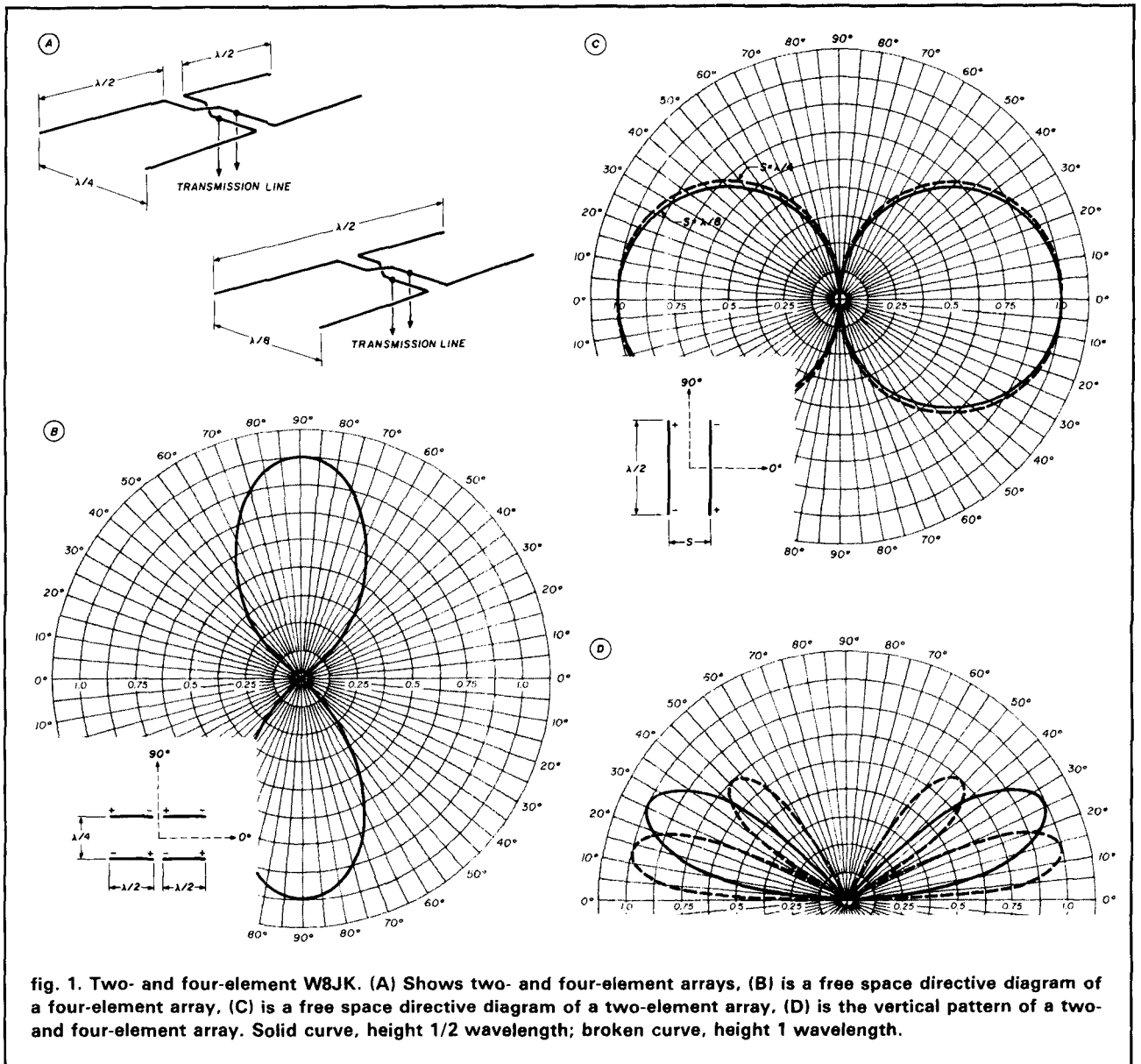


fig. 1. Two- and four-element W8JK. (A) Shows two- and four-element arrays, (B) is a free space directive diagram of a four-element array, (C) is a free space directive diagram of a two-element array, (D) is the vertical pattern of a two- and four-element array. Solid curve, height $1/2$ wavelength; broken curve, height 1 wavelength.

Choose your lumber carefully and pick a lightweight, knot-free, sap-free piece. (You'd be surprised how the weight varies.) Weatherproof by applying two coats of spar varnish. Drill $1/4$ -inch holes near the ends to route the $1/4$ -inch polypropylene rope. Poly rope really isn't the best because it eventually deteriorates when exposed to sunlight. I have had good luck with mine over the past 14 months, but a better choice is the antenna rope advertised in ham magazines.

The center support is made of thinwall 2- $1/2$ inch PVC pipe as shown in fig. 2. It supports the phasing lines and maintains element spacing. Keep the wide spacing of the phasing lines; it serves a useful function. My Smith chart analysis of the phase line impedance transfer shows that the higher the impedance of this portion of the feedline (it is part of the feedline

system), the closer the transferred impedance at the input end of the feedline will be to 50 ohms on 20 meters.

Use poly rope to truss the center support assembly and keep it from bending. The phasing lines are made from No. 12 wire; they pass through wire ties which attach to 2-inch ceramic standoffs. (You can use Plexiglas™ here but PVC is not recommended.) I attached the 450-ohm ladder line to the PVC with tape; this hasn't been a problem at 100 watts output. With higher power, especially on 20 meters, the high feed-point resistance and VSWR create high rf voltages, so it may be necessary to use good quality standoffs here. PVC does not tolerate high rf voltages very well.

Because the end supports and antenna will sway in the wind, you must allow for some movement.

Attach 100-pound counterweights to the ends with a pulley arrangement (see **fig.2**). I believe that two weights are better than one; in high winds the range of motion is divided equally between the two counterweights, and the resultant peak tension presented to the wires and end insulators is decreased.

Antenna insulators are lightweight 2-1/2 by 12-inch pieces of 1/2-inch thick Plexiglas, with 1/4-inch holes carefully drilled and chamfered to minimize point loading, stress cracking, and failure.

Pulleys should be the best you can afford and are, in my opinion, the weakest part of the system. Those used in marine applications, though expensive, are probably the best. I chose the common metal hardware store variety, approximately 4 by 3 inches, for \$6 each. So far they haven't failed even though the antenna has been subjected to the sway of tall pines in 60-mph winds.

I used No. 12 gauge stranded Copperweld™ (don't use ordinary softdrawn wire as it will stretch) for the elements. You must use a large-gauge wire because the antenna currents are relatively high as a consequence of the low radiation resistance. Losses in the wire can become considerable with small-gauge wire. The efficiency of my antenna with respect to copper losses is about 90 percent.

feeding the antenna

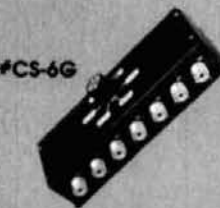
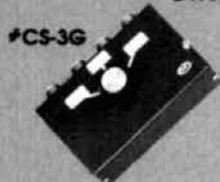
Before discussing antenna impedances, it is important to distinguish between the array feedpoint impedance (defined at the point where the 450-ohm ladder line connects to the phasing line) and the terminal impedance (at the ends of the elements where the phasing lines connect). Feedline input impedance is just that — the impedance at the transmitter end of the feedline.

This antenna's feedpoint impedance is low when operated at its fundamental half-wavelength frequency. At 7.15 MHz, I calculated approximately 11 + j13 ohms based on calculator rotation of measurements made at the input of the feedline. It is higher at 14.15 MHz (the higher 1.25-wavelength frequency range) — about 106 - j578 ohms according to similar calculations. Because neither value will match common feedline impedances, a high VSWR will exist and open-wire feeder, such as 450-ohm ladder line, is suggested (despite its reputation as a "fair weather feedline") to minimize VSWR losses. Although other types of balanced feedline can be used, 450-ohm ladder line handles a kilowatt and has the benefit of having a Z_0 that is useful as an impedance transformer on 20 meters.

For those who choose other feedlines, **fig. 3** shows an approximate Smith chart representation (chart Z_0 is 385 ohms) of the impedance of this antenna (with 59-foot elements) at the antenna feedpoint (points B

coaxial R. F. antenna switches

Heavy Duty switch for true 1 Kw POWER — 2 Kw P.E.P. Ceramic with Coin Silver Switch Contacts



Single Pole, 3 Position.
Desk or wall mount
All unused positions grounded

#CS-3G — UHF connectors / **\$36.50***
#CS-3G-BNC — BNC connectors / **\$43.95***

Single Pole, 5 Position.
All unused positions grounded

#CS-6G — UHF connectors / **\$46.50***
#CS-6G-BNC — BNC connectors / **\$59.50***

*Shipping and handling for any item add \$2 each.

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA



BARKER & WILLIAMSON

Quality Communication Products Since 1932

At your Distributors write or call

10 Canal Street, Bristol PA 19007

(215) 788-5581

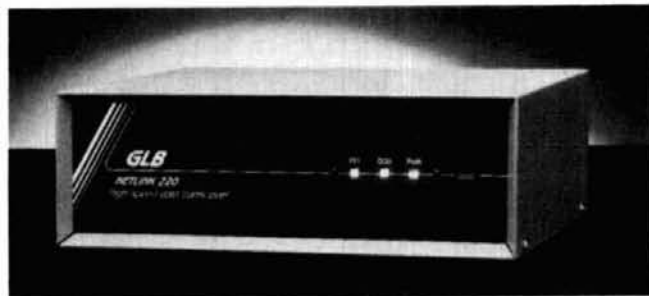


NEW FROM GLB

GLB NETLINK 220 HIGH-SPEED DATA TRANSCEIVER

GLB Electronics is pleased to announce a fast digital in, digital out data radio intended to further the development of the international amateur packet network.

Netlink radios are specifically intended for use in remote, unattended applications for long term service. Compatible with any digital format, they turn around (transmit to receive and receive to transmit) in less than a millisecond while holding keying transients within the channel. A digital sampling AFC tracks transmitted signals in frequency to maintain low error rates over long periods of time. In addition, they utilize crystal ovens and temperature-compensated circuitry for reliable operation at unheated sites.



FEATURES

Conservative design
Data-transparent operation
Digital sampling AFC
5 Helical resonator front end
High speed squelch supplies DCD
Quiet controlled oscillators
PTT, DCD, & PWR LEDs
PIN diode antenna switching
Transmitter timeout timer
Compatible with TNC2 controllers
Complies with all applicable
Sections of Part 15 FCC Rules

SPECIFICATIONS

Data rate: 0 - 19,200 baud
Data format: any format incl.
NRZ and NRZI
Modulation: FSK
Signal levels: TTL or RS232C
Frequency: 220 to 225 MHz
Rx bandwidth: 30 Khz
Turnaround time: 1 ms TX
1 ms RX
Power output: 2 W min
Fuse: 3 Amp

Digital sensitivity: 5 uv
for 1 error/K
Squelch response time: 1 ms
Spurious output: -60 dbc max
Power: 12 VDC
Operating temperature range:
-30 to +60 degrees C
Antenna connector: BNC
RS232 connector: DB25S
Dimensions: 12" x 10" x 4"
Weight: 5 lbs 8 oz

Request our FREE literature
Contact GLB for additional info and available options
We offer a complete line of transmitters and receiver/short packer/short
circuit/CW/DXers & synthesized for amateur & commercial use

See us at
DAYTON
Booth 318

Amateur net \$ 699.95
List price \$ 799.95
MC & VISA welcome

GLB ELECTRONICS, INC.

151 Commerce Pkwy.,
Buffalo, NY 14224
716 675-6740 9 to 4

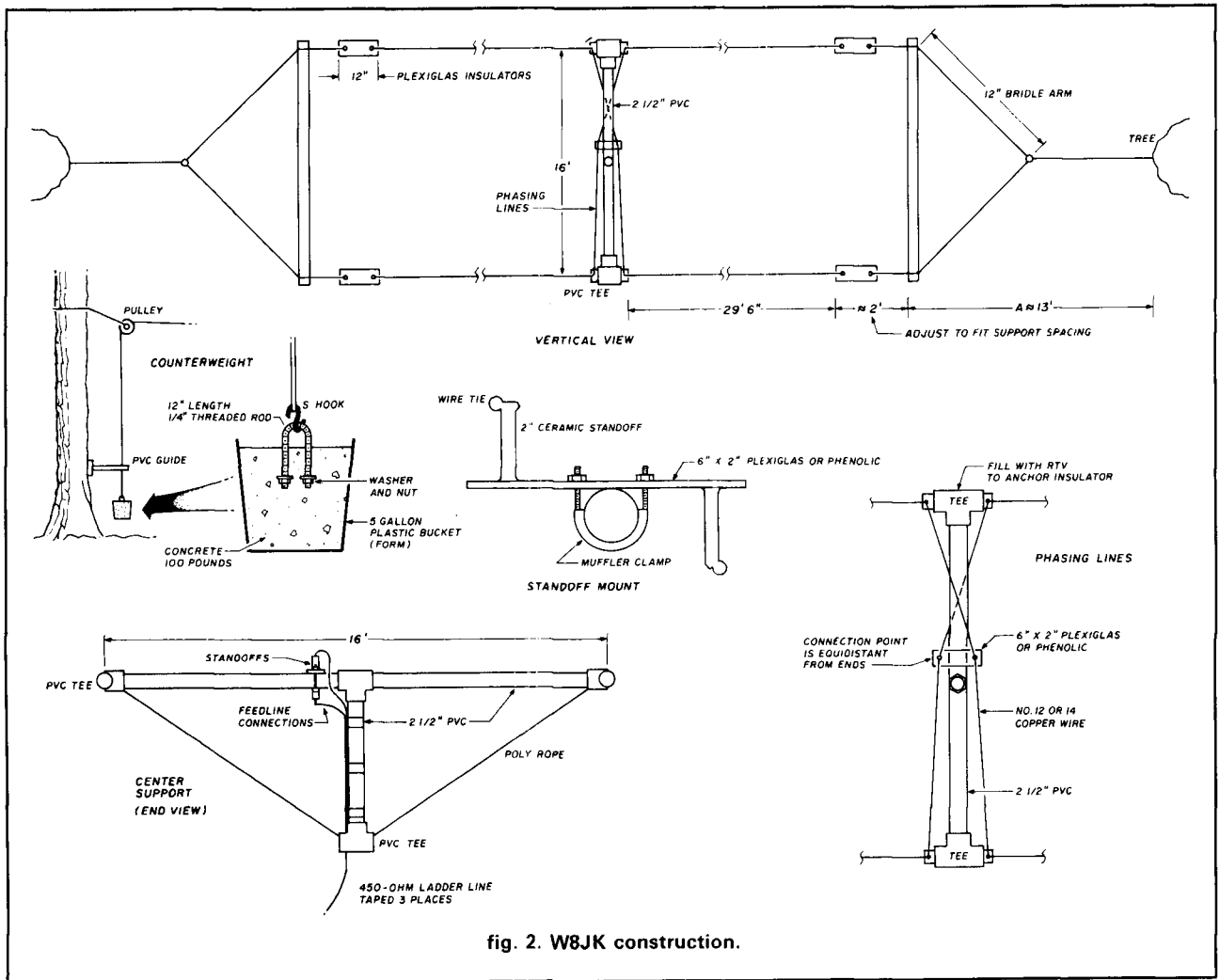


fig. 2. W8JK construction.

and C on the chart). The chart was constructed with data gathered with my collection of homebrew test equipment and "calculator rotated" to get at the feedpoint impedance. As such, it is approximate and useful as a guide for feedline length determination. These impedances can also be transformed on the fig. 3 Smith chart or calculator rotated back along the 8.2 feet of phasing lines to the antenna terminals themselves. Using $V_f = 0.97$ and $Z_0 = 400$ ohms (estimated values) for the phasing line, antenna impedance turns out to be approximately 11 ohms at 7.93 MHz* and approximately 5000 ohms at 15.86 MHz, the dipole resonant frequencies. These terminal impedance values appear to be within experimental tolerances of the theoretical values. They are approximate due to the difficulty in

*The calculated radiation resistance of the array, approximately 11 ohms, is significantly higher than the theoretical value, near 4 ohms. This is likely because of the higher radiation resistance of the dipoles (estimated near 90 ohms), which are only 0.3 wavelengths above ground at 7.93 MHz. In any case, the increased resistance is beneficial. Residual reactance at 7.93 MHz, the dipole resonant frequency, is probably a result of slight mistuning between the elements and mutual reactance.

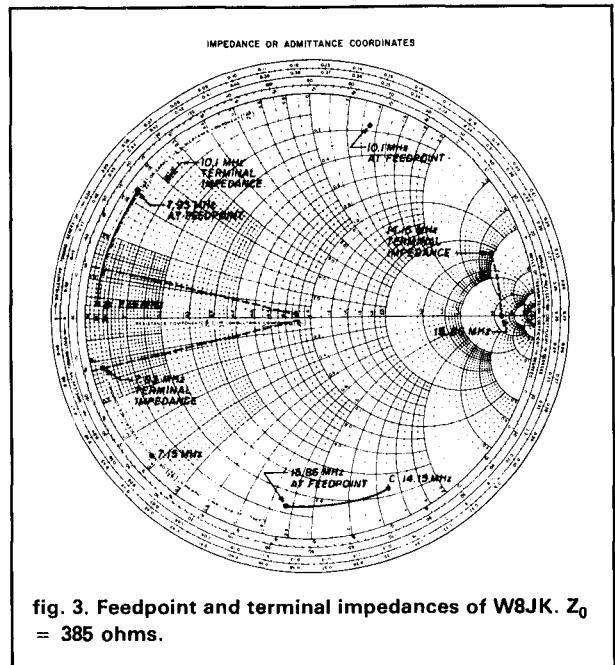
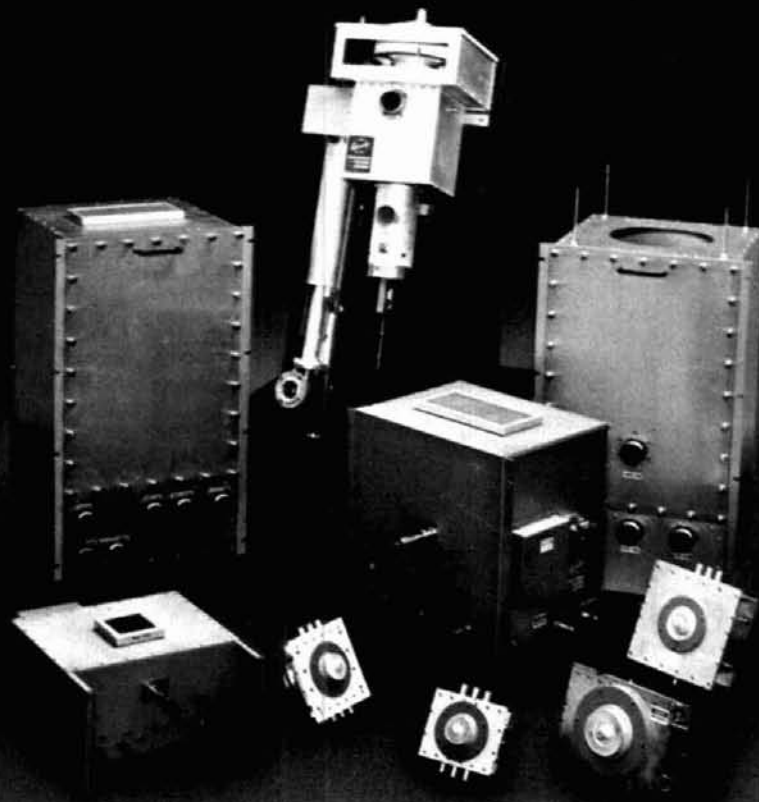


fig. 3. Feedpoint and terminal impedances of W8JK. $Z_0 = 385$ ohms.



EIMAC cavities cover 54 to 970 MHz at power levels to 30 kW —our design or yours

Varian EIMAC has complete cavity design and production capability. We make sure that tube and cavity are compatible. If it isn't an off-the-shelf-item, we have the designers and engineers for any specific job.

EIMAC has expertise in all disciplines including pulse, CW, FM, and TV. We match tube, power,

bandwidth and operating mode to achieve optimum performance.

More information on EIMAC cavities and tubes is available in our Cavity Capability brochure from Varian EIMAC. Or for prompt consideration of your special design requirements, contact Product Manager, Var-

ian EIMAC, or the nearest Varian Electron Device Group sales office. Call or write today.

Electron Device Group
Varian EIMAC
301 Industrial Way
San Carlos, California 94070
415-592-1221

Varian A.G.
Steinhauserstrasse
CH-6300 Zug, Switzerland
Tel: (042) 23 25 75
Telex: 78 841

EIMAC Cavity	Matching EIMAC Tube	Tuning Range (MHz)	Power Output
CV-2200	4CX20,000A	86-108	30 kW
CV-2220	3CX1500A7	86-108	1.5 kW
CV-2225	4CX3500A	86-108	5 kW
CV-2240	3CX10,000U7	54-88	10 kW†
CV-2250	3CX10,000U7	170-227	10 kW†
CV-2400	8874	420-450	300/1250 W*
CV-2800	3CX400U7	850-970	225 W
CV-2810	3CX400U7	910-970	190 W

* pulsed power

† peak sync, or 2.5 kW combined in translator service

✓ 179



varian

1988 CALLBOOKS



The "Flying Horse" sets the standards

Continuing a 67 year tradition, we bring you three new Callbooks for 1988.

The North American Callbook lists the calls, names, and address information for 478,000 licensed radio amateurs in all countries of North America, from Canada to Panama including Greenland, Bermuda, and the Caribbean islands plus Hawaii and the U.S. possessions.

The International Callbook lists 481,000 licensed radio amateurs in countries outside North America. Its coverage includes South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific area (exclusive of Hawaii and the U.S. possessions).

The 1988 Callbook Supplement is a new idea in Callbook updates, listing the activity in both the North American and International Callbooks. Published June 1, 1988, this Supplement will include thousands of new licenses, address changes, and call sign changes for the preceding 6 months.

The 1988 Callbooks will be published December 1, 1987. See your dealer or order now directly from the publisher.

- North American Callbook
incl. shipping within USA \$28.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 30.00
- International Callbook
incl. shipping within USA \$30.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 32.00
- Callbook Supplement, published June 1st
incl. shipping within USA \$13.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 14.00

SPECIAL OFFER

- Both N.A. & International Callbooks
incl. shipping within USA \$55.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 60.00

Illinois residents please add 6 1/2% tax.
All payments must be in U.S. funds.

RADIO AMATEUR
callbook INC.
Dept. F
925 Sherwood Dr., Box 247
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

Tel: (312) 234-6600



fig. 4. BASIC listing of program for impedance "rotation" calculations.

```

10 REM THIS PROGRAM CONVERTS IMPEDANCES, R(P)/C(P) TO/FROM R(S)+jX(S),
    TRANSFORMS
20 REM THEM ALONG A TRANSMISSION LINE TO THE ANTENNA OR GENERATOR,
    AND COMPUTES
30 REM SWR, RETURN LOSS AND REFLECTION COEFFICIENT.
40 REM
50 PRINT CHR$(147):PRINT:PRINT
60 PRINT "1. CONVERT R(P)/C(P) TO R(S)+jX(S)":PRINT
70 PRINT "2. CONVERT R(S)+jX(S) TO R(P)/C(P)":PRINT
80 PRINT "3. COMPUTE SWR, RETURN LOSS AND REF. COEFF.":PRINT
90 PRINT "4. TRANSFORM R(S)+jX(S) TO ANTENNA":PRINT
100 PRINT "5. TRANSFORM R(S)+jX(S) TO GENERATOR":PRINT:PRINT
110 INPUT"CHOOSE OPTION...":OPT
120 PRINT CHR$(147):OPT$=""
130 ON OPT GOTO 180,390,580,780,1050
140 GOTO 50
150 REM
160 REM
170 REM
180 REM THIS ROUTINE CONVERTS R(P)/C(P) FROM A PARALLEL TYPE NOISE BRIDGE
190 REM TO Z=R(S)+jX(S). ENTER CAP. VALUES AS "-", IND. VALUES AS "+".
200 REM
210 PRINT CHR$(147)
220 INPUT"INPUT R(P)":RP
230 INPUT"INPUT C(P) IN PF (CAP NEGATIVE)":CP
240 INPUT"INPUT FREQ IN MHZ":FR:FM=FR*1E+06
250 XP=1/(2*PI*FM*CP*1E-12)
260 RS=RP/(1+(RP/XP)*2)
270 XS=RS*RP/XP
280 XS=(INT(100*XS))/100:RS=(INT(RS*100))/100
290 INPUT"EXTENDER USED ?":OPT$
300 IF OPT$="Y" THEN RS=RS-100
310 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
320 IF XS>=0 THEN PRINT "Z=";RS;"J";XS
330 IF XS<0 THEN PRINT "Z=";RS;"-J";-XS
340 PRINT:PRINT:OPT$=""
350 PRINT"PRESS 'RETURN' TO RESTART -"
360 INPUT"ANY OTHER KEY TO REPEAT":OPT$
370 IF OPT$="" THEN PRINT CHR$(147):GOTO 50
380 GOTO 180
390 REM
400 REM THIS ROUTINE CONVERTS Z=R(S)+jX(S) TO R(P)/C(P)
410 REM
420 PRINT CHR$(147)
430 INPUT"INPUT R(S)":RS
440 INPUT"INPUT X(S)":XS
450 INPUT"INPUT FREQ (MHZ)":FR:FM=FR*1E+06
460 RP=(RS*2+XS*2)/RS:XP=(RS*2+XS*2)/XS:CP=1E+12/(2*PI*FM*XP)
470 RP=(INT(100*RP))/100:CP=(INT(100*CP))/100:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
480 IF CP>=0 GOTO 500
490 PRINT"R(P)=";RP;"OHMS","C(P)=";CP;"PF (CAP)":PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 510
500 PRINT"R(P)=";RP;"OHMS","C(P)=";CP;"PF (IND)":PRINT:PRINT
510 OPT$=""
520 PRINT"PRESS 'RETURN' TO RESTART -"
530 INPUT"ANY OTHER KEY TO REPEAT":OPT$
540 IF OPT$="" THEN PRINT CHR$(147):GOTO 50
550 PRINT CHR$(147):GOTO 390
560 REM
570 REM
580 REM THIS ROUTINE CALCULATES SWR, REF. COEFF. AND RETURN LOSS
590 REM
600 PRINT CHR$(147)
610 INPUT"INPUT Z0 OF LINE":Z0
620 INPUT"INPUT R(S)":RS

```




ICOM VERSATILITY

ICOM's versatile family of handhelds provides superb performance and reliability to keep you talking. With an incomparable full line of interchangeable accessories and options, they're suited to fit your every radio need.

2 METERS

ICOM's advanced IC-02AT, compact IC-μ2AT Micro, and rugged IC-2AT dominate the 2-meter bands from 139.0-163.0MHz.

220MHz

ICOM's deluxe IC-03AT and dependable IC-3AT are the perfect choices for 220.00-224.995MHz.

440MHz

ICOM's outstanding IC-04AT, IC-μ4AT Micro, and IC-4AT, have you covered to 440.00-449.995MHz.

1.2GHz

Exclusively ICOM, the 1260.0-1299.990MHz band is owned by the unique, full-featured IC-12AT.

ACCESSORIES

With headsets complete with Vox or PTT control box, a large variety of interchangeable battery packs, leather cases and rapid desktop chargers—the versatile

ICOM handhelds will keep you talking. Meet the full family at your local, quality ICOM dealer.

181


ICOM America, Inc.
 2380-116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004
Customer Service Hotline (206) 454-7619
 3150 Premier Drive, Suite 126, Irving, TX 75063
 1777 Phoenix Parkway, Suite 201, Atlanta, GA 30349
 ICOM CANADA, A Division of ICOM America, Inc.,
 3071 - #5 Road, Unit 9, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4
 Canada

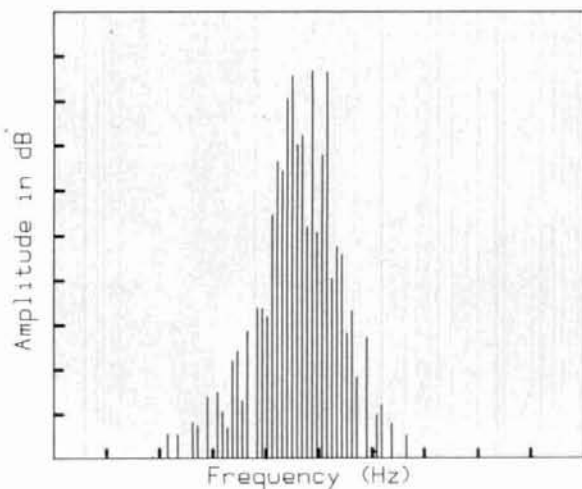
All stated specifications are approximate and subject to change without notice or obligation.
 All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. HANDHELDS288.

WHY DOESN'T HF-PACKET WORK?

If you think it does work, why are there so many repeats? Shouldn't we be sending data? ... NOT Repeats?

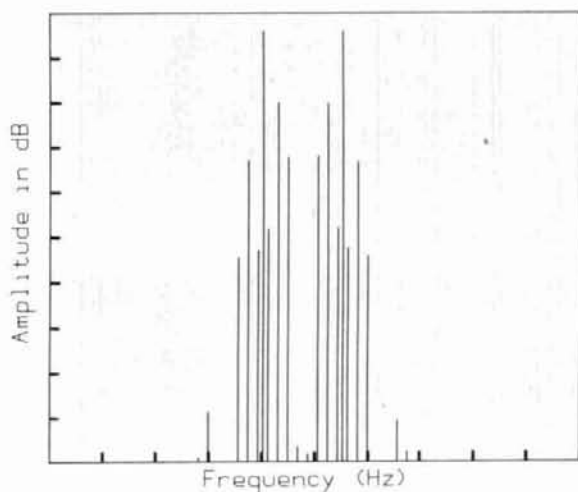
This may be part of the **Problem.**

(Here's a Hint: Pick the frequencies for Mark and Space Filters.)



This is part of the **Solution.**

(Can you now find Mark and Space Signals?)



INTERESTED? HAL Communications has some answers.
See us at Dayton in Booth 231 and 232.



HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
P.O. BOX 365
URBANA, IL 61801
Phone 217-367-7373

800-882-1343




HF Equipment	List	JUN's
ICOM		
IC-781 New Deluxe HF Rig	\$5995	Call \$
IC-761 Loaded with Extras	2699	Call \$
IC-735 Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1099	Call \$
IC-751A Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1699	Call \$
Receivers		
IC-R7000 25-1300* MHz Rcvr	1199	Call \$
IC-R71A 100 kHz-30 MHz Rcvr	999	Call \$
VHF		
IC-28A/H FM Mobile 25w/45w	469/499	Call \$
IC-02AT FM HT	409.95	Call \$
IC-u2AT Micro HT	329	Call \$
IC-900 Six Band Mobile	639	Call \$
UHF		
IC-48A FM Mobile 25w	509	Call \$
IC-04AT FM HT	449	Call \$
IC-12AT 1.2 GHZ HT	473	Call \$
220 MHz		
IC-38A 25w FM Xcvr	489	Call \$
IC-37A FM Mobile 25w	499	Call \$

KENWOOD

HF Equipment	List	JUN's
KENWOOD		
TS-940S/AT Gen. Cvg Xcvr	2449.95	Call \$
TS-440S/AT Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1379.95	Call \$
VHF		
TS-711A All Mode Base 25w	1029.95	Call \$
TR-751A All Mode Mobile 25w	649.95	Call \$
TM-2530A FM Mobile 25w	479.95	Call \$
TM-2550A FM Mobile 45w	499.95	Call \$
TM-2570A FM Mobile 70w	599.95	Call \$
TH-215A 2m HT Has It All	379.95	Call \$
TH-25AT 5w Pocket HT NEW	349.95	Call \$
TM-721A 2m/70cm FM Mobile	649.95	Call \$
UHF		
TH-415A 2.5w 440 HT	399.95	Call \$
TH-45AT 5w Pocket HT NEW	369.95	Call \$
220 MHz		
TM-3530A FM 220 MHz 25w	499.95	Call \$
TH-31BT FM 220 MHz HT	299.95	Call \$
TH-315A Full Featured 2.5w HT	399.95	Call \$

YAESU

HF Equipment	List	JUN's
YAESU		
FT-747 GX New Economical Performer	889.95	Call \$
FT-757 GX II Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1129.95	Call \$
VHF		
FT-212RH NEW 2m 45w Mobile	459.95	Call \$
FT-211RH FM Mobile 45w	389.95	Call \$
FT-290R All Mode Portable	599.95	Call \$
FT-23 R/TT Mini HT	344.95	Call \$
FT-209RH FM Handheld 5w	389.95	Call \$
VHF/UHF Full Duplex		
FT-736R, New All Mode 2m/70cm	1749.95	Call \$
Dual Bander		
FT-727R 2m/70cm HT	439.95	Call \$
FT-109RH New HT	399.95	Call \$



3919 Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
213-390-8003

```

630 INPUT"INPUT X(S)";XS
640 RO=SQR(((RS-ZO)@2+XS@2)/((RS+ZO)@2+XS@2))
650 RL=-20*LOG(RO)/LOG(10):SWR=(1+RO)/(1-RO)
660 RO=(INT(100*RO))/100:RL=(INT(100*RL))/100:SWR=(INT(100*SWR))/100
670 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:OPT$=""
680 PRINT"REF. COEFF =" ;RO:PRINT
690 PRINT"RETURN LOSS =" ;RL;"dB":PRINT
700 PRINT"SWR =" ;SWR
710 PRINT:PRINT
720 PRINT"PRESS 'RETURN' TO RESTART -"
730 INPUT"ANY OTHER KEY TO REPEAT";OPT$
740 IF OPT$="" THEN PRINT CHR$(147):GOTO 50
750 PRINT CHR$(147):GOTO 580
760 REM
770 REM
780 REM THIS ROUTINE TRANSLATES R(S)+JX(S) TO THE ANTENNA (LOAD)
790 REM
800 PRINT CHR$(147)
810 INPUT"INPUT R(S)";RS
820 INPUT"INPUT X(S)";XS
830 INPUT"INPUT ZO";ZO
840 INPUT"INPUT LINE LENGTH (FT)";FT
850 INPUT"INPUT FREQ (MHZ)";FR:FM=FR*1E+06
860 INPUT"INPUT V(F) OF LINE (.XX)";VF
870 INPUT"INPUT LINE LOSS IN dB/100 FT.";DB:A=DB*FT/(100*8.686)
880 HW=.5*984*VF/FR:B=FT*PI/HW
890 D=EXP(4*A)+1+2*EXP(2*A)*COS(2*B)
900 RB=(EXP(4*A)-1)/D:XB=(2*EXP(2*A)*SIN(2*B))/D
910 ALPHA=RS-RB*ZO:BETA=XS-ZO*XB:GAMMA=ZO-RS*RB+XS*XB:DELTA=RB*XS+RS*XB
920 RL=(ALPHA*GAMMA-BETA*DELTA)*ZO/(GAMMA@2+DELTA@2)
930 XL=(GAMMA*BETA+ALPHA*DELTA)*ZO/(GAMMA@2+DELTA@2)
940 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:OPT$=""
950 RL=(INT(100*RL))/100:XL=(INT(100*XL))/100
960 IF XL>=0 THEN PRINT"Z(ANT)=" ;RL;"J";XL:GOTO 980
970 IF XL<0 THEN PRINT"Z(ANT)=" ;RL;"-J";-XL
980 PRINT:PRINT
990 PRINT"PRESS 'RETURN' TO RESTART -"
1000 INPUT"ANY OTHER KEY TO REPEAT";OPT$
1010 IF OPT$="" THEN PRINT CHR$(147):GOTO 50
1020 PRINT CHR$(147):GOTO 780
1030 REM
1040 REM
1050 REM THIS ROUTINE TRANSLATES R(S) +JX(S) TO THE GENERATOR (SOURCE)
1060 REM
1070 REM
1080 PRINT CHR$(147)
1090 INPUT"INPUT R(S)";RS
1100 INPUT"INPUT X(S)";XS
1110 INPUT"INPUT ZO";ZO
1120 INPUT"INPUT LINE LENGTH (FT)";FT
1130 INPUT"INPUT FREQ (MHZ)";FR:FM=FR*1E+06
1140 INPUT"INPUT V(F) OF LINE (.XX)";VF
1150 INPUT"INPUT LINE LOSS IN DB/100 FT.";DB:A=DB*FT/(100*8.686)
1160 HW=.5*984*VF/FR:B=FT*PI/HW
1170 D=EXP(4*A)+1+2*EXP(2*A)*COS(2*B)
1180 RB=(EXP(4*A)-1)/D:XB=(2*EXP(2*A)*SIN(2*B))/D
1190 ALPHA=RS+RB*ZO:BETA=XS+ZO*XB:GAMMA=ZO+RS*RB-XS*XB:DELTA=RB*XS+RS*XB
1200 RG=(ALPHA*GAMMA+BETA*DELTA)*ZO/(GAMMA@2+DELTA@2)
1210 XG=(GAMMA*BETA-ALPHA*DELTA)*ZO/(GAMMA@2+DELTA@2)
1220 RG=(INT(RG*100))/100:XG=(INT(100*XG))/100
1230 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
1240 IF XG>=0 THEN PRINT"Z(GEN)=" ;RG;"J";XG:GOTO 1260
1250 IF XG<0 THEN PRINT"Z(GEN)=" ;RG;"-J";-XG
1260 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:OPT$=""
1270 PRINT"PRESS 'RETURN' TO RESTART -"
1280 INPUT"ANY OTHER KEY TO REPEAT";OPT$
1290 IF OPT$="" THEN PRINT CHR$(147):GOTO 50
1300 PRINT CHR$(147):GOTO 1050
1310 END

```

THIS PROGRAM WAS WRITTEN IN C-64 BASIC. NOTE, HOWEVER, THAT "@" IN THE LISTING MEANS "EXPONENTIATION", i.e. 5@2=25.



SEE US AT DAYTON



\$269*

AMATEUR TELEVISION

SPRING INTO ATV SALE

NOW YOU CAN GET INTO THIS EXCITING MODE WITH OUR ALL IN ONE BOX TC70-1 70CM ATV TRANSCEIVER AT THE 1988 SPRING SALE REDUCED PRICE FROM \$299 TO ONLY \$269 DELIVERED

TC70-1 FEATURES:

- * Sensitive UHF GaAsfet tuneable downconverter for receiving
- * Two frequency 1 watt p.e.p. transmitter. 1 crystal included
- * Crystal locked 4.5 MHz broadcast standard sound subcarrier
- * 10 pin VHS color camera and RCA phono jack video inputs
- * PTL (push to look) T/R switching
- * Transmit video monitor outputs to camera and phono jack
- * Small attractive shielded cabinet - 7 x 7 x 2.5"
- * Requires 13.8vdc @ 500 ma. + color camera current

Just plug in your camera or VCR composite video and audio, 70cm antenna, 12 to 14 vdc, and you are ready to transmit live action color or black and white pictures and sound to other amateurs. Sensitive downconverter tunes whole 420-450 MHz band down to channel 3. Specify 439.25, 434.0, or 426.25 MHz transmit frequency. Extra transmit crystal add \$15.

WHAT ELSE DOES IT TAKE TO GET ON ATV?

Any Tech class or higher amateur can get on ATV. If you have a camera you used with a VCR or SSTV & a TV set, your cost will just be the TC70 and antenna system. If you are working the AMSAT satellites you can use the same 70cm antennas on ATV.

DX with TC70-1s and KLM 440-27 antennas line of sight and snow free is about 22 miles, 7 miles with the 440-6 normally used for portable uses like parades, races, search & rescue, damage assessment, etc. For greater DX or punching thru obstacles: 15 watt p.e.p. Mirage D15N or 50 watt p.e.p. D24N or D1010N-ATV.

The TC70-1 has full bandwidth for color, sound, like broadcast. You can show the shack, home video tapes, computer programs, repeat SSTV, weather radar, or even Space Shuttle video if you have a home satellite receiver. See the *ARRL Handbook* chapt. 20 & 7 for more info & *Repeater Directory* for local ATV repeaters.

**PURCHASE AN AMP WITH THE TC70-1 & SAVE!
 50 WATT WITH D24N-ATV....\$469**

All prices include UPS surface shipping in cont. USA

*Transmitting equipment sold only to licensed radio amateurs verified in the Callbook for legal purposes. If newly licensed or upgraded, send copy of license. Receiving downconverters available to all starting at \$39 (TVC-2).

COMPLETE ATV STATION



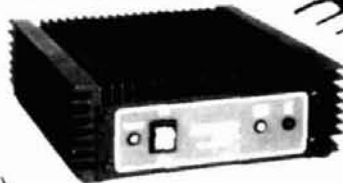
YOUR TV SET



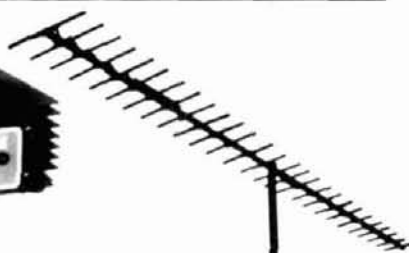
YOUR HOME TV CAMERA



TC70-1...\$269 (until June 1)
 ATV Transceiver

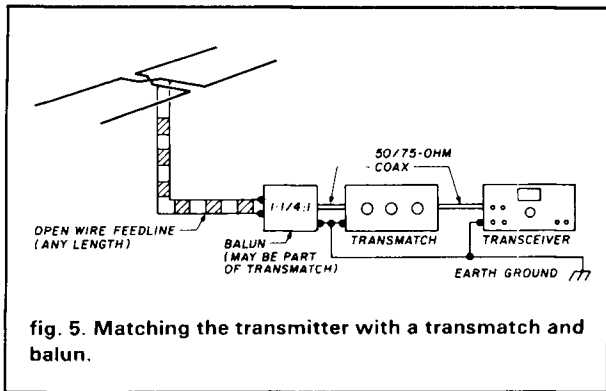


Mirage D15N\$129
 (optional) 15 watts RF out.
 Mirage D24N\$209
 (optional) 50 watts RF out.

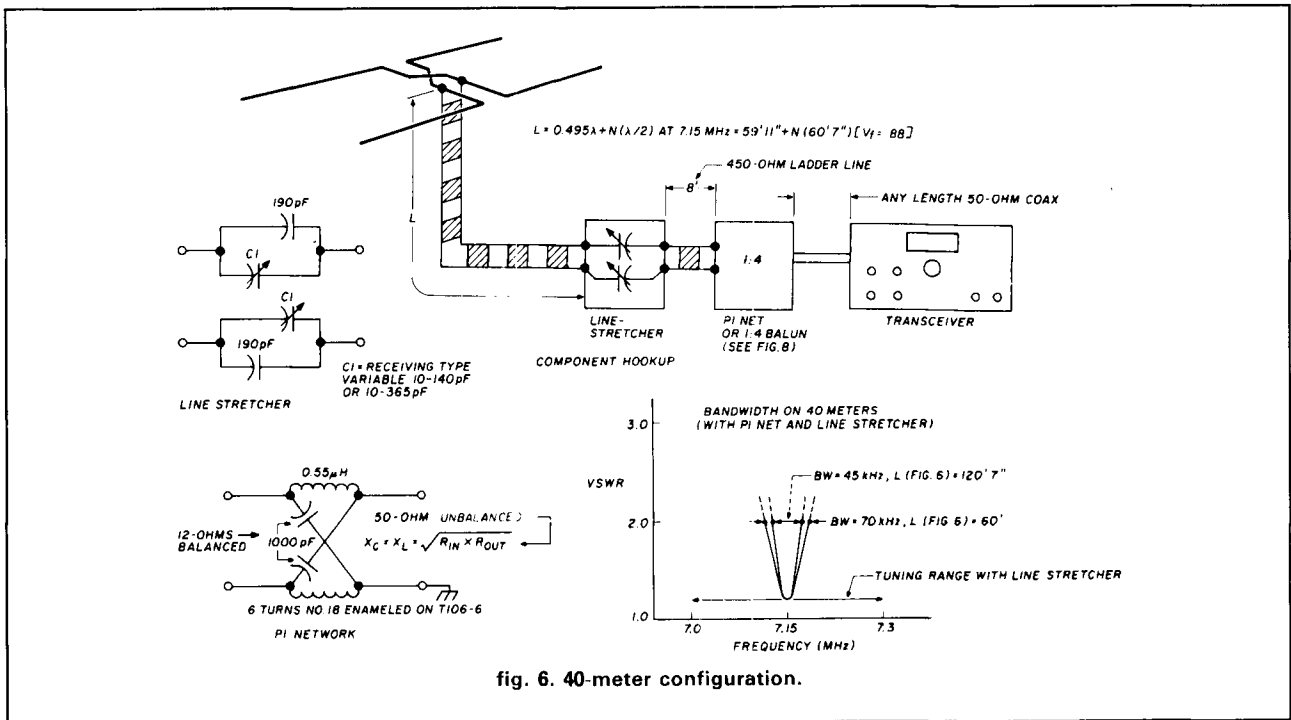


KLM 440-27 14dbd \$107
 KLM 440-10X 11dbd \$65
 KLM 440-6X 8.9dbd \$51

HAMS! CALL (818) 447-4565 NOW OR WRITE FOR YOUR SPRING SALE CATALOG OF ATV PRODUCTS



possibility because this system presents impedances to the transmatch as high as 20,000 ohms and as low as 12 ohms, using 450-ohm feedline. Some transmatches won't match to these extreme impedances, and a ferrite balun may self-destruct with high power. One solution is to change the feedline; lengthening or shortening it by less than one-quarter wavelength should do the trick. Lengths to avoid are those approximating $L = 30 + 60N$ feet at 7.15 MHz and $25 + 30N$ feet at 14.15 MHz. These will create very high impedances at the transmitter end of the feedline, are difficult to match, and bring high rf voltages into the station.



establishing a Z_0 for the phasing lines, which cross and therefore do not maintain constant separation and Z_0 .

Figure 4 gives a BASIC listing of a simple program for impedance "rotation" calculations along a feedline and also calculation of VSWR, reflection coefficient, and return loss. The program accounts for losses in the line, a small but important contribution with open-wire line at 14 MHz and above.

Figure 5 shows how to match the feedline to the transmitter with a transmatch and balun. This allows unrestricted operation over the entire 20- and 40-meter bands (and anything in between). It also gives the most flexibility because you don't have to use a specified feeder length. The exception is when the feedline length you select presents an extremely high or low impedance at the input to the feedline — one which the transmatch can't handle. This is a definite

operating on 40 meters without a transmatch

This antenna can be considered a multiband antenna in that it radiates effectively on 40 and 20 meters, but the impedances on each band are very different. Without a transmatch, it requires tuned feedlines and/or matching networks, or some other impedance transformation scheme to get near 50 ohms. I took a simple approach and chose a feedline length that transformed the antenna feedpoint impedance to a low-value resistive impedance, then used a suitable network to get near 50 ohms. Since each band requires a different length of tuned feedline, a simple arrangement designed to switch a section of feedline and its associated matching network in or out from 40 to 20 meters would be effective. Because of the inherent bandwidth of this antenna is rather restric-

tive on 40 meters (45 to 70 kHz at VSWR = 2), full-band operation over 7.0 to 7.3 MHz can be provided by adding a simple capacitive tuner. While the bother of changing feedline lengths when changing bands, and the narrow bandwidth on 40 may be somewhat objectionable, remember that it's hard to beat more than 4 dB gain at 7 MHz — unless you can afford the cost of three full elements and the monster tower to support it!

On 40 meters, if we feed this antenna with an integral number of half wavelengths of feedline, the impedance at the feedline input will be that at the antenna itself (approximately 12 ohms resistive at the resonant frequency). However, off resonance at 7 MHz, this antenna is capacitive (too short). But if we use the proper length feeder, we can compensate for the capacitive reactance and resonate the feeder/antenna system at 7.15 MHz. The impedance at the input to the feedline will remain near 12 ohms resistive. It's then a relatively simple matter to transform the 12 ohms close to 50 ohms with a 1:4 balun or balanced pi network. The only problem remaining is to overcome the relatively narrow bandwidth on 40 meters due to the low radiation resistance.

Figure 6 shows the addition of a simple series capacitive tuner. I call it a line stretcher because it adds or subtracts series capacitance to each leg of the feedline, and effectively varies the feedline length by a small amount to maintain resonance (zero reactance) and allow operation over 7.0 to 7.3 MHz. Capacitors used in the line stretcher should be heavy enough to handle the current at the low-impedance level. I recommend transmitting micas or doorknobs for high power levels. Receiving-type micas, paralleled for added current capacity, should be sufficient at low (<100 watts) power levels. Voltages are low so receiving-type variables can be used, and C_{max} can be anything in the neighborhood of 150 to 365 pF or more for an adequate tuning range. The range is essentially defined by the 190-pF capacitors. You should stay reasonably close to this value to avoid an excessively wide or narrow tuning range.

To use the line stretcher, find the length of main feedline required to make the antenna/feedline/line stretcher/pi network (or balun) combination present a near 50-ohm resistive input impedance at 7.15 MHz. Make sure that the length of feedline used to interconnect the pi network (or balun) to the line stretcher is the length that will be used in operation because it also affects the feedline input impedance. A line stretcher to pi net/balun interconnect length besides those recommended in **figs. 6 and 7** will work (assuming you prune the main feedline to accommodate them), but the tuning range will probably decrease and the VSWR will increase somewhat. The recommended lengths produce the best results.

Prune the main feedline length for lowest VSWR at the center of the band, 7.15 MHz, with the capacitor plates of the line stretcher half meshed. This should allow operation over 7.0 to 7.3 MHz, with the line stretcher capacitors adjusted equally to maintain balance. Simplify main feedline pruning by using a noise bridge connected to the transmitter side of the pi net or a VSWR meter. In the absence of these, the lengths recommended in the text will get you close, assuming you duplicate my design.

Whether you choose to use a 1:4 coax balun (balanced to unbalanced) shown in **fig. 8** or the balanced pi network shown in **fig. 6** is a matter of taste, since both perform well. The pi net is a balanced adaptation of the traditional pi network used in virtually all transmitters. Component values are dictated by the frequency of operation and transformation values. They are defined by:

$$X_L = X_C = \sqrt{R_1 \cdot R_2} \quad (1)$$

where R_1 is 12 ohms (40 meters) and R_2 is Z_0 of the transmitter, generally 50 ohms. Capacitance values are close to 900 pF and inductance near 0.55 μ H for a 12- to 50-ohm conversion at 7.15 MHz.

As a test, I built the pi net using small postage-stamp size 1000-pF 300-volt silver micas and T106-6 toroids. With 100 watts output from my TS-830S there were barely perceptible signs of capacitors heating while operating under matched-load conditions. However, this was only an experiment. To avoid possible failure under accidental mismatch conditions, transmitting doorknob or mica types are recommended. Bandwidth of the pi net is shown in **fig. 8** along with the bandwidth of a 1:4 coax balun for comparison. My measurements indicate that the pi net built as shown will transform resistive impedances between 6 and 14 ohms with VSWR less than 1.7 at 7 MHz. Phase imbalance caused by component tolerances was not evaluated but probably is no worse than that of a balun. If you choose to build the coax balun instead of the pi net, RG-58/U should be suitable for a kilowatt. **Figure 8** shows details of this unconventional coax balun.

A 1:4 ferrite balun design isn't shown but should perform equally well if attention is given to the design of the balun windings. Remember: to transform 12 ohms to 48 ohms, it's important that the Z_0 of the balun windings be the square root of quantity $12 \times 48 = 24$ ohms to avoid introducing reactances, thereby reducing the already narrow bandwidth. A low Z_0 requires large-gauge (No. 14 or larger) wire, preferably bifilar wound. And unless you can find a 1:4 balanced-to-unbalanced design (I couldn't), you will have to use two baluns back to back, perhaps a 1:4 balanced-to-balanced followed by a 1:1 balanced-to-unbalanced. These difficulties led me to opt for Dietrich's² 1:4 balanced-to-balanced coax balun as

Radio Shack Parts Place™

PARTS AND ACCESSORIES ARE NEIGHBORHOOD CLOSE

"Hotline" Service

Over 200,000 Substitutions Available



Your Radio Shack store manager can special order thousands of parts not in our catalog—tubes, ICs, transistors and more. No minimum order, postage or handling charges!

Semicon Ref Guide SALE!

Reg. 3.99
2.88

Over 80,000 Types and Low-Cost Equivalents



28% Off. Here's a wealth of electronics information! Comprehensive cross-reference and substitution sections. Detailed data on Radio Shack linear/digital ICs, modules, SCRs, diodes and optical devices. Illustrated, 288 pages. #276-4011

Novice FCC Exam Package

19.95

Everything You Need To Painlessly Prepare For the Novice Exam!



Take advantage of the new enhanced Novice privileges on Amateur radio! This package quickly prepares you for the new voice-class license. You get two audio cassettes for self-paced Morse code learning plus practice exam questions and answers to help you get ready for the test. #62-2402

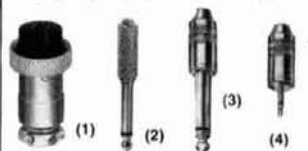
RF Remote Control



Switches lights, appliances and your rig on/off from inside or outside your home. Receiver module has AC outlet rated at 15 amps. Controls up to four sets of devices—just add modules (extra). UL listed.

#61-2675 39.95

Audio Connectors



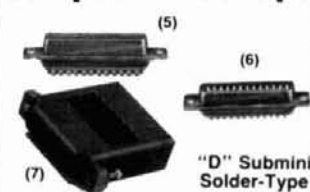
(1) **8-Pin Mike Plug.** Great for adding accessories. #274-025 2.19

(2) **Headphone Adapter.** Accepts 1/8" stereo plug. Fits 1/4" mono jack. #274-348 1.89

(3) **Shielded Adapter.** Adapts 1/8" mono plug to fit 1/4" mono jack. #274-325 1.49

(4) **HT Speaker Adapter.** 1/8" jack to 3/32" plug. #274-381 1.79

Computer Hookups



For computers, modems and packet controllers.

Fig	Description	Positions	Cat. No.	Each
5	D-Sub Male	25	276-1547	1.99
6	D-Sub Female	25	276-1548	2.99
7	Hood	25	276-1549	1.99
—	D-Sub Male	9	276-1537	1.49
—	D-Sub Female	9	276-1538	2.49
—	Hood	9	276-1539	1.99

Handy Flashlights



(8) **Hands-Free Headlight.** Keep one in the mobile. Elastic headband. Batteries extra. #61-2510 3.99

(9) **Halogen-Bulb Flashlight.** 300% brighter than ordinary flashlights. With "D" batteries.

#61-2737 10.88

Coax Cable in Bulk



Low As **16¢ Per Foot**

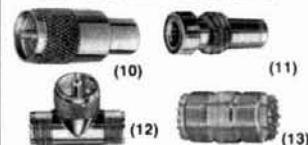
Highest Quality

RG Type	Ohms	Cat. No.	Price Per Foot
8/AU*	52	276-1323	.36
8/M	52	276-1328	.21
58/U	52	276-1326	.16
58/U	75	276-1327	.16

*95% Shielding—Super-low loss

Sealant Tape. Waterproofs antenna connections. #278-1645, 2.49

RF Connectors



Highest Quality RF Connectors/Adapters

We also stock TNC, BNC and F types

Fig	Description	Cat. No.	Only
10	PL-259 Plug	278-205	2/1.99
11	Reducer for RG59 and for RG8M	278-204	2/ .99
—	Reducer for RG58	278-206	2/ .99
12	M-358 "T" Coupler	278-198	2.99
13	PL-258 Coupler	278-1369	1.49

CB Helpers



(14) **Extension Speaker.** 10-foot cable with 1/8" miniplug. Rated 5 watts, 8 ohms. #21-549 12.95

(15) **Noise-Cancelling Mike.** Great for mobile use. Also assures 100% modulation. Battery extra.

#21-1175 26.95

TV Battery. #23-601 4.99

Antenna Rotor



Built to Last

Archerrot®. The perfect choice for many VHF beams, small loaded HF beams and rotatable dipoles. Includes indoor control unit, rotor and hardware. UL listed AC. Cable extra. #15-1225 59.95

3-Conductor Cable. 100 feet.

#15-1150 7.95

Scientific Calc

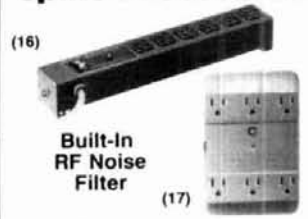


Built-in Electrical Functions

Radio Shack EC-4035 accepts input and displays answers for the most popular engineering and electrical equations using common symbols! 110 functions including trig. Memory, fractions and engineering keys.

#65-983 37.95

Spike Protectors



Built-In RF Noise Filter

Shield equipment from AC-line surges. Circuit breakers. UL listed.

(16) **Power Strip.** Lighted on/off switch. Rated 15 amps. #61-2780 29.95

(17) **Cordless Power Outlet.** Rated 13 amps. #61-2786 24.95

Power Elements



(18) **AC-to-CEE Power Cord.** UL listed. #278-1257 3.99

(19) **120VAC to 12VDC Adapter.** #273-1652 10.95

(20) **Regulated Power Supply.** UL listed AC. #22-120 39.95

49 MHz FM Headset Walkie-Talkie Pair



Voice-actuated Realistic® TRC-500 lets you talk hands-free! Great for antenna-installation teams. Batteries extra. #21-400 Pair 69.95

Over 1000 items in stock: Binding Posts, Books, Breadboards, Buzzers, Capacitors, Chokes, Clips, Coax, Connectors, Fuses, Hardware, ICs, Jacks, Knobs, Lamps, Multimeters, PC Boards, Plugs, Rectifiers, Resistors, Switches, Tools, Transformers, Wire, Zeners, More!

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers

Radio Shack®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

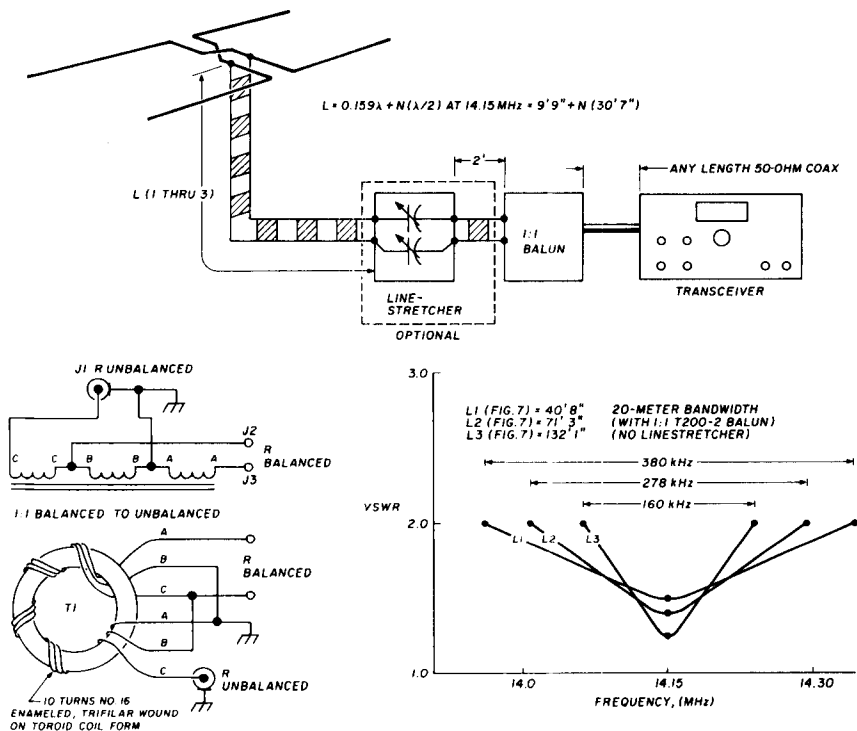


fig. 7. 20-meter configuration.

an alternate to the pi net. The main disadvantage of the coax balun is the bulk of the coax cable.

Determine feedline length from the Smith Chart shown in fig. 3. The wavelength is 0.495 at 7.15 MHz between point B clockwise to point A, where the feed-point impedance is resistive. Substituting into $L = (N \cdot 984 \cdot V_f) / F$

Where $N = 0.495$, $V_f = 0.88$, and $F = 7.15$ MHz gives the required length in feet. For example, 450-ohm ladder line with $V_f = 0.88$ requires a length of 60 feet. Any number of half wavelengths can be added to this to reach the transmitter without affecting the impedance at the line input (neglecting losses). Note that feedline length does affect operating bandwidth, as evidenced by the VSWR curves plotted for different feedline lengths in figs. 6 and 7.

The 8-foot length of line connecting the line stretcher to the pi net is negated by the capacitive reactance introduced by the line stretcher with the plates meshed halfway at 7.15 MHz. The effects of the two cancel each other. Increasing or decreasing capacitance, then, adds or subtracts feedline to maintain a resistive input impedance over the 7.0- to 7.3-MHz band. Line stretcher reactance range at 7 MHz is indicated by the pie-shaped region on the Smith chart of fig. 3.

If you calculate the proper length as shown above, 300-ohm TV line should be acceptable for low-power, single-band operation on 40 meters. However, if you

operate on 20 meters, 450-ohm line should be used (unless you use a transmatch). The line, in this instance, acts as a transmission line and also an impedance-transforming line section to get the input impedance reasonably close to 50 ohms.

operating on 20 meters without a transmatch

Operating this antenna using tuned feeders without a transmatch (fig. 7) is much easier on 20 meters than on 40. The antenna's impedance transforms to near 34 ohms using the properties of 450-ohm ladder line. Bandwidth at the $VSWR = 2$ points is approximately 160 to 380 kHz, depending on feedline length. Use of the line stretcher is optional unless feedline length is excessive. Bandwidths for three feedline lengths are shown in fig. 7.

Line stretcher setup and use are similar to that for 40 meters, but approximately 2 feet are used to interconnect it and the 1:1 balun. Line stretcher tuning range at 14 MHz drops because of the decreased reactance of the line stretcher capacitors, so using smaller value fixed capacitors may help.

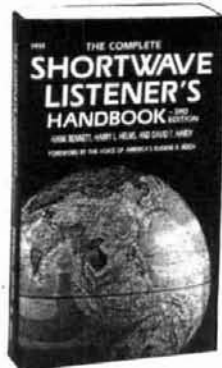
The 1:1 balun can be a coax or an air-core/toroidal design. An air-core or toroidal design in this application is relatively simple when compared to the design of the 12- to 48-ohm balun used on 40 meters. The required impedance of the windings is near 41 ohms.

SELECT 5 BOOKS

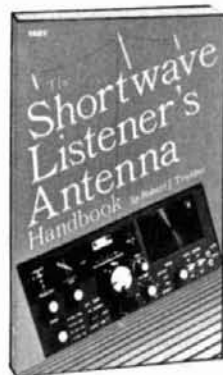
for only \$3.95

(values to \$134.70)

and get a Free Gift!



2655P \$16.95



1487P \$11.95



1740P \$10.00



1305P \$10.95



1999 \$21.95



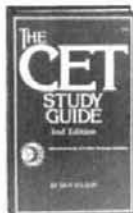
1370P \$15.50



1185P \$10.95



1367P \$17.95



2941 \$21.95



2722P \$14.95



2635 \$19.95



800P \$19.95



1482P \$15.95



1218P \$14.95

Electronics projects . . . ideas . . . the latest technology
all at up to 50% off publishers' prices

Membership Benefits • Big Savings. In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices. • **Bonus Books.** Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices. • **Club News Bulletins.** 14 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections—mans, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers and special sales, with hundreds of titles to choose from. • **Automatic Order.** If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 12 months and may resign at any time thereafter. • **Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee.** If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation! • **Exceptional Quality.** All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board.

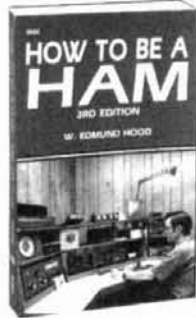
© 1988 ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB®, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0810

FREE when you join!

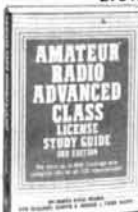
How To Be a Ham—3rd Edition

All you need to prepare for
amateur license tests from
novice through extra!

(a \$12.95 value)



2653P \$12.95



1327P \$9.95



2758 \$19.95



1553 \$15.95



1964P \$10.95



1820P \$10.95



1625P \$14.95



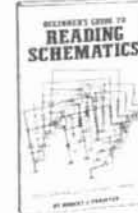
2922 \$24.95



2750 \$25.95



2825 \$17.95



1536P \$8.95



1498P \$11.95



1636 \$45.00

ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB®

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0810

Please accept my membership in the Electronics Book Club® and send the 5 volumes listed below, plus my FREE copy of *How To Be a Ham—3rd Edition* (2653P) billing me \$3.95 plus shipping and handling charges. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership canceled. I agree to purchase at least 3 books at regular Club prices (plus shipping/handling) during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

HR588

Name _____

Address _____

State/Zip _____ Phone _____

Signature _____

Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada must remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by the Electronics Book Club®.

Signature of parent or guardian required for all new members under 18 years of age.

All books are hardcover unless numbers are followed by a "P" for paperback.

AMERITRON



HF Linear Amplifiers

Designed and built to give reliable long-life performance. All four models cover 160 through 15 meters.

AL-84 with 4 6MJ6 tubes - 600 watts PEP output.

AL-80A with 3-500Z tube - 1000 watts PEP output.

AL-1200 with 3CX-1200A7 tube - full legal output with 100 watts drive.

AL-1500 with 8877 tube - full legal output with 65 watts drive.

RCS-4 FOR CONVENIENT INSTALLATION

No control cable required.

Selects one of four antennas.

VSWR: under 1.1 to 1 from 1.8 to 30 MHz.

Impedance: 50 ohms.

Power capability: 1500 watts average, 2500 watts PEP maximum.

Remote COAX Switches



RCS-8V FOR SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

Selects up to five antennas.

Loss at 150 MHz: less than .1 dB.

VSWR: under 1.2 to 1 DC to 250 MHz.

Impedance: 50 ohms.

Power capability: 5 kW below 30 MHz, 1 kW at 150 MHz.

Available at your dealer-Send for a catalog of the complete AMERITRON line.

AMERITRON, Division of Prime Instruments, Inc.

9805 Walford Avenue • Cleveland, Ohio 44102 • (216) 651-1740

K.V.G. CRYSTAL PRODUCTS



9 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

MODEL	Applica-tion	Band-width	Poles	Price
XF-9A	SSB	2.4 kHz	5	\$61.00
XF-9B	SSB	2.4 kHz	8	89.00
XF-9B-01	LSB	2.4 kHz	8	125.00
XF-9B-02	USB	2.4 kHz	8	125.00
XF-9B-10	SSB	2.4 kHz	10	165.00
XF-9C	AM	3.75 kHz	8	89.00
XF-9D	AM	5.0 kHz	8	89.00
XF-9E	FM	12.0 kHz	8	89.00
XF-9M	CW	500 Hz	4	62.00
XF-9NB	CW	500 Hz	8	145.00
XF-9P	CW	250 Hz	8	175.00
XF-910	IF noise	15 kHz	2	21.00

10.7 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS OF CRYSTALS AND FILTERS
Export inquiries invited.

Shipping \$3.75

ANTENNAS

2M			✓ 188
10XY-2M	\$93.00	LOOP YAGIS	
70cm		1268-LY	\$60.00
70/MBM28	65.00	1296-LY	60.00
70/MBM48	90.00	1691-LY	70.00
70/MBM88	135.00	order loop yagi connector extra	
DY20-900 MHz	99.00		

Send 66¢ (3 stamps) for full details of all our VHF & UHF equipments and KVG crystal products.

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.

Prices subject to change without notice.



(617) 263-2145

SPECTRUM

INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Post Office Box 1084

Concord, MA 01742, U.S.A.

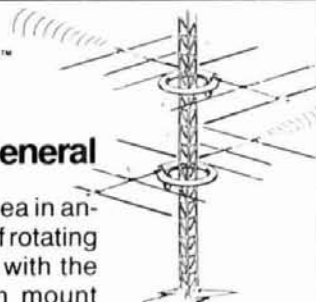
si

NETWORK SERIES 1000

The Original Ringrotor

NEW FROM TIC General

Here's a fantastic new idea in antenna rotators! Instead of rotating one antenna per tower, with the Network 1000, you can mount several antennas on a tower and rotate each one either together in a phased array, or independently of each other.



Uses high strength steel gear drive, super strong I-beam ring construction and has been fully field tested. You can also aim the antenna to 1 degree of accuracy. TIC also has a digital control box available.

For more information about this exciting new antenna rotator, call TIC today.

(800) 423-6417 nationwide, (800) 542-5009 MN
or (218) 681-1291 or write
TIC General, P.O. Box 1
Thief River Falls, MN 56701.

Be the envy of your club
when you demonstrate your new
TIC Network 1000!

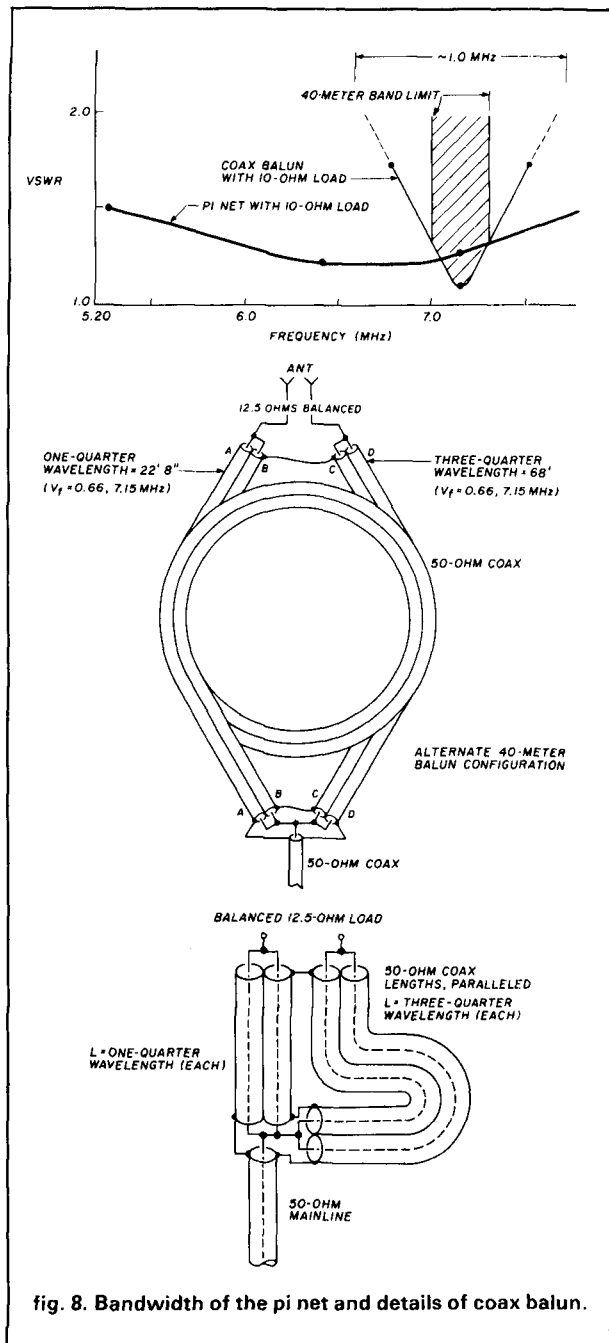


fig. 8. Bandwidth of the pi net and details of coax balun.

The balun can be easily made with ten turns, trifilar wound (this works best) of No. 16 gauge enameled wire, on an air or powered iron core. The core should be large enough to handle your anticipated running power. A T-200-2 core should handle up to a kilowatt when operating within the $V_{SWR} = 2$ bandwidth. Fig. 7 shows a toroid balun built along these guidelines.

On 20 meters, feedpoint impedance (point C on the Smith chart in fig. 3) is close to $106 - j578$ ohms. You can use a $0.159 \lambda + N \cdot (\lambda/2)$ length of 450-ohm feedline (measured Z_0 of 385 ohms) to transform this to approximately 34 ohms at the input end. See fig. 7. The length of feedline required is 9 feet 9 inches +

(30 feet 7 inches)N, to operate at 14.15 MHz ($V_f = 0.88$).

Using 450-ohm feedline is important because, unlike a simple half wavelength of feedline, an arbitrary length of feedline will transform impedances as a function of line length and Z_0 of the line. For example, the 450-ohm ladder line I used had a measured Z_0 of approximately 385 ohms and $V_f = 0.88$ [see ref. 3]. The feedpoint impedance, point C on the fig. 3 Smith chart, along a 0.159 wavelength section of feedline transforms to about 34 ohms. Using 300-ohm line as a transformer results in a transformed impedance of close to 23 ohms ($V_{SWR} = 2.2$ at $Z_0 = 50$ ohms). This reduces the usable bandwidth somewhat as compared to 450 ohm line. Similarly, using 600-ohm open-wire line will result in a transformed impedance of approximately 58 ohms. Line with an actual Z_0 of 450 ohms transforms to approximately 42 ohms. Use these figures as a guide if you plan to try different feedlines. Remember that the above figures are based on an antenna with 59-foot elements spaced 16 feet apart and about 40 feet above average soil. Unless the phasing line section is closely duplicated, you will probably get slightly different resistive impedances at the feedline input and have to trim the feedline lengths. Don't let this discourage you — the pi net described in fig. 6 is a neat and simple solution to the impedance transformation problem, once you measure the feedline input impedance with an rf or noise bridge.

operating on 30 meters

This antenna can also be operated on 30 meters by adjusting the length of the feedline. With 30 feet 2 inches + (42 feet 10 inches)N of feedline ($V_f = 0.88$), the input impedance will be approximately 23 ohms. A pi net constructed using information in fig. 6 should give a good match and ample bandwidth. While I have not measured the radiation pattern, I would guess it's probably not a lot different from the 40- or 20-meter patterns.

Building and evaluating this rather unconventional antenna took me about a year. I hope the information here helps you better understand and build the W8JK. Any questions accompanied by an SASE are welcome.

references

1. L.A. Moxon, *HF Antennas For All Locations*, Radio Society of Great Britain, Great Britain, 1982.
2. Jim Dietrich, "A New Coaxial Balun," *ham radio*, May 1977.
3. George Downs, "Measuring Transmission-line Velocity Factor," *QST*, June 1979.
4. *The ARRL Antenna Handbook*, Chapter 4, 14th Edition, 1984.
5. Frank Regier, "A New Look at the W8JK Antenna," *ham radio*, July 1981.
6. John Kraus, "The W8JK Antenna: Recap and Update," *QST*, June 1982.
7. Leonard Anderson, "Antenna Bridge Calculations," *ham radio*, May 1978.
8. William I. Orr, W6SAI, *Radio Handbook*, Howard W. Sams Co., Indianapolis, Indiana, 1981 Edition, page 26.11.

ham radio

pathfinder: improved minimuf program

Gray-line analysis,
dist/az determination
and radial/hourly
muf prediction

Personal computer applications offer hams programs providing distance/azimuth determinations and ionospheric propagation predictions. They are used to determine operating band choice and antenna direction. Though several bearing/distance and gray-line programs exist, MINIMUF is the main ionospheric prediction routine used in Amateur Radio.¹

The original BASIC MINIMUF version, required only 4 to 6K of instruction and dynamic storage. The *QST* article that introduced MINIMUF concentrated on the genesis of its algorithms and ionospheric modeling and provided an elementary user guide.

initial goals

I wanted to and succeeded in improving MINIMUF's speed. Then two articles by Elwell made me think that a lot more could be done to build a truly useful program.^{2,3} I had already merged MINIMUF into a gray-line program⁴ and had been using a bearing/distance program.⁵ **Figure 1** is a listing of a complete program that does it all.

PATHFINDER is longer than MINIMUF though not much faster. It is more powerful than the older version of MINIMUF as it uses the upgrade (MINIMUF-85) that models polar paths much more accurately, and

takes into account many variable factors that the previous version (MINIMUF-3.5) did not.^{6,7}

MINIMUF-85 is an empirically derived model that predicts near real time MUF, developed by the Naval Ocean System Center*.⁸ After having developed my original program around MINIMUF-3.5 I was sure that its improvement in speed could be put to use more efficiently. I contacted Bob Rose, K6GKU, and, received a copy of MINIMUF-85. I was able to upgrade PATHFINDER to the new algorithm and verify it. The older programs have been in use for some time and have been documented. The Navy has tested and verified MINIMUF-85 and now recommends it for use in all applications currently using MINIMUF-3.5.

inside MINIMUF

The MINIMUF algorithms follow a well-established procedure for determining both the MUF and preferred operating frequency. This procedure:

- Describes the path of interest in terms of its control points (locations 2000 km from each end of the path).
- Plots these points on a transparent overlay that is placed on a map of the earth.
- Records the MUF at the control points by reading the map MUF contours.

Determine the path MUF for a particular time and day by referring to additional charts and making calculations. The maps are keyed to solar activity, angle of incidence, time of day and year. This manual method has been described in the Amateur literature.⁹

The key to MINIMUF is the model of the ionosphere, found in the last two dozen lines of the original program code. This algorithm implements the characteristics of the maps used in the manual method. All of the code in MINIMUF preceding this model defines the number and location of the control points and the

*The NOSC technical publications for MINIMUF-3.5 and MINIMUF 85 are available through NTIS; 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Virginia 22161. See *ham radio*, July 1987, page 49.

By Ron Todd, K3FR, 7 Hillcrest Road, Windham, Maine 04062

fig. 1. The PATHFINDER program.

```

10 PRINT " Welcome to PATHFINDER-85"
20 PRINT "COPYRIGHT 1987 by Ronald C. Todd"
30 'MICROSOFT BASIC version, Release 1.10, 2/2/88
40 DIM M(12),WW(19),LL(19),K9(19),SR(19),SS(19)
50 DIM C0(19),T9(19),ZW(19),YX(19),YS(19),ZX(19)
60 DIM FF(19),LG(19),GF(19),G7(19),G8(19),ZZ(19),MOUT(36)
70 DEFINT I: M$="JanFebMarAprMayJunJulAugSepOctNovDec"
80 DATA 31,28,31,30,31,30,31,31,30,31,30,31
90 DATA -.06,-.037,.018,-.003,.025,.018
100 DATA .007,-.005,.006,.017,-.009,-.004
110 DATA 3.83,-22.915,-7.317,.51,.06,-.43,-9.471,-3.197
120 DATA -.082,-.156,-.391,-.106,0,0,-.242,-.15
130 DATA .011,.087,-.043,.003,-.013,-.022,.003,0,.005,0,0,.018
140 FOR I=1 TO 12: READ M(I): NEXT I: PI=3.14159: P0=PI/2
150 P1=2*PI: P2=2/PI: P5=PI/5: P6=SIN(PI/12): R0=PI/180
160 R1=180/PI: CC=-23.5*R0: LH=43.7876: WH=70.4348 'home
170 GOSUB 8000: GOSUB 8200: GOSUB 8400: GOSUB 8520: GOSUB 7200
200 INPUT "Opt: 1=Input 2=Anal 3=List 4=Quit ";IO
210 ON IO GOTO 220,240,280,9999: GOTO 200
220 INPUT "Opt: 0=Top 1=Date 2=Flux 3=SSN 4=Target 5=Home ";IO
230 ON IO GOSUB 8000,8200,8300,8400,8500: GOSUB 7200: GOTO 200
240 IL=0: S6=0: INPUT "Opt: 0=Top 1=B/D 2=Grey 3=MUF ";IO
250 ON IO GOSUB 1400,1300,260: GOTO 200
260 S6=P6: INPUT "Opt: 0=Top 1=Short 2=Long 3=Radial ";IO
270 ON IO GOSUB 1010,1000,1100: RETURN
280 IF IL=2 THEN I=18: IA=10 ELSE I=12: IA=100
290 LPRINT "GMT/DEG","MUF","GMT/DEG","MUF"
300 FOR IH=0 TO I-1: FOR IB=0 TO I STEP I
310 LPRINT (IH+IB)*IA,MOUT(IH+IB),
320 NEXT IB: LPRINT: NEXT IH: GOTO 200
1000 IL=1 'HOURLY MUF DRIVER
1010 GOSUB 8420: GOSUB 3000: GOSUB 4000: GOSUB 3100
1020 GOSUB 7100: PRINT "GMT","MUF","GMT","MUF"
1030 FOR IH=0 TO 11 'SWEEP TIME
1040 FOR IB=0 TO 12 STEP 12: T5=IH+IB: GOSUB 2000
1050 PRINT T5*100,J9;"",;: MOUT(IH+IB)=J9
1060 NEXT IB: PRINT: NEXT IH: RETURN
1100 INPUT "What GMT hour for display";T5 'RAD MUF SETUP
1110 IL=2: IF (T5)>24 OR T5<0 THEN PRINT "ERROR": GOTO 1100
1120 PRINT "1 Hop = 2488 mi (4000 Km). Long Path beyond 5"
1130 INPUT "How many hops for display [0.1 to 9.9]";K1
1140 IF ABS(K1-5)>4.9 THEN PRINT "ERROR": GOTO 1130
1150 G1=K1*P5: GOSUB 4000: PRINT "DEG","MUF","DEG","MUF"
1160 FOR IH=0 TO 170 STEP 10 'SWEEP BEARING
1170 FOR IB=0 TO 180 STEP 180: A0=IH+IB
1180 IF IH=0 THEN PB=(A0+.1)*R0 ELSE PB=A0*R0
1190 A=COS(PB): B=G1: GOSUB 3300: L2=L0: GOSUB 3100
1200 GOSUB 2000: PRINT A0,J9;"",;: MOUT(A0\10)=J9
1210 NEXT IB: PRINT: NEXT IH: RETURN
1300 W0=W1: L0=L1: GOSUB 5000: PRINT "At home QTH": GOSUB 7000
1310 GOSUB 8420: W0=W2: L0=L2: GOSUB 5000: PRINT "At targ QTH"
1320 GOSUB 7000: RETURN
1400 GOSUB 8420: GOSUB 3000: GOSUB 7100
1410 IL=1: GOSUB 3000: GOSUB 7100: RETURN
2000 J9=100: FOR I=1 TO IK 'MUF SET UP
2010 SLT=T5-WW(I)*P2*6: IF SLT<0 THEN SLT=SLT+24
2020 IF SLT>24 THEN SLT=SLT-24
2030 G0=0: SAD=1: IF C0(I)<=-P6 THEN 2300
2040 IF SS(I)<SR(I) THEN 2060 'INVERTED DAY
2050 IF (T5-SR(I))*(SS(I)-T5)<0 THEN 2200 ELSE 2100
2060 IF (T5-SS(I))*(SR(I)-T5)>0 THEN 2200 ELSE 2100
2100 IF SR(I)>T5 THEN X=T5+24 ELSE X=T5 'DAY GO
2110 YM=PI*(X-SR(I))/K9(I): X=(SR(I)-X)/T9(I)
2120 GOSUB 6100: FM=X
2130 G0=(SIN(YM)+ZW(I)*(EXP(FM)-COS(YM)))*G8(I)
2140 SAD=1.11-.01*SLT: IF G0<G7(I) THEN G0=G7(I)
2150 GOTO 2300
2200 IF SS(I)>T5 THEN X=T5+24 ELSE X=T5 'DARK GO
2210 SAH=P1*(14*(X-SS(I))/(24.01-K9(I))+1)/15
2220 FM=(SS(I)-X)/2: SAD=1.0195: RESTORE 90
2230 FOR IA=1 TO 6: Y=IA*SAH: READ C1,C2
2240 SAD=SAD+C1*SIN(Y)+C2*COS(Y): NEXT IA
2250 G0=ZZ(I)*EXP(FM)
2300 G2=SQR(6+A1*SQR(G0))+GF(I) 'RAW Fof2
2310 G2=G2*(1-.1*EXP((K9(I)-24)/3)) 'LONG DAY ADJ
2320 G2=G2*(1+(1-SGN(L1)*SGN(L2))*I) 'TRANS E ADJ
2330 G2=G2*(1-.1*(1+SGN(ABS(SIN(LL(I))))-COS(LL(I)))) 'HI LAT
2340 SAE=A2*A3*SAD: IF ABS(LG(I))<.95993 THEN 2600
2400 PHI=SLT*PI/12: V=SIN(YI/2): IF LG(I)>0 THEN 2430 'POLAR
2410 X=EXP(-1.2*(COS(LG(I))+CC*COS(PHI))-COS(LG(I)))
2420 PLR=(2+.012*S9)*X*(1+.3*V): GOTO 2480
2430 U=COS(YI): X=V*(.5*(YX(I)-ZX(I))-YX(I)^8)
2440 X=X-(1+V)*U*SGN(ZX(I))*SQR(ABS(ZX(I)))*EXP(-4*YX(I)^2)

```

RF POWER TRANSISTORS

We stock a full line of Motorola & Toshiba parts for amateur, marine, and business radio servicing

SEE YOU AT DAYTON BOOTH 360

Partial Listing of Popular Transistors

P/N	2-30 MHz 12V. (* 28V)		Net Ea.	Match Pr.
	Rating	Rating		
MRF421	Q	100W	\$24.00	\$53.00
MRF422*		150W	36.00	78.00
MRF454/A	Q	80W	14.50	32.00
MRF455/A	Q	60W	11.75	26.50
MRF485*		15W	6.00	16.00
MRF492	Q	90W	16.00	35.00
SFR2072	Q	65W	12.75	28.50
SFR3662	Q	110W	24.00	53.00
SFR3775	Q	75W	13.00	29.00
SFR3795	Q	90W	15.50	34.00
SFR3800	Q	100W	17.50	38.00
2SC2290	Q	80W	16.75	39.50
2SC2879	Q	100W	22.00	48.00

Q Selected High Gain Matched Quads Available

VHF UHF TRANSISTORS 12V.

Rating	MHZ	Net Ea.	Match Pr.
MRF245	80W	136-174	27.50 61.00
MRF247	75W	136-174	26.00 58.00
MRF248	80W	136-174	33.00 71.00
MRF641	15W	407-512	18.00 42.00
MRF644	25W	407-512	21.00 46.00
MRF646	40W	407-512	25.00 54.00
MRF648	60W	407-512	31.00 66.00
2N6080	4W	136-174	6.25 -
2N6081	15W	136-174	8.00 -
2N6082	25W	136-174	9.50 -
2N6083	30W	136-174	9.75 24.00
2N6084	40W	136-174	11.50 28.00

PARTIAL LISTING OF MISC. TRANSISTORS

MRF134	\$16.00	MRF515	2.50
MRF136	21.00	MRF607	2.50
MRF137	24.00	MRF630	4.25
MRF138	35.00	MRF846	43.50
MRF174	80.00	MRF1946.A	14.00
MRF208	11.50	CD2545	16.00
MRF212	16.00	SD1278-1	17.75
MRF221	11.00	2N3553	2.29
MRF224	13.50	2N3866	1.25
MRF237	2.70	2N4427	1.25
MRF238	12.50	2N5589	7.25
MRF239	14.00	2N5590	10.00
MRF240	15.00	2N5591	13.50
MRF260	7.00	2N5641	9.50
MRF261	8.00	2N5642	13.75
MRF262	8.75	2N5643	15.00
MRF264	12.50	2N5945	10.00
MRF309	29.75	2N5946	12.00
MRF317	56.00	2SC1946.A	15.00
MRF406	12.00	2SC1947	9.75
MRF433	11.00	2SC2075	3.00
MRF449	12.50	2SC2097	28.00
MRF450	13.50	2SC2509	9.00
MRF453	15.00	2SC2640	15.00
MRF458	20.00	2SC2641	16.00
MRF475	3.00	OUTPUT MODULES	
MRF476	2.75	SAU4	55.00
MRF477	11.75	SAU17A	50.00
MRF479	10.00	SAV6	42.50
MRF492A	18.75	SAV7	42.50
MRF497	14.25	SAV15	48.00
40582	7.50	M57712, M57733	use
NE41137	2.50	M57737, SC1019	SAV7

Hi-Gain, Matched, and Selected Parts Available

We stock RF Power transistors for Atlas, KLM, Collins, Yaesu, Kenwood, Cubic, Mirage, Motorola, Heathkit, Regency, Johnson, Icom, Drake, TWC, Wilson, GE, etc. Cross-reference on CD, PT, SD, SRF, JO, and 2SC P/Ns.

Quantity Pricing Available Foreign Orders Accepted Shipping/Handling \$5.00 COD / VISA / MC

Orders received by 1 PM PST shipped UPS same day. Next day UPS delivery available

ORDER DESK ONLY - NO TECHNICAL

(800) 854-1927

ORDER LINE and/or TECH HELP

(619) 744-0728

FAX (619) 744-1943

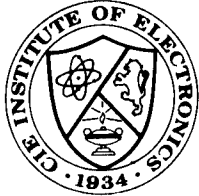


RF PARTS

1320 Grand Avenue
San Marcos, CA 92069

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 East 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114



Accredited Member National Home Study Council

CIE is the world's largest independent study electronics school. We offer ten courses covering basic electronics to advanced digital and microprocessor technology. An Associate in Applied Science in Electronics Engineering Technology is also offered.

Study at home — no classes. Programs accredited and eligible for VA benefits.

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 East 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114
YES! I want to get started. Send me my CIE school catalog including details about the Associate Degree program.

Print Name _____
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Age _____ Area Code/Phone No. _____

Check box for G.I. Bulletin on Educational Benefits
 Veteran Active Duty **MAIL TODAY!**
AHR-01

✓ 189

MADISON

Electronics Supply, Inc.

3621 Fannin St. • Houston, Texas 77004



BELDEN

✓ 190

BELDEN

9913 low loss, solid center conductor, foil & braid shield - excellent product.....54¢/ft
8214 RG8 foam.....43¢/ft
8237 RG8.....40¢/ft
8267 RG213.....52¢/ft
8262 RG-58 c/u milspec.....16¢/ft
8000 14ga stranded copper ant. wire.....13¢/ft
8448 8 conductor rotor cable.....31¢/ft
9405 as above but HD—2.16ga, 6-18ga .52¢/ft
8403 Mic cable 3 conduct & shield.....80¢/ft
100 feet 8214 wends installed.....45.00
9258 RG 8X.....19¢/ft

POLICIES—MASTERCARDS, VISA or COD.

All prices FOB Houston, Texas, except as noted. Prices subject to change without notice, subject to prior sale. Used gear sale price refunded if not satisfied. Call anytime to check status of your order. Texas residents add sales tax.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL

outside Texas

1-800-231-3057

Texas and outside US

1-713-520-7300

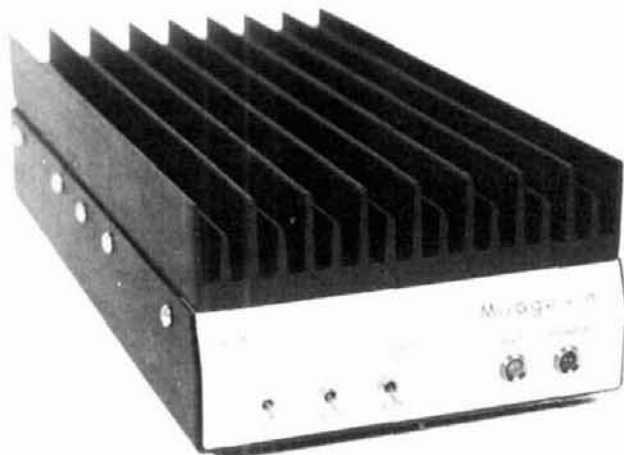
```

2450 PLR=2.5+.02*S9+U*(.5+(1.3+.002*S9)*YS(I))
2460 PLR=PLR+(1.3+.005*S9)*COS(PHI-PI*(1+X))
2470 PLR=PLR*(1+.4*(1-V*V))*EXP(-V*YS(I))
2480 X=(1-FF(I))*G2*G2/8.12+.66*FF(I)*PLR
2490 IF X>=0 THEN G2=2.85*SQR(X)
2600 G2=G2*M9*SAE: IF G2<J9 THEN J9=G2 'FIN MUF
2610 NEXT I: IF J9<2 THEN J9=2 ELSE IF J9>50 THEN J9=50
2620 J9=INT(10*J9)/10: RETURN
3000 X=SIN(L1)*SIN(L2)+COS(L1)*COS(L2)*COS(W2-W1): GOSUB 6000
3010 G1=X: X=(SIN(L2)-SIN(L1)*COS(G1))/(COS(L1)*SIN(G1))
3020 GOSUB 6000: IF SIN(W2-W1)>0 THEN PB=P1-X ELSE PB=X
3030 IF IL=1 THEN PB=PB+PI: G1=P1-G1
3040 IF PB>P1 THEN PB=PB-P1
3050 A=COS(PB): RETURN
3100 FOR I=1 TO IK: GF(I)=0: B=I*L 'POINT DEF & PARAM
3110 IF G1<=.94174 THEN B=1/(2*K6)+(I-1)*(1.9999-1/K6)
3120 B=B*G1: GOSUB 3300: GOSUB 3400: WW(I)=W0: LL(I)=L0
3130 SM=.9792*SIN(L0)+.2028*COS(L0)*COS(W0-1.2043): X=SM
3140 GOSUB 6000: LG(I)=P0-X: IF ABS(LG(I))<.95993 THEN 3210
3150 SM=SIN(LG(I)): GF(I)=.3789*SQR(1+3*SM^2)-.5: Y=COS(LG(I))
3160 X=2.2+(.2+.001*S9)*SM: X=(X*Y)^6: GOSUB 6100
3170 FF(I)=EXP(-X): IF LG(I)<0 THEN 3210
3180 X=COS(L0)*SIN(W0-1.2043) 'GEOMAG LONG
3190 IF Y=0 THEN X=P0*SGN(X) ELSE X=X/Y: GOSUB 6000: X=P0-X
3200 YX(I)=SIN(X/2): YS(I)=(COS(X/2-PI/20))^4: ZX(I)=SIN(X)
3210 GOSUB 5000: NEXT I: RETURN
3300 C=P*COS(B)+Q*SIN(B)*A: X=C: GOSUB 6000: L0=P0-X: RETURN
3400 X=(COS(B)-COS(X)*P)/(Q*SIN(X)): GOSUB 6000
3410 IF SIN(PB)<0 THEN W0=W1+X ELSE W0=W1-X
3420 IF ABS(W0)>PI THEN W0=W0-PI*SGN(W0): GOTO 3420
3430 RETURN 'POINT LONG
4000 IF G1<=P5 THEN K6=1: M9=1 ELSE K6=G1/P5: M9=.5
4010 M9=2.5*G1*M9: IF M9>P0 THEN M9=1 ELSE M9=SIN(M9)
4020 M9=1+2.5*M9*SQR(M9): IK=INT(G1/.62784)+1: L=1/(2*IK)
4030 IF G1>.94174 THEN IK=2*IK-1
4040 RETURN
5000 C0(I)=COS(L0+Y2): C0A=ABS(C0(I)) 'DAYLIGHT CHAR
5010 IF C0(I)<=-S6 THEN K9(I)=0: GOTO 5110 'SUNR CHECK
5020 K8=6*(2+W0*P2)-ET 'NOON
5030 IF K8<0 THEN K8=K8+24 ELSE IF K8>=24 THEN K8=K8-24
5040 X=(SIN(Y2)*SIN(L0)-S6)/(COS(Y2)*COS(L0)+.001)
5050 GOSUB 6000: X=6*X*P2: K9(I)=2*X 'LEN DAY
5060 SR(I)=K8-X: IF SR(I)<0 THEN SR(I)=SR(I)+24 'SUNR
5070 SS(I)=K8+X: IF SS(I)>=24 THEN SS(I)=SS(I)-24 'SUNS
5080 IF C0A<.62094 THEN T9(I)=.1 ELSE T9(I)=9.7*C0A^9.6
5090 X=K9(I)/T9(I): ZW(I)=PI/X: G8(I)=C0A/(1+ZW(I)^2): GOSUB 6100
5100 ZZ(I)=(EXP(-X)+1)*ZW(I)*G8(I): G7(I)=EXP((K9(I)-24)/2)*ZZ(I)
5110 RETURN
6000 IF ABS(X)>=1 THEN X=P0*SGN(X) ELSE X=ATN(X/SQR(1-X*X))
6010 X=P0-X: RETURN
6100 IF ABS(X)>87 THEN X=87*SGN(X)
6110 RETURN
7000 IF C0(I)<=0 THEN PRINT "Day not defined": GOTO 7050
7010 PRINT "Sunrise at: ";INT(40*INT(SR(I))+60*SR(I))/100;"Z"
7020 PRINT "Sunset at: ";INT(40*INT(SS(I))+60*SS(I))/100;"Z"
7030 PRINT "Day length: ";INT(40*INT(K9(I))+60*K9(I))/100;"HR.MIN"
7040 PRINT "Noon at: ";INT(40*INT(K8)+60*K8)/100;"Z"
7050 RETURN
7100 PRINT "Path length =";INT(G1*3959);"miles"
7110 PRINT "Path bearing at home QTH =";INT(PB*R1): RETURN
7200 PRINT "DATE: "MID$(M$,3*M0-2,3) "D6"
7210 PRINT "HOME AT LAT" "LH" "LONG" "WH" "TARGET AT LAT" "LT" "LONG" "WT"
7220 PRINT "SOLAR FLUX=" "SX" "SUN SPOT NUMBER=" "S9": RETURN
8000 INPUT "Month number";M0: INPUT "Day of month";D6: Y1=D6
8010 FOR I=1 TO M0-1: Y1=Y1+M(I): NEXT I: Y1=Y1*PI/365
8020 Y2=.456: ET=.008: RESTORE 110
8030 FOR I=1 TO 4: X=I*Y1: READ C1,C2,C3,C4
8040 Y2=Y2+C1*SIN(X)+C2*COS(X): ET=ET+C3*SIN(X)+C4*COS(X): NEXT I
8050 Y2=-Y2*R0: ET=ET/60: KX=M0*PI/6: A3=.9925: RESTORE 130
8060 FOR I=1 TO 6: X=I*KX: READ C1,C2
8070 A3=A3+C1*SIN(X)+C2*COS(X): NEXT I: RETURN
8200 INPUT "Solar Flux [64 to 301]";SX
8210 S9=INT((-728+SQR(.529984-(63.75-SX)*.00356))/100)
8220 A1=.814*S9+22.23: A2=1.3022-.00156*S9: RETURN
8300 INPUT "Sun Spot Number [0 to 250]";S9
8310 SX=63.75+.728*S9+.00089*S9*S9:GOTO 8220
8400 INPUT "Target Latitude [- south, 89.9 max]";LT
8410 INPUT "Target Longitude [- east]";WT
8420 L2=LT*R0: W2=WT*R0: RETURN
8500 INPUT "Home Latitude [- south, 89.9 max]";LH
8510 INPUT "Home Longitude [- east]";WH
8520 L1=LH*R0: W1=WH*R0: P=SIN(L1): Q=COS(L1): RETURN
9999 END
    
```

MIRAGE /KLM

Your Quality & Performance Professionals

P. O. Box 1000, Morgan Hill, California 95037
(408) 779-7363 1-800-538-2140 (Outside of CA)



NEW FOR '88!

B3038 — 2 METER AMPLIFIER 30W IN - 380W OUT!

FEATURES

- Low noise (0.5dB) Ga As FET pre-amp provides 20 dB of *clean* gain
- Copper/aluminum heat sink* for maximum heat dissipation
- Only 4 power devices
- Compact power (only 13 $\frac{3}{8}$ "x5 $\frac{3}{8}$ ")
- Automatic internal or external relay keying

SPECIFICATIONS

- Frequency range 144 MHz to 148 MHz
- RF power in . . . 200 mW to 30 Watts
- RF power out . . . 380 Watts nom.
(30 in — 380 out)
- Modes . . . SSB, FM and CW
- Receive pre-amp . . . 20 dB gain with 0.5 db noise figure
- DC power . . . 13.6 watts
40 amps
- Size 13 $\frac{3}{8}$ "x5 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
- Weight . . . 8.5 lbs.

* Copper-Embedded Aluminum Heat Sinks

Copper is 2.5 times more conductive than aluminum and ensures rapid and even heat dissipation throughout the heat sink. By bringing heat away from the transistors, greater life can be expected. The extra margin of safety means you don't have to worry about shut-down during long-winded FM conversations or RTTY/Packet operation.

Mirage/KLM now features copper/aluminum heat sinks as standard on repeater amplifiers and as an option on other power amplifiers. *Beat the heat* with our newest addition. Ask for improved heat sink amplifiers!

Unadilla Amateur Antenna Baluns

For 20 years, preferred by Amateur, Commercial and Military Operators
First with built-in lightning arrester-minimizes TVI, maximizes power handling



W2AU 1:1 & 4:1
Only \$17.95



W2DU-HF
Only \$19.95



W2DU-VHF
Only \$19.95

W2AU Broadband Ferrite Core Baluns

For medium power (1000 watts RF)

W2AU 1:1

- * 50 to 50 or 75 to 75 ohms
- * For dipoles, V's, beams, quads

W2AU 4:1

- * 200 to 50 or 300 to 75 ohms
- * For high impedance antennas such as folded dipoles

W2DU Non-Ferrite Very High Power Baluns

W2DU-HF (High Power)

- * 1.8-30 MHz
- * 3000-9000 watts with 1:1 antenna SWR
- * 1500-5000 watts with 2:1 antenna SWR

W2DU-VHF (High Power and Extended Range)

- * 30-300 MHz
- * 2000-4000 watts with 1:1 antenna SWR
- * 1200-2400 watts with 2:1 antenna SWR

The Perfect Dipole!



Only \$65.00

Complete Kit

- W2AU 1:1 Balun
- Pair of W2VS KW-40 Traps
- Pair of End-sulators
- 125' #14-7 Copper Wire
- Complete Installation & Pruning Instructions

Purchase from any of over
300 dealers nationwide
or order direct

<input type="checkbox"/> DIPOLE ANTENNA KIT.....	\$65.00 ea.
<input type="checkbox"/> W2AU 1:1 & <input type="checkbox"/> W2AU 4:1.....	\$17.95 ea.
<input type="checkbox"/> W2DU-HF & <input type="checkbox"/> W2DU-VHF.....	\$19.95 ea.
Total Order.....	\$_____
Shipping.....	\$2.00
Total.....	_____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone () _____

VISA Mastercard

Card # _____

Expires _____

Check Money Order

To order or request informational
brochure, call

617-475-7831

or write to
ANTENNA'S ETC.

P.O. Box 215 BV, Andover, MA 01810-0814

1 week delivery for credit cards
2 weeks for personal checks.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Unadilla/Reyco/Inline is now a Division of
UNADILLA/ANTENNA'S ETC.

192

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

MADE IN
USA



MODEL
SG-100F
\$429.95
delivered

- Covers 100 MHz to 199.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumbwheel dial
- Accuracy +/- 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies
- Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- External FM input accepts tones or voice
- Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier
- Output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 Ohms
- Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp
- Available for immediate delivery • \$429.95 delivered
- Add-on accessories available to extend freq range, add infinite resolution, AM, and a precision 120 dB attenuator
- Call or write for details • Phone in your order for fast COD shipment.

193

VANGUARD LABS

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (718) 468-2720 Mon. thru Thu.

BLACK DACRON® POLYESTER ANTENNA ROPE

- UV-PROTECTED
- HIGH ABRASION RESISTANCE
- REQUIRES NO EXPENSIVE POTTING HEADS
- EASY TO TIE & UNTIE KNOTS
- EASY TO CUT WITH OUR HOT KNIFE
- SIZES: 3/32" 3/16" 5/16"
- SATISFIED CUSTOMERS DECLARE EXCELLENCE THROUGHOUT U.S.A.

LET US INTRODUCE OUR DACRON® ROPE TO YOU • SEND YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS AND WE'LL SEND YOU FREE SAMPLES OF EACH SIZE AND COMPLETE ORDERING INFORMATION.

Dealer Inquiries Invited



synthetic
textiles, inc. 2472 EASTMAN AVE., BUILDING 21
VENTURA, CALIFORNIA 93003
(805) 658-7903

194

VHF-UHF POWER DIVIDERS



RF power dividers provides the best way to feed in-phase 2 and 4 antenna arrays to maximize system gain and at the same time reduce losses to a minimum. Covering 144 thru 1296 MHz, this series of VHF/UHF power dividers are premier RF devices designed for a long service life with low SWR and broad operating bandwidth.

Extruded aluminum body with a durable enamel finish in addition to silicon sealing at connector flanges results in a ruggedized unit for all array installations. Available with N-type connectors only, these units are unconditionally guaranteed for 2 years.

MODEL	CONFIG.	PRICE
144-2P	(2 ports)	\$54.00
144-4P	(4 ports)	\$61.00
220-2P	(2 ports)	\$53.00
220-4P	(4 ports)	\$60.00
430-2P	(2 ports)	\$51.00
430-4P	(4 ports)	\$59.00
902-2P	(2 ports)	\$51.00
902-4P	(4 ports)	\$59.00
1296-2P	(2 ports)	\$52.00
1296-4P	(4 ports)	\$60.00

SHIPPING NOT INCLUDED

STRIDSBERG ENGINEERING, CO.

P.O. Box 7973 • Shreveport, LA 71107 • USA
Phone (318) 865-0523

195

determination of the geometry of the solar illumination of these points at the time of analysis on the day selected.

The basis for the MINIMUF model is that MUF is a function of the product of the critical frequency of the ionosphere and a path-related M-factor. MINIMUF-3.5 uses fairly simple relationships to model these functions. MINIMUF-85 expands on these primary relationships, considers more control points on longer paths and takes into account the special conditions in polar regions.¹⁰ MUFs are affected differently when control points fall within polar regions. MINIMUF-85 factors in sunspot number-related effects to the critical frequency and M-factor, adds seasonal and diurnal variation to the M-factor, and considers particle precipitation effects for control points in or near polar regions.

The MINIMUF-85 model reduces the RMS errors in MUF for polar paths from the older MINIMUF version of 10.92 MHz to 3.5 MHz, and improves the overall average bias in MUF predictions. The lack of correlation between solar flux and smoothed sunspot numbers can still amount to significant errors in the predicted MUF. It is recommended that you use average values of solar flux as the input variable because the F-layer of the ionosphere has a lot of inertia and does not easily respond to short-term changes in solar conditions.

There is considerable math and physics involved. Consequently, many users do not realize that MINIMUF depends heavily on the same routines and algorithms necessary to implement bearing/distance and gray-line analysis applications. MINIMUF can be made to report this information without requiring much additional code. Using these same routines, the MUF can be determined for radial presentation for any hour of the day and path length. MINIMUF can produce an application providing virtually all the information required by the average hf operator. Further, by accessing a world data file of latitudes and longitudes keyed to call prefixes, we could generate a product for all DXers.

basic program requirements

The first step in designing PATHFINDER was to define the tasks it would accomplish; below is a list of these primary features.

- HOURLY MUF PROJECTIONS SHORT PATH
- HOURLY MUF PROJECTIONS LONG PATH
- RADIAL MUF PROJECTIONS 250 TO 22500 MILES
- BEARING AND DISTANCE REPORT SHORT PATH
- BEARING AND DISTANCE REPORT LONG PATH
- PATH GRAY-LINE REPORT
- MINIMUM CODE SIZE
- MINIMUM RESPONSE TIME

• POSSIBLE HOOKS TO LAT/LONG DATA FILE

Next, I surveyed MINIMUF and several bearing/distance and gray-line programs for comparable features, algorithms, and routines.

The subsequent steps were easier once I had decided on the program requirements. Program flow and variable requirements were evaluated for all these sources *before* setting down a single line of pseudo-code. I planned what I needed and how I would accomplish it with minimum overhead. The increased computational burden in PATHFINDER does not cause a major increase in total response time when compared to MINIMUF in identical applications. The reason for the significant improvement in performance while model sophistication and computation have grown by nearly 100 percent is a result of four basic concepts described next.

speed increase

First, MINIMUF spends a lot of time in its loops recalculating variables which, once they are determined, do not change. All computations not absolutely necessary to repeat have been moved out of the loops, precalculated, and placed in arrays. Computation time is saved with only a minimal increase in storage requirements. The general purpose procedures are now subroutines supporting the other applications of the program. Second, where prudent, the use of the division operation, has been minimized particularly in repeated sequences. Third, where possible, control statements have been restructured to function on integer and simple variables rather than real variable types and compound functions. Finally, multiple program statements have been placed on a single logical line which helps most BASIC language interpreters run faster.

Two versions of PATHFINDER as well as MINIMUF have been timed in generating hourly MUF projections. The results of this bench mark over several paths are shown in **table 1**. All results were of equivalent accuracy with no significant discrepancies in projected MUF except where the MINIMUF-85 algorithm provides more credible values. It is evident from **table 1** that PATHFINDER, because it has to set up its variables before path analysis starts, requires more time to return the projection for 0000 UTC. But PATHFINDER quickly generates the MUF projections for the rest of the day. PATHFINDER in either form is comparable or superior to MINIMUF in total response time. PATHFINDER without increased speed would be intolerably slow in executing the MINIMUF-85 algorithms.

The number of control points evaluated on a given path is a significant difference in the three programs. For the short paths all of the programs evaluate at only one point. The two earlier versions determined values

Table 1. Propagation path calculation time (seconds) using three different programs.*

Path	FIRST/TOTAL		FIRST/TOTAL		FIRST/TOTAL	
2000 km midlatitude	<1	49	3	19	3	25
6000 km midlatitude	<1	88	3	31	5	79
6000 km polar summer	<1	90	4	26	6	106
6000 km polar winter	<1	86	5	30	6	91

* "FIRST" is the time needed to calculate the first hour's value.

"TOTAL" is the time needed to calculate the entire day's (24 hours) values.

at only two points for *longer* paths, while the MINIMUF-85 version of PATHFINDER can evaluate up to 19 points for a nearly circumferential long-path projection. The additional computations required when a point falls within a polar region is another difference. This can easily double the evaluation time per point. The changes appear when radial projections are run since the program must compute a new path and all path and point-related variables with each increment in bearing, in addition to evaluating each point.

program "construction"

PATHFINDER uses the "top-down" programming technique which starts out broad and develops a level at a time. The detail becomes finer for each successive level. The flow of PATHFINDER follows this concept reasonably well. The menu loop is entered after the program constants are set up calling subroutines that call other subroutines until the chosen analysis is performed and the program returns to the menu level.

Looking down inside the input routines, you first have data entry followed by conversions and variable computations for each point. Each input routine processes only its own variables since, with the menu interface, it is necessary to redo some computations previous to or within the simulation setups when input conditions change.

Each of the modes (bearing/distance gray-line, radial and hourly) is driven by an independent setup routine assuring correct results regardless of the others. In this way, you might change the solar flux input and rerun a path evaluation or, once you have a path evaluation, determine the gray-line parameters for the path end points. Each driver sets up the variables necessary for its function and calls the analysis to be executed. The partitioning of the variable setups maintains related computations in the same routine so that duplication of code and computation are minimized, and at the same time, program utility is ex-

Table 2. Long-path calculation.*

Propagation for: DEC 21
 Home QTH, Lat: -87 Lon: 130
 Target QTH, Lat: 80 Lon: 310
 Solar flux = 150 Sunspot number = 104
 Path length = 12920 miles
 Path bearing = 0

GMT	MUF	GMT	MUF	GMT	MUF	GMT	MUF
0000	9.6	0600	8.9	1200	12.5	1800	11.9
0100	10.8	0700	10.4	1300	11.3	1900	12.7
0200	9.5	0800	9.1	1400	10.7	2000	11
0300	9.2	0900	12.8	1500	11.2	2100	10.4
0400	10.5	1000	13.3	1600	15	2200	11.4
0500	9.3	1100	12.7	1700	12.8	2300	10.

*All major program sections are exercised.

Bench marks were run on a 2-MHz Kaypro II under Microsoft BASIC 5.2. PATHFINDER-3.5 is based on a MINIMUF-3.5 algorithm and PATHFINDER-85 is based on the MINIMUF-85 algorithm.

panded. Unnecessary computations are bypassed whenever possible.

code review

The listing for the general version of PATHFINDER is included at the end of this text. This will enable you to develop most hf analyses required. I have chosen to hard code the home station location and eliminate input error checking; items that could be added after the program is running. In the discussion to follow, the only reference to a program section is by its initial line number. A run which exercises all major sections of the program is included in **table 2**.

The declaration and initialization section starts at **fig. 1, line 10**. It sets up the constants and arrays needed, and collects the input required to run a simulation. The main menu selection follows at **line 200**. The menu is multilevel on a priority basis. Each question is answered with one of the indicated option values. Caution: you can only list *after* a MUF simulation has been run. From this point all sections are

subroutines involved with program operation. The applications drivers are next: hourly MUF at 1000 (short path at 1010), radial MUF at 1100, gray-line at 1300 and bearing and distance at 1400. Next comes the MUF computation with the MUF setup at 2000, day and darkness critical frequency computations at 2100 and 2200 respectively, followed by the base MUF and FoF2 determination at 2300. The polar model begins at **line 2400** with the final point MUF resolution starting at 2600.

The next set of program blocks represents lower order support for the drivers. At **line 3000**, path bearing and distance are determined. The control point setup starts at 3100. Point latitude and longitude given a bearing and distance from a reference point are computed in the subroutines starting at 3300 and 3400, while the subroutine at 4000 determines the number and spacing of the control points and calculates the M-factor from the path information. **Line 5000** enters a routine to characterize the aspects of solar illumination of a point. Two math routines are next; the ARCCOS function at 6000 and a range limiting function at 6100. The "soft" output routines follow: gray-line at 7000, bearing and distance at 7100, and simulation base at 7200. The input routines are last: date at 8000, solar factors at 8200, and target location at 8300. The last line of the target routine starting at 8320 is used as a subroutine by the analysis drivers to assure correct target location definition. This is necessary because the radial MUF routine redefines the target longitude with each bearing increment.

Significant gaps have been intentionally left in the program line numbering sequence. This allows ample room for program expansion and makes program segmentation easier. All listings in this article are presented in Microsoft Extended BASIC-80 version 5.2 for a CP/M 2.2 operating system. This is a universal programming language that may have some features and syntax not shared with other dialects of BASIC. One problem may arise with the ON-GOTO/GOSUB constructs used in the menu; they may have to be replaced with a chain of IF-THEN statements for other systems. Please refer to the user manual of your BASIC language during conversion. This version of PATHFINDER has been submitted to the ARRL Program Exchange along with several conversions including one written in TURBO PASCAL™.*

experiences with PATHFINDER

Art Allen, KY1K, mentioned that there was a lot of activity on 20 meters to the western Pacific one morning in late June. PATHFINDER confirmed for Art that

the mode was long path and that it also covered Japan and parts of UAO land. The short path MUF to those locations was at or below 8 MHz at the time while the long path MUF was well above 10 MHz.

K3RN, Bob Newkirk, spends a lot of time on the air at daybreak. I ran a gray-line summary for him last year using a version of PATHFINDER with access to a world latitude/longitude data base. Bob's country total is already high so it didn't net him any new ones but the projections were "just about right on" and gave him a couple of weeks of fun checking out my data.

In the week before Field Day 1987, I used PATHFINDER to track and characterize the MUF for W1KVI (Portland Amateur Wireless Association). I generated point-to-point reports for 15 paths between 500 and 2500 miles as well as radial reports for these distances at four-hour intervals. Trends suggested by these projections were as follows: 20 meters would be poor from 0400 through 1100 UTC, the West Coast would not be strong on 20 and propagation for that band would favor the 1300 to 1800 mile range; 15 meters also indicated some promise around noon in the 1800 to 2600 mile range. These projections were very close as indicated by contacts in our logs.

Success with the MINIMUF ionospheric models in PATHFINDER lies in the interpretation of all the factors involved. The MUF report is not 100 percent accurate: one must consider the absorption characteristics indicated by the K and A indicies; watch the path build up and decay over time; and consider the paths to adjacent areas in order to get a good feeling for what the computer is telling us. By providing the ability to run several types of analyses within one program, PATHFINDER can help determine the probability of working that new country.

summary

PATHFINDER is a general hf operating aid capable of providing MUF analysis modes as well as gray-line and bearing/distance reports. It uses MINIMUF-85 algorithms and has been optimized for both utility and speed. There is an elementary, menu-driven, top-level program allowing you to change input data, run, and report analysis at will without having to restart. By running several types of evaluations in the same session, you will gain a better appreciation for what is going on in the ionosphere.

Available publication space has required that the code for PATHFINDER presented in this article be rather spartan. In the future I hope to provide the code necessary to build and access a latitude/longitude data file as well as make use of the MOUT(x) array for simple graphical presentation of the simulation results.

I have had a lot of fun with this project and am more

*TURBO PASCAL is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc., Scotts Valley, California.



INTERNATIONAL MONTHLY MAGAZINE BY AND FOR ACTIVE RADIOAMATEURS

Radiosporting

THIS IS IT! - FOR BIG GUNS & LITTLE PISTOLS

A magazine dedicated to quality and sportsmanship in amateur radio operating. Fresh, timely, practical and down to earth reading for little pistols and big guns. Written by the world's best in their fields: ON4UN, SMØAGD, LZ2CJ, VE3BMV, KH6BZF, DJ9ZB, ZS6BRZ, W1WY, N2AU, K7GCO, K4ZN, W4GF, VE3JTQ, WB4ZNH, WB9TBU, KQ2M, NS6X, W3FG, KA3B, K1PLR, N7CKD, VE3XN, ABØX, JE1CKA and others.

Includes DX News, QSL Info, 160m, 80m, 10m, 6m columns, DXpeditioning, Propagation, Awards, Contest rules and results, Traffic - Emergency, FCC News, New Products, Antennas, Technical news and articles, equipment reviews and modifications, computer programs, Radio Funnies, Club Life, RTTY, VHF/UHF, Mail Box, Classified Ads and much more in a magazine format with the speed of a bulletin.

RADIOSPORTING sponsors DX Century Award, Contest Hall of Fame and World Radio Championship contest.

"Your publication is superb! Keep it up!" Joe Reisert, W1JR

"Your W2PV articles are priceless. Your magazine is super!"

Rush Drake, W7RM

"Let me congratulate you on a very impressive magazine. Just what I've been looking for as a DXer and Contester!"

Dick Moen, N7RO



"RADIOSPORTING, once received, cannot be tossed aside until it is read from cover to cover. Then reviewed again and again."

Chas Browning, W4PKA

Subscription rates: 1 year USA \$18, Canada CDNS26, Overseas US\$23; 2 years \$33, \$48, \$42 respectively. Single issue \$2. USA First Class Mail add \$8/year, DX Air Mail add \$15/year.

TRY US! SUBSCRIBE OR SEND \$1 FOR YOUR SAMPLE COPY.

RADIOSPORTING Magazine

PO Box 282, Pine Brook, NJ 07058, USA ✓ 196  

NEW SUPER FAST C-64 LOGGING PROGRAM

from the Commodore Experts
Riebstone Software.

Revolutionary new contest program for the C-64 computer designed and tested by active contesters. Can be used in CQWW, ARRL Sweeps, Field Day, ARRL DX Test or any other Contest. Can be used with ONE OR TWO DISKDRIVES. Superfast dupechecker with real time clock ON or OFF. 3,000 QSOs stored per band on your data disk. Special print and formatting routines plus much more. Easy-to-use and user friendly. Worth twice the price.

Just \$39.95 plus \$3.50 shipping and handling

Also available QSL CARD FILE DATA BASE.

Organize your QSLs on computer for fast and easy retrieval of information. Each file has 28 fields which can be filled in or edited at any time. Each data disk will accept 400 complete records. Includes special print routine.

Just \$19.95 plus \$3.50 shipping and handling.

BUY BOTH SPECIAL
Contest Logger @ \$39.95 plus
QSL Data Base @ \$19.95
Regular \$59.90

SPECIAL SALE PRICE JUST \$49.90
Save \$10! plus \$3.50 shipping & handling

We accept VISA/MASTERCARD-PERSONAL CHECKS.

RIEBSTONE SOFTWARE CO.
P.O. Box 13532
St. Louis, Missouri 63137

THE 1988 ARRL HANDBOOK

FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR



NEW EDITION

The 1988 ARRL Handbook For The Radio Amateur carries on the tradition of the previous editions by presenting 1200 pages of comprehensive information for the radio amateur, engineer, technician and student. Clothbound only. \$21 in the U.S., \$23 in Canada and elsewhere.

THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE
225 MAIN STREET
NEWINGTON, CT 06111

than satisfied with it. I wish to thank all those who contributed to PATHFINDER including: K6GKU for time and much effort in reviewing the manuscript and program, and K1ME for the use of his TNC in transferring the program to AJ1T for the Commodore conversion. Thank you and happy DXing.

references

- Rose, R.B., "MINIMUF: A Simplified MUF Prediction Program for Microcomputers," *QST*, volume 66 (12), page 36-38, 1982.
- Elwell, H.G., "Calculator-Aided Propagation Predictions," *ham radio*, April 1979, page 26.
- Elwell, H.G., "360-degree MINIMUF Propagation Prediction," *ham radio*, February 1987, page 25.
- Overbeck, W. and Steffen, J.A., "Computer Programs for Amateur Radio," Hayden Book Company, Hasbrouck Heights, New Jersey, 1984.
- ibid.
- Sailors, D.B., et al, "MINIMUF-85: An Improved HF MUF Prediction Algorithm," Naval Ocean Systems Center Technical Report 1121, July 1986.
- Rose, R.B. and Martin, J.N., "MINIMUF-3.5, Improved Version of MINIMUF 3, A Simplified HF MUF Prediction Algorithm," Naval Ocean Systems Center Technical Document 201, October 1978.
- Rose, R.B., "MINIMUF Revisited," Technical Correspondence, *QST*, volume 68 (3), 1984, page 46.
- Hall, J., "High Frequency Estimations for the Radio Amateur," *QST*, volume 56 (3), 1972, page 14.
- Shallon, S.C., "MINIMUF for Polar Paths," Technical Correspondence, *QST*, volume 67 (10), 1983, page 48.

ham radio

This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International.



Please send information about these titles:

Name _____

Company/Institution _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

Call toll-free 800-521-3044. In Michigan, Alaska and Hawaii call collect 313-761-4700. Or mail inquiry to: University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

THE MULTIPLE RECEIVER SOLUTION



4 Channel Signal-to-Noise Voter

- Expandable to 32 Channel by Just Adding Cards
 - Continuous Voting
 - LED Indicators of COR and Voted Signals
 - Built-in Calibrator
 - Remote Voted Indicators Pinned Out
 - 4 1/2 x 6 Double Sided Gold Plated 44 Pin Card
 - Remote Disable Inputs
 - MORE
- Built, tested and calibrated with manual

\$350.00

Telephone interface now available
For more information call or write:

HALL ELECTRONICS
Voter Department
815 E. Hudson Street
Columbus, Ohio 43211
(614) 261-8871

✓ 200

THE
ISOTRON
COMPACT ANTENNAS FROM 160-10 METERS

NO TUNERS!
NO RADIALS!
NO RESISTORS!
NO COMPROMISE!

THREE EXCELLENT REVIEWS JUST
DON'T HAPPEN BY CHANCE.
CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOGUE.

*See review in Oct 7, 1984
*Sept 7, 1985 *March 7, 1986

NEW LOCATION!
BILAL COMPANY
137 Manchester Dr.
Florissant, Colo. 80816
(719) 687-0650

✓ 201

QSYer

The Most Used
Accessory in
Any Station



The QSYer's effortless, lightning-fast frequency selection brings out your best as a Ham. No matter what your Amateur Radio interest—contesting, DXing, ragchewing, or mobiling—you'll do it better, faster, and easier with a QSYer. Order one today, and start enjoying your rig's full potential.

Order the **KW-QSYer** for the Kenwood 940, 440, 140, 711 and 811; the **757 QSYer** for the FT-757GX; the **757-II QSYer** for the FT-757GXII; the **767 QSYer** for the FT-767GX, or the **735 QSYer** for the IC-735. (Kenwood rigs need the Kenwood IC-10 or IF-10 interface installed.)

Still only \$89.50 plus \$2.50 S&H (Visa/MC accepted) from:

Stone Mountain Engineering Company
Box 1573 • Stone Mountain, GA 30086
404-879-0241

✓ 202

HI-Q BALUN



- For dipoles, yagis, inverted vees, and doublets
- Replaces center insulator
- Puts power in antenna
- Broadbanded 3-40 MHz.
- Small, lightweight and weatherproof
- 1:1 impedance ratio
- For full legal power and more
- Helps eliminate TVI
- With SO 239 connector
- Built-in DC grounds helps protect against lightning

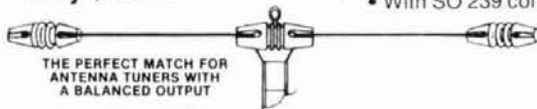
Only \$14.95



HI-Q ANTENNA CENTER INSULATOR

- Small, rugged, lightweight, waterproof
- Replaces center insulator
- Handles full legal power and more
- With SO 239 connector

\$6.95



THE ALL-BANDER DIPOLE

- Completely factory assembled ready to use
- Heavy 14 (7/22) gauge stranded copper antenna wire to survive those severe storms
- Center fed with 100 feet of low loss PVC covered 450 ohm balanced transmission line
- Includes center insulator with an eye hook for center support
- Includes custom molded insulators molded of top quality material with high dielectric qualities and excellent weatherability
- Complete installation instructions included
- Overall length 135 feet, less when erected as an inverted vee or sloper
- Handles 2 kw PEP & covers 160 through 10 meters
- May be trimmed to fit small city lots

Only \$29.95

DIPOLES

MODEL	BANDS	LENGTH	PRICE	MODEL	BANDS	LENGTH	PRICE
Dipoles				Parallel dipoles			
D-80	80/75	130'	\$31.95	PD-8010	80, 40, 20, 10/15	130'	\$43.95
D-40	40/15	66'	28.95	PD-4010	40, 20, 10/15	66'	37.95
D-20	20	33'	27.95	PD-8040	80, 40/15	130'	39.95
D-15	15	22'	26.95	PD-4020	40, 20/15	66'	33.95
D-10	10	16'	25.95	Dipole shorteners—only, same as included in SD models			
Shortened dipoles				S-80	80/75		\$13.95/pr.
SD-80	80/75	90'	35.95	S-40	40		12.95/pr.
SD-40	40	45'	33.95				

All antennas are complete with a HI-Q Balun, No. 14 antenna wire, insulators, 100' nylon antenna support rope (SD models only 50'), rated for full legal power. Antennas may be used as an inverted V, and may also be used by MARS or SWLs.

Antenna accessories—available with antenna orders
Nylon guy rope, 450 lb. test, 100 feet \$4.49 SO-239 coax connectors .55
Molded Dogbone Type antenna insulators 1.00/pr. No. 14/22 Stranded hard drawn copper antenna wire .08/ft.

ALL PRICES ARE UPS PAID CONTINENTAL USA

Available at your favorite dealer or order from:

Van Gorden Engineering
P.O. Box 21305 • South Euclid, Ohio 44121
Dealer Inquiries Invited

✓ 199

Iron Powder and Ferrite TOROIDAL CORES

Shielding Beads, Shielded Coil Forms
Ferrite Rods, Pot Cores, Baluns, Etc.

Small Orders Welcome
Free 'Tech-Data' Flyer

AMIDON
Associates Since 1963

12033 Otsego Street, North Hollywood, Calif. 91607



In Germany: Elektronikladen, Wilhelm — Mellies Str. 88, 4930 Detmold 18, West Germany
In Japan: Toyomura Electronics Company, Ltd. 7-9, 2-Chome Sota-Kanda, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan

✓ 203

HAM RADIO TECHNIQUES

Bill Orr, W6SAI



why not a two-element Yagi?

Many years ago my three-element 20-meter Yagi suffered severe damage in a furious wind storm. I was able to get the wreckage down before the winter weather set in, but the chance of getting the antenna repaired and back atop the tower were slim, considering the ominous weather reports. As a stop-gap measure, the beam was converted to a two-element array on a short boom which could quickly be carried to the top of the tower by a single person. This seemed a reasonable, short-term solution, so I took it.

I was pleased with the results achieved by the small beam. It worked so well that it was many months before the larger three-element beam replaced it.

Nevertheless, the two-element Yagi has faded into relative obscurity. Popular in the fifties when few commercial beams were available, it disappeared with the advent of manufactured antennas. Lately there has been renewed interest in the little antenna; more and more newcomers to the 10-meter band are erecting two-element beams and having excellent results with them. I hit the band a few months ago with a

compact two-element antenna and was flooded with questions about it. Here is the story of this small, inexpensive Yagi with a big punch!

the two-element Yagi for 10 meters

As compared with a three-element beam, the two-element Yagi is light-

a front-to-back ratio at the design frequency of about 13 dB.

In comparison, a three-element Yagi on a 0.25 wavelength boom with equal spacing between elements has a theoretical gain of about 7.1 dB over a dipole and a front-to-back ratio at the design frequency of about 23 dB.

The two-element Yagi has about 2 dB less gain than the three-element antenna, and has a front-to-back ratio about 10 dB poorer. However, the boom length of the two-element beam is only 40 percent of the larger array. This is important in areas with high winds. Some Amateurs, particularly those living in the Midwest, require as much front-to-back ratio as they can get because of interference from both the East and the West. In other areas of the country, the Amateur can opt for the smaller array without losing very much in antenna performance.

building a two-element 10-meter Yagi

Assembly information for a compact, 10-meter Yagi is shown in fig. 1. The design frequency is 28.4 MHz, making the antenna suitable for CW, Novice, and regular Amateur service from 28.0 to about 28.8 MHz. The feedpoint resistance of the antenna

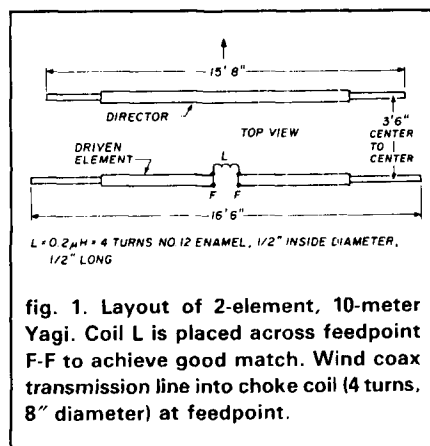


fig. 1. Layout of 2-element, 10-meter Yagi. Coil L is placed across feedpoint F-F to achieve good match. Wind coax transmission line into choke coil (4 turns, 8" diameter) at feedpoint.

er, smaller, has less wind resistance, and can be built easily and inexpensively. The antenna has a single director spaced 0.1 wavelength in front of the driven element and a theoretical gain of about 5 dB over a dipole with

is about 17 ohms. Element spacing, center-to-center, is 3 feet 6 inches.

Raise the feedpoint impedance to 50 ohms by shortening the driven element slightly to make it capacitively reactive at the design frequency, and place a small inductor across the feedpoint. This arrangement comprises a simple impedance step-up L-network. Wind the coax transmission line into an rf choke at the antenna feedpoint to preserve feedpoint balance and decrease the chance of rf getting into the shack.

Array construction is greatly simplified by using a wood boom and wood brackets for element support (fig. 2). My boom is made of a length of well-dried, two-by-two lumber that was sanded and given two coats of marine varnish. The element supports are 16-by-3-inch lengths of finished wood (5/8-inch thick), painted with varnish and fixed to the boom with glue and small nails or screws.

Fasten the boom to the mast with a gusset plate made of 5/8-inch thick plywood. Because this material can disintegrate quickly unless it is protected from weathering, seal the edges with two coats of wood preservative and give the whole plate two coats of outdoor house paint. Fasten the boom to the plate, and the plate to the mast, with pairs of galvanized U-bolts. Use washers and lock washers on all bolts to make a rigid joint.

Attach the elements to the wood crossarms with either U-bolts or homemade clamps made of scrap aluminum. (I had no luck finding U-bolts that matched the diameter of the element; however, once the beam was up in the air the correct size U-bolts magically showed up at several hardware stores.)

assembling the elements

The elements are made of three sections of commercial grade 6061 aluminum tubing. Use a 12-foot length for the center section and short, telescoping sections of tubing for the tips. The center section of the element is 5/8-inch diameter tubing, with a wall thickness of 0.058 inch so that the 1/2-inch

tubing will easily telescope within it. (Any diameter tubing will fit into the next larger size if the larger size has a 0.058-inch wall thickness.) The end sections are 1/2-inch diameter tubing with 0.035-inch thick walls. The tips have thin walls to decrease weight.

To lock the tubes in position, use a hacksaw to cut a narrow slot about a foot long in the end of the center tube, through both walls, on a line with the center axis of the tube. Remove all burrs from both the inside and outside walls; then sand and clean the tips to lessen the possibility of seizure after the tubes are telescoped. Make the

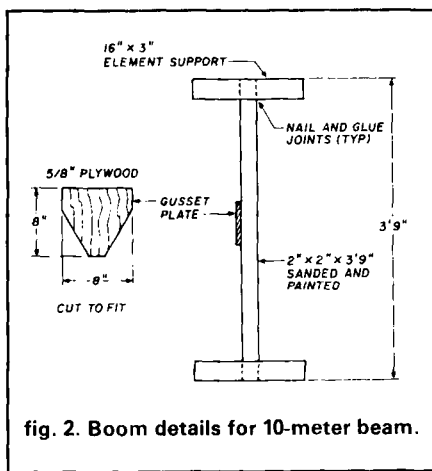


fig. 2. Boom details for 10-meter beam.

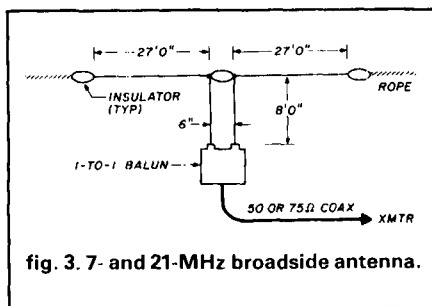


fig. 3. 7- and 21-MHz broadside antenna.

slots wide enough so that when pressure from a hose clamp is put on the walls of the outer tube, the inner tube is held firmly in place.

Smear a small amount of anti-oxidizing compound over the end of the smaller tube to prevent corrosion and oxidation of the joint between the tubes. This lubricant is commonly used in industrial power installations and

sold by large electrical supply houses. Some trade names are Penetrox™, Cual-Aid™, and Ox-Guard™. The compound is a good electrical conductor and ensures a trouble-free joint. A small tube of the paste is sufficient for three or four antenna arrays.

Split the driven element at the center to provide a feedpoint. Separation between the sections is about an inch. To preserve alignment, force the element sections on a short wooden dowel that has been given two coats of varnish for weather protection. Drill the element ends for bolts and nuts to provide a connection point for the feedline.

Bolt the matching coil across the feedpoint like the coaxial line. Prepare the line by skinning the outer insulation back a few inches. Unbraid the outer conductor by using a small nail to separate the wires. Twist the wires into a pigtail and place a solder lug on the end of the tail. Place a second lug on the center conductor of the line. Waterproof the end of the line by covering it with Coax-Seal™ or wrapping it securely with vinyl tape. Make sure that water cannot enter the end of the line — it would quickly corrode the conductors.

Finally, wind the coax line into an rf choke just before it attaches to the driven element. Six turns of line wound into a coil whose diameter is twelve times the diameter of the coax will suffice. Hold the coil in place with vinyl tape.

erecting the beam

A heavy-duty TV rotator turns the beam. Make sure the one you use has a lock so that the antenna will not "windmill" when the rotor power is off. Mount the antenna to a short vertical pipe that fits the top section of the rotor.

The antenna can be as low as 16 feet above ground for good results around the United States. You can mount it relatively inconspicuously just above the roof of a one-story dwelling. A height of 25 to 40 feet is recommended for better results. When building and testing the beam I had it mount-

QSO PRO

is on the
MOVE!



An Easy To Use Logbook Program For

Your MS-DOS® Compatible Computer

★ Complete Cursor Control ★ Room to store complete address information ★ A Real-Time Log ★ Total QSL's by state ★ 900 QSO's on floppy, hard disk limited by space available

\$39.95*

*Ohio residents must add 5% sales tax
U.S. FUNDS ONLY



MORLAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2400
East Liverpool, Ohio 43920-0400

✓ 101

Texas Radio

BUGCATCHER

MOBILE HF ANTENNA

NEW IMPROVED MODELS!

8-BAND COVERAGE - All Amateur, MARS, and CAP frequencies from 10 to 80 meters!

BANDSWITCHING - Switches instantly to pre-tuned frequencies on any band!

HIGH-Q RESONATOR - High-Q air inductor provides maximum efficiency on all bands!

FUNCTIONAL DESIGN - Provides low wind loading, easier tuning, and more pleasing appearance! Rugged construction for long life and reliability! New fold-over feature!

300 WATT CAPACITY - Conservative rating!

COMPLETE ANTENNA - READY TO MOUNT

PRICE \$74.95

1000 WATT MODEL AVAILABLE - \$84.95
Add 5% for shipping in lower 48.

SASE for Product info.

TEXAS RADIO PRODUCTS
5 East Upshaw Temple, Texas 76501
(817) 771-1188

✓ 102

AMATEUR RADIO MAIL LISTS

Self-stick 1x3 labels

*** NEWLY LICENCED HAMS ***
*** ALL NEW UPGRADES ***
*** UPDATED EACH WEEK ***

Total List = 462,728 (ZIP sorted)
Price is 2.5 cents each (4-up Cheshire)

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703:894-5777

✓ 103

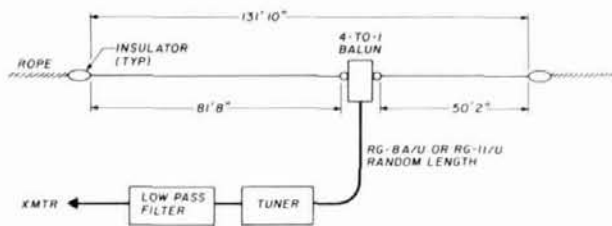


fig. 4. The "Carolina Windom" antenna works 80-10 with tuner. WA4LVB recommends that the antenna be 35 feet or higher above ground.



fig. 5. National Bureau of Standards forecast for sunspot cycle 22 based on data as of August 1987.

ed atop a 6-foot step ladder. Even at that low height I was able to make many contacts nationwide with good reports, so don't let height restrictions stop you from considering this project.

adjusting the beam

The beam as described probably won't require any adjustment. It provides a bandwidth of about 800 kHz between the 2:1 SWR points. However, any antenna is sensitive to the immediate environment and to the height above ground. Check the SWR from 28.0 to 29.0 MHz and make a chart of SWR reading versus frequency. It should be a smooth curve, with a minimum SWR figure near the design frequency of 28.4 MHz. If the SWR at the design frequency seems too high, adjust the spacing of the matching coil turns slightly, or increase or decrease the number of turns. The length of the driven element can be adjusted to bring the minimum SWR point to the desired frequency, but in

the majority of cases these adjustments will not be required.

compact 7- and 21-MHz antenna

This wire antenna, designed by G3TKN, fits into a 55-foot span and works on two bands. It is a 7-MHz dipole with the center section folded up to form a simple matching stub on 21 MHz, where the antenna operates as a two-element collinear array providing about 3 dB power gain. Antenna dimensions are given in fig. 3.

The center stub is made of two No. 14 enamel-coated wires with a 6-inch separation. Three spreaders are required and can be made from plastic rod or 3/8-inch diameter wooden dowel. Give the wood a weatherproof coat of varnish. Pass the wire through holes drilled in the ends of the spreaders. Hold it in place by winding short lengths of No. 22 wire around the dowel and the stub wire passing through it.

Hands Off!



NEW

ALPHA 87

1.5 kW RF OUTPUT... ALL BANDS... NO TUNE UP

Just select the desired band and you're on the air with a full 1.5 kW of clean, crisp RF power surging up the coax. Manual tune-up is completely eliminated when you use ETO's new maximum legal power **ALPHA 87** bandpass linear amplifier.

ALPHA 87 is identical with the manually tuned **ALPHA 86** except for its output tuning networks. The '87 employs an improved version of bandpass circuitry that's been thoroughly proven since 1974 in famous "no-tune-up" **ALPHA 374's** and **ALPHA**

78's. Those amplifiers introduced thousands of serious amateurs to the synergistic blend of legendary **ALPHA** power and instant bandchange that made the '78 our most popular **ALPHA** ever.

The new **ALPHA 87** can safely deliver far more long-term average RF output power than its famous predecessor... up to a full 1.5 kW... from the same size cabinet and AT THE SAME PRICE! Same exclusive 3 year **ALPHA** limited warranty and same famous ETO service, too.

ALPHA 87 SPECIFICATIONS

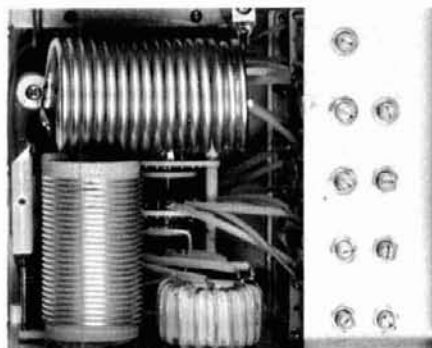
- Full coverage of amateur 160, 80, 40, 30, 20, 17 and 15 meter bands (Qualified amateurs may easily modify the '87 for 12 and 10 meter coverage)
- 1.5 kW RF power output in any mode (aux. cooling fan required for Pavg. >1 kW)
- Full rated power into load VSWR <1.5:1; electronic VSWR and overload protection
- Instant, silent PIN diode T/R and QSK
- 60 to 80 watts drive for rated output
- Quiet, full cabinet forced air cooling
- ETO's exclusive 3 year limited warranty

• No-tune-up **ALPHA 87**:
\$3,495.00

• Manually tuned **ALPHA 86**:
\$2,995.00

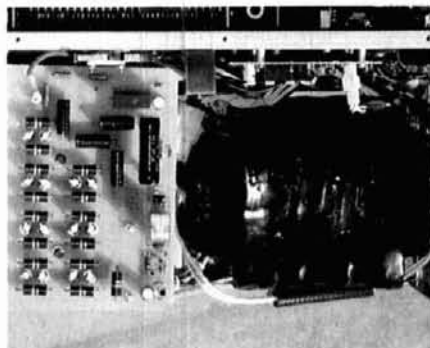
All **ALPHA's** are available **FACTORY-DIRECT** from ETO, freight pre-paid in North America. To order, or for a detailed brochure describing the **ALPHA 86, 87** and the forthcoming fully automatic **ALPHA 88**, call or write ETO.

✓ 104



Factory pre-tuned bandpass output networks provide full coverage of each amateur HF band. Maximum legal RF output is instantly available on any band.

Tuned input provides excellent match to transceiver and optimizes amplifier efficiency and linearity.



ALPHA 87 power supply uses 3.5 kVA tape-wound Hipersil™ transformer and full wave bridge rectifier for maximum power and durability with minimum size and weight. Matched and pre-aged computer grade capacitors used in 50 µF, 3+ kV filter yield excellent dynamic regulation and long life.

ALPHA 87 will be available for sale pending grant of FCC type acceptance which is expected before this ad appears.

ETO EHRHORN
TECHNOLOGICAL OPERATIONS, INC.

P.O. BOX 888
CANON CITY, CO 81212
(719) 275-1613



Dynamite Discovery

Communications Specialists' latest excavation brings to light yet another dynamite discovery—our new dip switch programmable SD-1000. No need to tunnel your way through Two-Tone Sequential decoding anymore. We've mined this amazing unit! Now, for the first time, you can stock one unit that will decode all calls in a 1000-call paging system with $\pm .2\text{Hz}$ crystal accuracy. The EEPROM on-board memory can even be programmed for custom tones, and every unit includes group call. Universal switched outputs control your call light, squelch gate and horn. The SD-1000 can

also generate CTCSS and decode Two-Tone Sequential. Its miniature size of 2.0" x 1.25" x .4" is no minor fact either, as it's a flawless companion for our PE-1000 Paging Encoder. We ensure one-day delivery and our one-year standard warranty. Tap the rich vein of Communications Specialists and unearth the SD-1000 or other fine gems.



COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.
 426 West Taft Avenue • Orange, CA 92665-4296
 Local (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420
 Entire U.S.A. 1-800-854-0547

Feed the antenna with a 1:1 coax balun and a coax feedline. Optimize feedline SWR on 21 MHz by varying the length of the stub an inch or two at a time. The antenna performs well when elevated 30 feet, or higher. On 40 meters the pattern is that of the conventional dipole; on 15 meters it is also bidirectional but with sharper lobes.

the "Carolina" windom antenna

This antenna, popularized by W8GZ* in the early twenties, is still with us in various forms. The latest idea was sent to me by Edgar Lambert, WA4LVB. It seems the idea was conceived by W4UEB, WY4R and WA4LVB. The antenna is shown in fig. 4. The flat top is cut for 3550 kHz and is off-center fed with a 4:1 balun and a coax line. Since Edgar told me about it, I have heard several of these antennas on 20 meters and they seem to poke out a good signal. Edgar says it's a good approximation of the mythical "all-band" antenna. Maybe so. Why don't you try it out and send me your results?

sunspot cycle 22 coming up!

At last! Old sunspot cycle 21 ended about September, 1987. There's no doubt about it. Ten meters has been "hot" since the fall of 1987. Happy days are here again!

While 10, 12, and 15 may be "flat" during the summer months, there will be plenty of sporadic-E short skip to liven up the bands. They will come alive with a bang in mid-fall!

So what are the prospects for the next sunspot cycle: cycle 22? The Space Environmental Services Center of the National Bureau of Standards predicts the next cycle will peak in 1990 through 1992 with a plateau of about 110. The general prediction for cycle 22 is shown in fig. 5. It seems as if 10 meters will be a good DX band until at least 1997! That's nine years of good DX conditions ahead for Amateur Radio. I'll drink to that!

ham radio

*ham radio regrets that L. G. Windom, W8GZ, died on February 1, 1988.

AR501 BACK TO BASICS... But far more advanced...



Model AR501 Telegraph Terminal
\$229.00
(California res. add \$13.74 tax.)

Visa and MasterCard orders are welcomed. Price includes shipping & handling. Purchase orders accepted from Government agencies

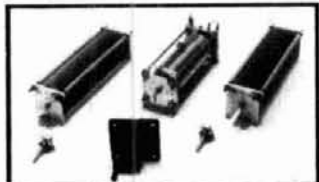
AR-501 covered by One Year Limited Warranty. Extended warranty service available at the following rates:
\$25.00 - 3 Years \$15.00 - 2 Years

AR501 is a compact triple mode CW terminal in a small package (4.5" x 6.25" x 2.25") but a powerful gear to practice and play with. As a CW decoder, it detects morse code between 5 to 30 WPM. For practice?, it activates and displays the code. More?, it operates as an electronic keyer both standard and iambic. More yet?, How about a print-out function? The AR501 does just that. We offer a stand alone thermal printer as an option.

APE communications, inc. TOLL FREE 1-800-523-6366
22511 Aspan St., Lake Forest, CA 92630-6321 (714) 581-4900 • Telex 29-7385 • Fax (714) 768-4410

1500 + WATT TRANSMATCH KIT \$169.95

OTHER KITS



BASIC KIT: INDIVIDUAL ITEMS

- 1 - rotary inductor 28µh..... \$59.00
- 2 - 6:1 ball drives..... \$9.00 ea.
- 1 - 0-100 turns counter..... \$65.75
- 2 - variable capacitors
- 25-245 pf 4500 v..... \$44.00 ea.

OPTIONS—

- enclosure (pictured in Sept. 86 CQ)..... \$64.00
- 4:1 balun kit..... \$22.50
- dials, terminals, chassis, ceramic standoffs, hardware,

- Article Reprints (refundable)..... \$1.50
- G3RUH, PSK Packet Modem, Satl./Terrestrial \$99.00
- PC Board for above only, delivered..... \$27.99
- Ten-Tec Designer Cabinet for above..... \$12.00
- K9CW Memory Contest Keyer..... \$109.00
- Yaesu FRG-9600, .1 to 60 MHz Converter..... \$94.95
- 20m CW, 15w Transceiver (H.R. 6/87)..... \$159.95
- 50W 75M SSB XCVR..... \$199.95

Factory Wired

- Nel-Tech DVK-100A (New Model)..... \$269.00
- B & W PT-2500A Amp..... \$1,670.00
- B & W VS1500A Tuner..... \$388.00
- Amp Supply/Ameritron Linears..... CALL

Shipping Extra Unless Noted ✓ 108
Catalog \$1.00

RADIOKIT • P.O. Box 973-H

Pelham, NH 03076 • (603) 635-2235
toroids, amp components, B&W coil stock, etc.

ATV CONVERTERS • HF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS



DISCOVER THE WORLD OF FAST SCAN TELEVISION

AMATEUR TELEVISION CONVERTERS

- ATV2 420-450..... \$44.95 Kit
- ATV3 420-450..... \$49.95 Kit
- ATV4 902-928..... \$59.95 Kit

AUDIO SQUELCH CONTROL for ATV
SIL..... \$39.95 Kit

2 METER VHF AMPLIFIERS
35 Watt Model 335A..... \$79.95 Kit
75 Watt Model 875A..... \$119.95 Kit
Available in kit form or wired and tested

HF AMPLIFIERS per MOTOROLA BULLETINS

- Complete Parts List for HF Amplifiers Described in the MOTOROLA Bulletins
- AN758 - 300 Watts EB63 - 140 Watts
- AN762 - 140 Watts EB27A - 300 Watts
- AN779 - 25 Watts EB104 - 600 Watts

POWER SPLITTERS and COMBINERS

- 2-10MHz
- 600 Watt 2-Port..... \$59.95
- 1200 Watt 4-Port..... \$69.95

BROADBAND TRANSFORMERS

- per MOTOROLA Engineering Bulletins
- RF400-1 (2.0 µH @ 1.0MHz)..... \$3.95
- RF600-1 (4.0 µH @ 1.0MHz)..... \$4.45
- RF800-1 (4.2 µH @ 1.0MHz)..... \$4.95
- RF1000-1 (8.0 µH @ 1.0MHz)..... \$5.95

For detailed information and prices, call or write for our free catalog

FERROCUBE DEVICES

- VK200-20/4B RF Choke..... \$1.20
- 56-590-65-3B Ferrite Bead..... \$1.20

HEAT SINK MATERIAL

- Model 99 Heat Sink (6.5x12x1.6)..... \$20.00
- CHS-6 Copper Spreader (6x6x1/4)..... \$20.00
- Add \$2.00 additional shipping

We also stock Hard-to-Find parts

- CHIP CAPACITORS
- METALCLAD MICA CAPACITORS
- SEMICONDUCTORS
- RF POWER TRANSISTORS
- RF CHOKES
- MINI-CIRCUIT MIXERS
- SBL-1..... \$6.50
- SBL-1X..... \$7.95
- ARCO TRIMMER CAPACITORS

Add \$2.00 for shipping and handling



CCI Communication Concepts Inc.
121 Brown Street • Dayton, Ohio 45402 • (513) 228-9677



WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

Barry Electronics Corp.

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950
Your one source for all Radio Equipment!



MAY We Help You With the Best in Commercial and Amateur Radios? Low W2BIE, Toni, Kitty, WA2BAP, and Jan KB2RV

KENWOOD

TS440S1AT R-5000 R-2000 TS-840 S1AT
TM-271A121A TM-2570A16A30A YR-751A
Kenwood Service Repairs: TM-721A TS-111811A
TM3030A TH201AT TH151A TW-1000A TM-321A
TS140E TS660E

Budwig ANT Products
NE-TEDOR-100 Digital Voice Key
FLUKE 77 Multimeter
Music Modems
Amplified Modem (name: SPK10)

VoCom/Mirage/Alinco
Tokyo Hy Power/TE SYSTEMS
Amplifiers &
5/8 x HT Gain
Antennas IN STOCK

Soldering Station,
48 Watts, \$68
MICROLOG-ART I, Air Disk,
SWL, Morse Coach

KANTRONICS
UTU, KAM, UTU-XT,
KPC 2400, KPC IV

EIMAC
3-500Z
572B, 6J56C
12BY7A &
6146B

BIRD
Wattmeters &
Elements
In Stock

**KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M.
Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM**
Come to Barry's for the best buys in town.



ONV Safety belts-in stock

VAESU
FT-767GX, FT-757GX11, FT-311 RM, FRG-8800, FT-736, FRG-9600, FT-211/711RH, FT-2700RH, FT-212/712RH, FT-747



AMERITRON AMPLIFIER AUTHORIZED DEALER

ALINCO ALD-24T, ALR-206T

Yaesu FTR-2410, Wilson
ICOM IC-RP 3010 (440 MHz)
ICOM IC-RP 1210 (1.2 GHz)
ICOM IC-RP 2210 (220 MHz)

Complete Butternut Antenna Inventory in Stock!

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS
Tronix Model TR-1000, 0-600 MHz
AMP SUPPLY STOCKED
Long range Wireless
Telephone for export in stock

BENCHER PADDLES, BALUNS, LOW PASS FILTERS IN STOCK

MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
Saxton Wire & Cable, Int'l Wire

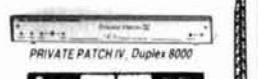
For the best buys in town call:
212-925-7000
Los Precios Mas Bajos en
Nueva York



ICOM
IC-R71A, 751A, 781, 284V, 38A, 48A, Micro214,
R-7000, IC-761, IC-375A, 2755AH, 3200A, 475A/
H, 735, IC-900, IC-781



SMART PATCH
CIS Complex Autopatch AT-54 VHF Patch FM
Transceiver To Your Telephone. Great For
Telephone Calls From Mobile To Base. Simple
To Use. \$169A-9105AE



PRIVATE PATCH IV Duplex 8000

NYE MBV-A 3 Kilowatt Tuner
SANTEC
ST-222LUP
ST-20T
ST-442MP
HT 7



Ten-Tec Tuner 229B

HEIL EQUIPMENT IN STOCK

SANGEAN Portable Shortwave Radios
Tri-Ex Towers
Hi-Gain Towers & Antennas
and Rotors will be
shipped direct to
you FREE of
shipping cost!

New TEN TEC
Corsair II, PARAGON, Argosy II

MORSE CODE

Morse Tutor will take you from beginner through extra class in easy self paced lessons.

Features of this unique package include:

- Code speeds from 1 to over 100 wpm
- Standard or Farnsworth mode
- Code, conforms to international standards
- Adjustable tone frequency
- Over 1 billion random QSOs possible
- QSOs similar to license tests
- Covers letters, numbers and punctuation marks
- Covers special characters, required by FCC
- Random characters specifically for each lesson
- Random characters review for all previous lessons
- Random words for each lesson
- Display text while listening or after copying
- All parameters are remembered from one lesson to the next and may be changed as desired.

For IBM, PC, XT, AT or compatibles. Price \$19.95 + \$2.00 S&H (CA Residents add \$1.20 Tax)

GGTE, 21881 Summer Cr., Dept. MTH
Huntington Beach, CA 92646

5-1000 MHZ PREAMPLIFIERS

	NF	G	P(1dB)	\$
WLA21m	3dB	13dB	8dBm	54
WLA22m	4	11	12	58
WLA23m	4	23	12	83
WLA24m	3	20	18	109

430/50MHZ CONVERTER

RCX431 .15µV 20dB 99



WILAM TECHNOLOGY, Div. of
WI-COMM ELECTRONICS INC.
P.O. Box 5174, MASSENA, N.Y. 13662
(315) 769-8334

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aquí Se Habla Español"
BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670
MERCHANDISE TAKEN ON CONSIGNMENT FOR TOP PRICES
Monday-Friday 9 A.M. to 6:30 P.M. Thursday to 8 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)
AUTHORIZED DIST. MCKAY DYMEK FOR SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS & RECEIVERS
IRITALEX-Spring St. Station
Subways: BMT-Prince St. Station
IND-F Train Bay Station
Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St.
Path-9th St. 8th Ave. Station

Commercial Equipment Stocked: ICOM, MAXON, Midland, Standard, Wilson, Yaesu. We serve municipalities, businesses, Civil Defense, etc. Portables, mobiles, bases, repeaters.
Wanted: Full time Technicians

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED - PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REBURSED
COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.
Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call
Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670 ALL SALES FINAL

Barry Electronics Commercial Radio Dept. offers the Best in two-way communications for Businesses, Municipalities, Civil Defense, Broadcasting Companies, Hospitals, etc. Sales and Service for all brands: Maxon, Yaesu, Icom, Tad, Octagon, Regency/Wilson, Midland, Standard, Uniden, Shinway, Fujitus, Seas, Spillsbury, Neutec, etc. Call or write for information. 212-925-7000.

INTERFERENCE?

- ★ Interference Location
- ★ Stuck Microphones
- ★ Cable TV Leaks
- ★ Security Monitoring



- ★ VHF and UHF Coverage
- ★ Computer Interface
- ★ Speech Synthesizer
- ★ 12 VDC Operation

New Technology (patent pending) converts any VHF or UHF FM receiver into an advanced Doppler shift radio direction finder. Simply plug into receiver's antenna and external speaker jacks. Uses four omnidirectional antennas. Low noise, high sensitivity for weak signal detection. Call or write for full details and prices.

DOPPLER SYSTEMS, INC. P.O. Box 31819
Phoenix, AZ 85046 (602) 488-9755

HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLES

ANTENNAS THAT WERE CUSTOM ASSEMBLED TO YOUR CENTER FREQU. EX. BAND - ADVISE HT. OF CENTER AND EACH END - HANG AS INVENTED "V" - HORIZONTAL, VERT. DIPOLE, SCISSOR DIPOLE - COMMERCIAL QUALITY - STAINLESS HARDWARE - LEGAL POWER - NO-TRAP, HIGH-EFFICIENT DESIGN. PERSONAL CHECK, MO, OR C.O.D. (\$3)

MO-5*	MO-2	MO-3	MO-4	MO-5*	MO-6	MO-7	MO-8	MO-9	MO-10
80-40-20-15-10M MAX PERFORMANCE DIPOLE 87' LONG.....	85' LONG.....	85' LONG 842'.....	85' LONG 842'.....	85' LONG 842'.....	140-80-40M HI PERFORMANCE DIPOLE 131' LONG.....	140-80-40-20-15-10M SPACE SAVER DIPOLE 71' LONG.....	140-80-40-20-15-10M SPACE SAVER DIPOLE SPECIFY L. 42"-810'S, 52"-810PSP	80-40-20-15M SPACE SAVER DIPOLE SPECIFY L. 44"-810'S, 40"-810PSP	80-40-20-15M SPACE SAVER DIPOLE SPECIFY L. 44"-810'S, 40"-810PSP

* 1/2 BANDS WITH WIDE MATCHING RANGE TUNERS.
BASE FOR CATALOGUE OF 30 DIPOLES, SLIPPERS, & SPACE SAVERS, UNIQUE ANTENNAS
W9INN ANTENNAS 312-394-3414
BOX 393 MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

the Quad antenna: part 1, general concepts

A comprehensive study
of this popular antenna

This is the first in a series of articles on the Quad antenna family. In this series I will attempt to:

- clarify the concepts of Quad family antenna design.
- set forth Quad theory to the extent needed for practical design.
- provide easily used design data for a range of practical designs, medium frequency (mf) to very high frequency (VHF).
- provide data on practical construction to eliminate current physical weakness problems.

Included are:

- concepts of the loop family
- circular loops; octagonal loops
- circular loop arrays; octagonal arrays
- the Quad loop family
- arrays of Quad loops
- the triangular loop family
- triangular loop arrays
- ground effects on loops and arrays
- multifrequency loop designs
- other loop designs
- loops and array construction techniques

There will be several installments on the elements of theory and design data, each dealing with a single member of the Quad family.

Quad versus Yagi

The Yagi is the most popular type of Amateur directive antenna. Surveys on the hf bands show that over half of all stations use some form of Yagi. Three-element triband designs with traps for band isolation are the most common.

The Quad, second in popularity, is usually a two-element design using the square configuration. Many are single band, others are two or three single-band antennas on a common boom. True multiband Quad elements have been designed, but are rarely used.

The lower portions of the hf band tend to favor delta or triangular loop Quads that need only a single high support. The circular loop is popular on VHF. But total usage is about one-fourth that of the Yagi — some 12 to 15 percent of all installations (this includes all types of antennas, not just Yagis). Commercial use of Quads is limited and they are relatively low sales items on the Amateur market.

The pros and cons of using a Quad are often debated. The most common reason given for using a Quad is that it is a good directive antenna which can be built from locally available materials. It's fun to experiment with and has a reputation for good performance at low height. Long-time Quad users seem to stay with the design because they like the performance.

Three reasons usually given for not using a Quad are: susceptibility to damage during high winds, lack of space, and lack of design data for the high-performance types. In actuality, these are weak reasons for rejecting this antenna. First, the wind damage factor can be reduced by solving aerodynamic and mechanical design problems. Second, for a given gain, the Quad can have a smaller turning radius than a Yagi. This allows it to fit into smaller places, and makes it easier to obtain gain at lower frequencies. Finally, there is an enormous amount of literature covering all elements of Quad theory, design, performance, and construction.

Unfortunately, Quad literature tends to be fragmented. The theory and most precise design and performance data are written by scientists and engineers; the practical construction data appears in Amateur

By **R.P. Haviland, W4MB**, 1035 Green Acres Circle North, Daytona Beach, Florida 32019

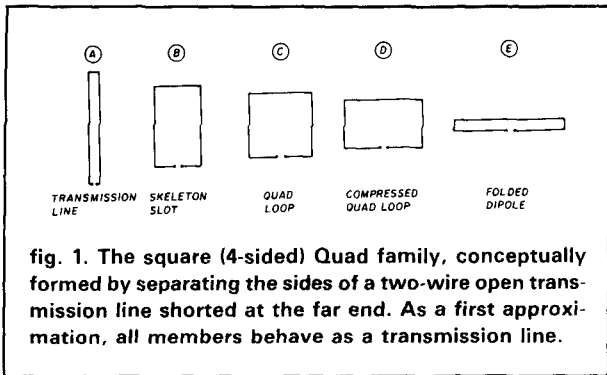


fig. 1. The square (4-sided) Quad family, conceptually formed by separating the sides of a two-wire open transmission line shorted at the far end. As a first approximation, all members behave as a transmission line.

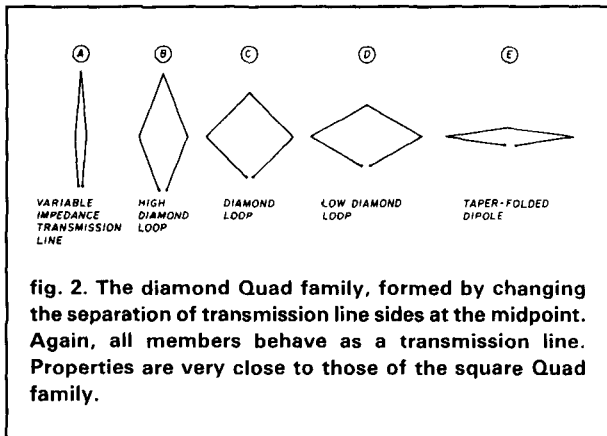


fig. 2. The diamond Quad family, formed by changing the separation of transmission line sides at the midpoint. Again, all members behave as a transmission line. Properties are very close to those of the square Quad family.

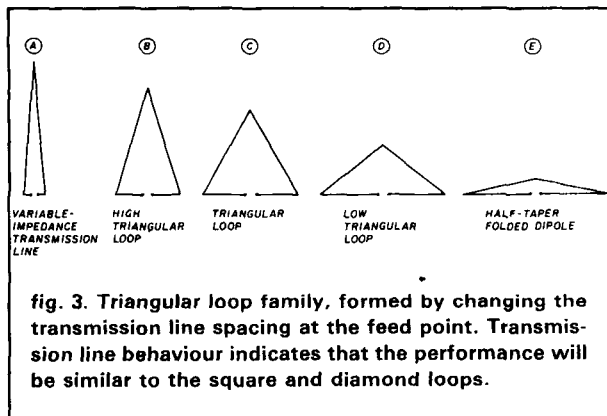


fig. 3. Triangular loop family, formed by changing the transmission line spacing at the feed point. Transmission line behaviour indicates that the performance will be similar to the square and diamond loops.

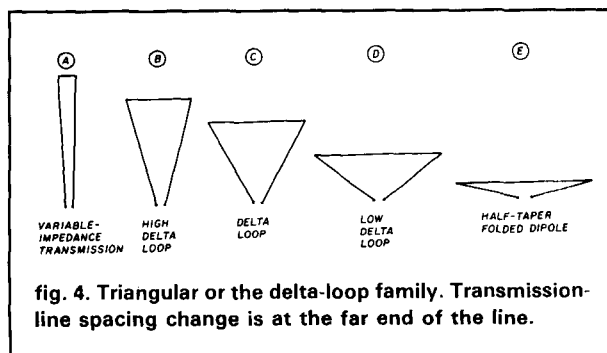


fig. 4. Triangular or the delta-loop family. Transmission-line spacing change is at the far end of the line.

Radio publications. The scientific data are hard to use in a practical sense because computers are needed to derive useful design values.

shapes of the Quad families

One of the easiest ways to approach the Quad concept is to start with a length of open-wire transmission line, shorted at one end and with a generator at the other, as shown at A in fig. 1. If the spacing between the sides of the line is progressively increased, the shapes of B to E successively develop. These shapes are representative of the rectangular Quad family. From A to E, the shapes are:

- A shorted line
- B skeleton slot
- C Quad loop
- D compressed Quad
- E folded dipole

Instead of keeping the sides of the figures parallel, we could choose the midpoint of the sides as the point of inflection and create a second family with diamond-shaped members (fig. 2 A to E). The center shape is the only one commonly named, the diamond Quad.

When three points of inflection are used instead of four, the result is two families of triangles as shown in fig. 3, A to E, and fig. 4, A to E. The center triangles in each figure are generally called delta loops, and are distinguished by whether they are fed at an apex or the midpoint of a side.

You can use more than four points of inflection. At the upper limit, the sides become smooth curves — the ellipses and circle of fig. 5, A to E. At the extremes, A is still a shorted transmission line section and E is a folded dipole.

It is not required that the shapes remain symmetrical, that the conductor always be along the perimeter of the figure, or that no part of the figure be re-entrant. Three possible shapes are shown in fig. 6. A is an acute triangle, B is a bent-side or bat-wing Quad, and C is a "line shortened" Quad.

The element need not be confined to a plane. The G4ZU Birdcage and the Swiss Quad, examples of non-planar elements, are basically variations of the bat-wing element of fig. 6 with the apex of the bent element pulled out at right angles to the paper.

Finally, simple and symmetrical shapes are not the only ones that may be used. Figure 7 shows some other designs: A uses a transmission-line section to reduce size, and B and C use a form of capacitive hat for the same purpose. D uses a form of open-wire feed to give choice of polarization.

conceptual approach to Quad performance

The end points of the major Quad families have well-known characteristics, providing a basis for a concep-

Introducing the next logical step.

Yaesu's Dual Band Handie.

Two affordable radios in one — that's exciting.

Yaesu's dual-band FT-727R packs our best HT know-how into one compact design. At a price that's in step with your ham budget.

Hit hard-to-reach repeaters with a powerful 5 watts on both 2 meters and 440 MHz.

Work the bands quickly and easily with a wealth of microprocessor-controlled commands:

Jump between the separate VHF and UHF VFO registers. Program each of the ten memories for instant recall of repeater input and output frequencies, odd splits, and tone encode/decode.

Scan the memory channels, the entire band, or a band segment. And return to any special frequency with the priority feature.

Use link repeaters by programming TX on one band and RX on another.

Conserve power with the battery saver. It lets you monitor silently



while drawing negligible current. And measure your battery level with the digital battery voltmeter. There's even a "Low Battery" LED.

Finally, your operation is rounded out with features like VOX capability. A one-touch repeater reverse switch. An LCD readout with illumination lamp. A high/low power switch. Remote computer control capability. An optional CTCSS module. And Yaesu's full line of optional accessories.

So step up your operating capability now with the logical choice in HT operation.

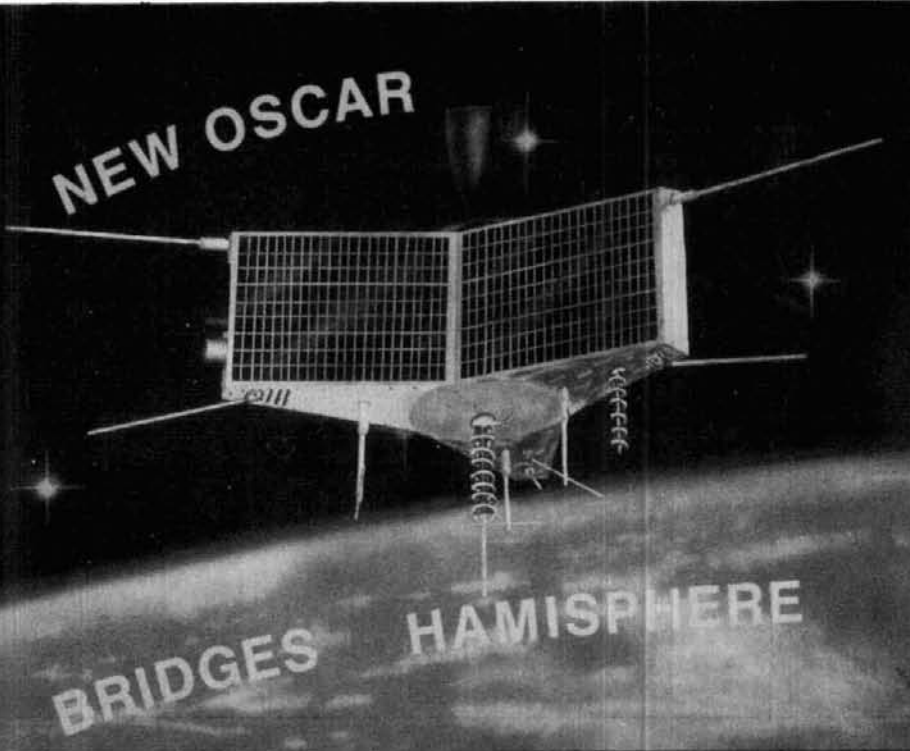
Yaesu's dual-band FT-727R.

YAESU

Yaesu USA
17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701
(213) 404-2700
Repair Service: (213) 404-4884
Parts: (213) 404-4847

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

NEW OSCAR



BRIDGES HAMISPHERE

- Coming soon to a shack near you.
- Signals from space.
- Catch some free.
- We know how.
- You can too!
 - Join AMSAT
 - Free brochure for SASE



AMSAT
PO BOX 27
WASHINGTON, DC 20044

✓ 205

YOU . . Make It Happen

ON THE AIR




**TRAIN TO BE A RADIO
or T.V. ANNOUNCER**
AMAZING SECRETS REVEALED

On the job training at **Local Stations** in your area. Keep your present job, train around your own schedule. No experience required. Tuition free. Call **THE RADIO CONNECTION** for free brochure !!!
Toll Free 1-800-541-0900

✓ 114

BRAND NEW

FULLY REVISED



THE BEVERAGE ANTENNA HANDBOOK
SECOND EDITION

BEVERAGE ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by **Vic Misk, W1WCR** **New Edition**

W1WCR has spent countless hours developing new antenna ideas and optimizing the SWA (Steerable wave antenna.) Misk delves deep into the secrets of the single wire Beverage with helpful hints and tips on how to maximize performance based upon wire size, height above ground, overall length and impedance matching. Also includes information on center fed Beverages constructed out of several wire types. **SMALL LOT OWNERS** — Beverage for you too! Called the Micro-SWA, it is just 60 ft long. You get excellent directivity and null steering capabilities. Transformer design information for both termination and feedline matching is completely revised. © 1987 80 pages

VM-BAH **Softbound \$14.95**

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping & handling

ham radio BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, NH 03048 603-878-1441

GOT SOMETHING TO SELL?

Try a classified ad in Amateur Radio's #1 magazine, *ham radio*.

Non-commercial ads \$.10 per word. Commercial ads \$.60 per word. No agency discounts allowed. 15% discount allowed for ads run 6 consecutive months without change. 33% discount allowed for ads run 12 months without change. Payable in advance. Deadline 15th of 2nd prior month.

From something simple to something exotic, *ham radio* readers are interested. And results prove that they BUY!

Send your ad in today. Send payment with order or give us your MasterCard or VISA and we'll charge your account for you.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Card Number _____

Expires _____ MasterCard VISA

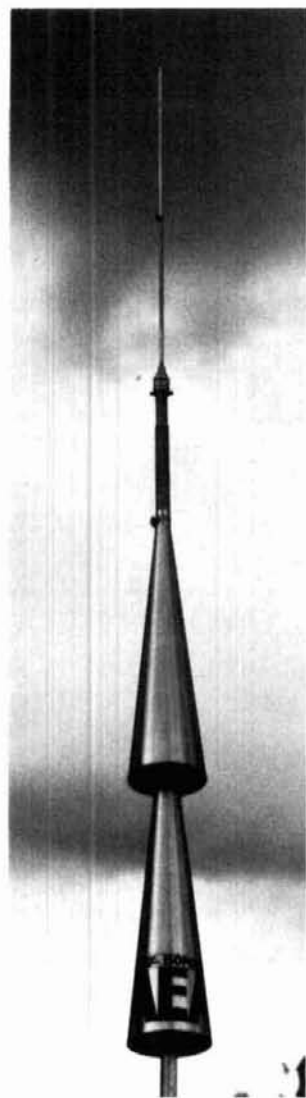
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE

Greenville, NH 03048

Put More Punch in Your Packet

Outstanding mechanical design makes the IsoPole the only logical choice for a VHF base station, especially for Packet operation. All Isopole antennas yield the **maximum gain attainable** for their respective lengths and a maximum signal on the horizon. Exceptional decoupling from the feed line results in simple tuning and a significant reduction in TVI potential. The IsoPole antennas are all impedance matched in the factory so that no field tuning is required. The IsoPoles have the broadest frequency coverage of any comparable VHF base station antenna. This means no loss of power output from one end of the band to the other, when used with SWR protected solid state transceivers. **Typical SWR is 1.4 to 1 or better across the entire band.**

A standard 50 Ohm SO-239 connector is recessed within the base sleeve (fully weather protected). With the IsoPole you will not experience aggravating deviation in SWR with changes in weather. The impedance matching network is weather sealed and designed for maximum legal power. The aerodynamic cones are the only appreciable wind load and are attached directly to the support (a standard TV mast which is not supplied).



High Performance Hand-Held Antenna — The Hot Rod

The Hot Rod antenna can be expected to make the same improvement to hand-held communications that the IsoPole antennas have made to base station operation. **Achieve 1 or 2 db gain** over ANY 5/8 wave two meter telescopic antenna. The factory tuned HR-1 is 20% shorter, lighter and places far less stress on your hand-held connector and case. It will easily handle over 25 watts of power, making it an excellent emergency base or mobile antenna. In the collapsed position, the Hot Rod antenna will perform like a helical quarter wave. Three Hot Rods are available; HR-1 1/2 wave 2M Ant., HR-2 for 220 Mhz, and HR-4 for 440 Mhz. Amateur Net Price on all Hot Rods is \$19.95.

For either base station or hand-held operation AEA has the perfect VHF/UHF antenna. Put more punch in your Packet station with an AEA IsoPole or Hot Rod antenna. To order your new antenna contact your favorite Amateur Radio Distributor. For more information contact Advanced Electronic Applications, P.O. Box C-2160, Lynnwood, WA 98036, or call 206-775-7373.

IsoPole Specifications

Model	144	220	440
Freq. Coverage (Mhz)	135-160	210-230	415-465
2.1 VSWR bandwidth	>12Mhz @ 146Mhz	>15Mhz @ 220Mhz	>22Mhz @ 435Mhz
Power Rating	1 kw	1 kw	1 kw
Gain**	3 dbd	3 dbd	3 dbd
Radiating Element Length	125.5" (3.2m)	79.25" (2m)	46" (1.2m)
Amateur Net Price	\$49.95	\$49.95	\$69.95

**dbd — db gain over a dipole in free space

Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

AEA Brings you the
Breakthrough!

ORDER DESK HOURS (Eastern):
MONDAY-FRIDAY 10 A.M. to 5 P.M.
SATURDAY 10 A.M. to 4 P.M.
 Technical and VA orders call (703) 938-3350

Electronic Equipment Bank
 516 Mill Street N.E., Vienna, VA 22180
 Telephone (703) 938-3350

STORE HOURS (Eastern):
 Same as Order Desk Hours
 Closed Mondays
 Thursday 10 A.M. to 9 P.M.

Electronic Equipment Bank—Order Toll Free 800-368-3270

NOVEX 701 HANDSET

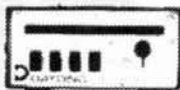


NEW!

- * Handset w/PPT switch.
 - * Bracket w/DTMF, speaker & volume controls.
 - * Upgrade your 'mobile' image!
- Specify YAESU, ICOM or KENWOOD.
HSC701Y, I or K...\$79.95 + \$4. UPS

DATONG AUTOMATIC NOTCH FILTER

- * Automatically notch out heterodynes, whistles.
 - * Get rid of 'tuner-uppers' on NET frequencies.
 - * 1 second is typical lock time/covers 270 Hz to 3.5 KHz.
 - * Auto/Manual operation in Notch or Peak modes.
- ANF...\$119.95 + \$4. UPS**



NEW!

DATONG MULTIMODE AUDIO FILTER



- * SSB, SSB & PEAK, SSB & NOTCH, CW & RTTY!
 - * If you need an audio filter this is it!
- FL2...\$159.95 + \$4. UPS**
 * The ultimate audio filter: same as FL2 but with AUTO NOTCH!
FL3...\$229.95 + \$4. UPS

HANDHELD SCANNER

NEW!

220 MHz!

- * Covers NOVICE 220 MHz band!
- * 16 Memories/Scanning.
- * Delay/Lockout/Priority.
- * 26-30, 60-80, 115-178, 210-260, 410-520 MHz. NICAD power.

BJ200...\$229.95 + \$4. UPS.



ADONIS LAPEL MIC!



NEW!

- * Clip-on lapel Mic/Earphone.
 - * PTT switch/battery powered, (battery not included).
- Specify ICOM, YAESU, KENWOOD.
 Order: HW10I, Y or K **\$4. UPS**
INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL...\$39.95

DATONG DIRECTION FINDER



- * Doppler DF system for FM receivers.
 - * User attaches his own coax, antennas & speaker.
 - * Normal transceive operation even while DFing!
 - * 20 - 200 MHz, dependant on users equipment.
- DF...\$329.95 + S&H.**

NEW!



- * Enjoy **SHORTWAVE** or **EXTEND** frequency for YAESU FRG9600 and ICOM R7000 radios.
- * The following have PL259 connectors for YAESU FRG9600:
- * **FC965DX...\$149.95**, 20 kHz - 60 MHz.
- * **FC1300...\$199.95**, 800 MHz - 1300 MHz.
- * **WA965...\$109.95**, 30 MHz - 1.5 GHz.
- * Control console for ease of operation switches converters and antennas in/out.
- CC965...\$119.95.**
- * **FC7000** for ICOM R7000 with type 'N' connectors. 20 kHz-60 MHz...**\$159.95**
- * FC965DX, FC1300, WA965 & FC7000 can be used without Control console and are powered from: FRG9600 or R7000.

DOCKING BOOSTERS



NEW!

- * GaAs FET preamp.
- * Compact solid state **POWER** Amplifier in 30 or 50 watt models
- * ICOM, KENWOOD or YAESU from: **\$169.95** and up!
- CALL FOR DETAILS. **MICROS & Standard**
- * Turn your **HANDHELD** into a **Mobile Giant!**

WP230 or WP250; Y, I, K + \$4. UPS

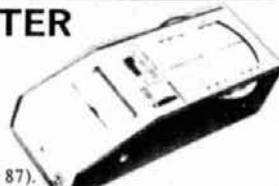
COMPUTER INTERFACE AEA PK 232



- * Attach to any RS232 compatible computer for CW, RTTY, ASCII, AMTOR, PACKET and WEATHER FAX (Epson MS-80/RX-80 for Facsimile).
 - * The PK 232 is THE UNIT to buy!
 - EEB includes the AC Adapter #571512 with purchase!
- PK232...\$299.95 + \$6. UPS**

DIPMETER

- * 1.5 to 250 MHz.
- * 6 plug-in coils.
- * Use as OSC for receiver alignment.
- * See the review in '73' Magazine (nov, 87).



DM-4061...\$79.95 + \$4. UPS

NOVEX 537 SPK MIC



NEW!

- * Finally a speaker/mike we can all afford!
- * Specify YAESU, ICOM or KENWOOD.

DMC537Y, I or K...\$19.95 + \$4. UPS

FREE 1988 CATALOG SHORTWAVE!

CALL OR WRITE TODAY!

36 Pages over 300 items for the SWLer!

RF SIGNAL GENERATOR

- * 100 KHz - 150 MHz;
- 450 MHz on harmonics.
- * RF output: 100 mV's.

SG-4160...\$149.95 + \$4.



SWR/RF ANTENNA METER



- * Read SWR, RF power and field strength
- * 10 or 100 watt range.
- * 1.7 to 150 MHz.

SWR3P...\$19.95 + \$4. UPS



- * We ship world-wide
- * Shipping charges not included
- * Prices & specifications subject to change without notice

10 miles west of Washington, D.C.
 Sorry—No COD's
 10-5 Tues., Wed., Fri. 10-9 Thursday
 10-4 Saturday Closed Sunday and Monday



ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK
 516 Mill Street, N.E.
 Vienna, VA 22180

Order Toll Free: 800-368-3270
 Technical and VA Orders (703) 938-3350

tual approach to Quad performance. Let's start by looking at the shorted transmission line.

First, suppose the generator frequency for the line of **fig. 1A** is varied. At very low frequencies, any practical line is basically a short circuit and has little effect. The resistive component of impedance is small, essentially zero. The reactance is also small, and inductive.

Both resistance and inductive reactance increase with frequency. This increase continues until the line becomes one-quarter wave long. At the frequency where this occurs, the input impedance is very high, and purely resistive. The line acts as a parallel resonant circuit. This is also known as the first resonance point.

For still higher frequencies, the resistance decreases, and the reactance decreases from its infinite value, but is now capacitive. When the line is one-half wave long, the reactance again becomes zero. The input resistance would be zero for a lossless line. This is the first series-resonance point. At slightly higher frequencies, the resistance and reactance increase, and the reactance is (again) inductive.

The pattern of alternating low and high impedance, and inductive and capacitive reactance, repeats at increasing frequencies. **Figure 8** shows the pattern with the peaks and nulls marking additional resonances.

At the other (shape) extreme is the folded dipole of **fig. 1E**. At low frequencies, its input resistance is very low. Its reactance is high, and capacitive. The antenna looks like a small capacitor in series with a small resistor.

Reactance decreases and resistance increases with increasing frequency, until the antenna is somewhat less than a half wavelength overall. At this point the reactance is zero, and the resistance is very nearly 300 ohms, just four times the resistance of a resonant single-wire antenna. This is the first resonance point.

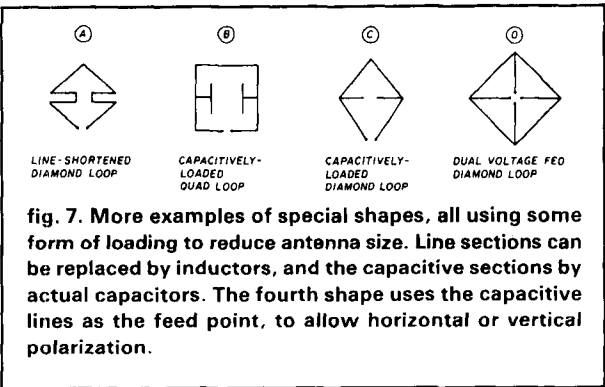
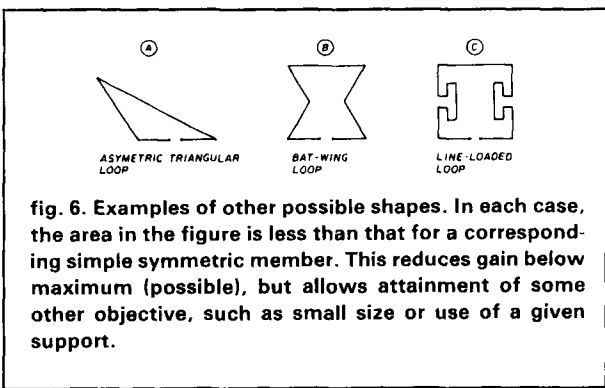
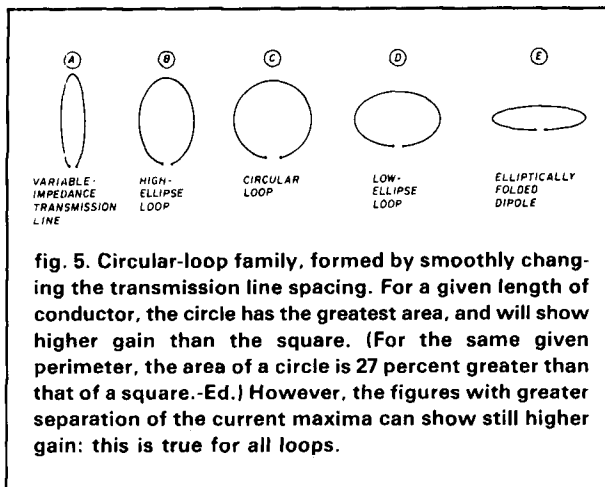
At still higher frequencies, the resistance continues to increase. The reactance also increases, but is inductive in sign. With the antenna just less than a full wave overall, reactance again becomes zero, and impedance is very high.

This pattern also repeats, at close to each half wavelength. The points of low impedance and zero reactance mark the second, third, etc. current-feed resonances, and the high impedance points to the voltage-feed resonances.

frequency/size/pattern relationship

Before going on, let's consider the effect that changing frequency (or size) has on the radiation pattern.

At frequencies small compared to first resonance, the current on all parts of the wire will be nearly equal in magnitude and phase, as indicated for the loop in **fig. 9**. For a point on the loop axis, at right angles to the plane of the paper, the field contributions of the



eight points of current shown appear as in the small vector diagram, and add up to zero. In the plane of the paper, the components from the near and far side of the loop have an out-of-phase component, because of the time required for a radio wave to travel across the loop. A doughnut-shaped pattern results. The hole axis is at right angles to the plane of the paper.

These very small loops will radiate well, but will be difficult to feed because they have very low resistance — not much more than the conductor itself. Loss in the matching system will be high.

★ QUALITY PARTS ★ DISCOUNT PRICES ★ FAST SHIPPING

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

SEND FOR FREE 1988 CATALOG 52 PAGES

OPTO SENSORS

TRW# OPIB15
U shaped
opto emitter
and sensor unit
CAT# OSU-3
2 for \$1.00

Clarex#
CL1800W
U shaped unit
with flange
CAT# OSU-2
75¢ each

Opto emitter and sensor on opposite sides of slotted opening. P.C. mount
CAT# HL-U
2 for \$1.00

PHOTO TRANSISTOR

TL-99
TO-18 CASE
CAT# TL-99
2 FOR \$1.50

PHOTO DIODE

Similar to
Clarex#CLD42
Sealed TO-18 case
CAT# PD-1
75¢ each

PHOTO RESISTOR ASSEMBLY

Center-tapped photo resistor mounted in plastic case (can be easily removed). 700 ohms light, 36K dark, 1/4" diameter
CAT# PR-4 \$1.00 each
10 for \$8.50

FLASHING L.E.D. KIT

Two L.E.D.'s flash in unison when a 9 volt battery is attached.
Requires easy assembly you solder the parts to the circuit board
CAT# LEDKIT
\$1.50 each

LIGHT EMITTING DIODES (L.E.D.)

STANDARD JUMBO LED
DIFFUSED
T-1 3/4 size
RED
CAT# LED-1
10 for \$1.50
100 for \$13.00
1000 for \$110.00

GREEN
CAT# LED-2
10 for \$2.00
100 for \$17.00
1000 for \$150.00

YELLOW
CAT# LED-3
10 for \$2.00
100 for \$17.00
1000 for \$150.00

FLASHING LED
with built in flashing circuit
operates on 5 volts.
RED
CAT# LED-4
10 for \$1.50
100 for \$13.00
1000 for \$110.00

GREEN
CAT# LED-4G
10 for \$1.50
100 for \$13.00
1000 for \$110.00

BI-POLAR LED
Lights RED one direction, GREEN the other. Two leads.
CAT# LED-6
2 for \$1.00

LED HOLDER
Two piece holder
CAT# HL-ED
10 for 65¢

CLIPLEAD LED HOLDER
Makes a L.E.D. look like a fancy indicator.
Fig. T-1 3/4 size LED
RED CAT# HLDC-L
RED CAT# HLDC-R
GREEN CAT# HLDC-G
YELLOW CAT# HLDC-Y

TRANSISTORS

CAT#	TYPE	USED	PRICE
2N2222	NPN	10-92	5 for 75¢
2N2904	PNP	10-5	3 for \$1.00
2N2906	PNP	10-18	3 for \$1.00
2N2907	PNP	10-92	5 for 75¢
2N3055	NPN	10-3	\$1.00 each
2N3058	NPN	10-92	5 for 75¢
2N3904	PNP	10-92	5 for 75¢
2N4340	PNP	10-92	5 for 75¢
2N4400	PNP	10-92	4 for \$1.00
2N4402	PNP	10-92	5 for 75¢
2N4500	PNP	10-3	\$2.00 each
2N5802	NPN	10-3	\$2.00 each
2N5905	PNP	10-3	1.50 each
MJE2951	NPN	10-3	\$2.00 each
MJE2951A	NPN	10-220	75¢ each
1N913	NPN	10-220	75¢ each
1N912	PNP	10-220	75¢ each
1N941	NPN	10-220	75¢ each
1N942	PNP	10-220	75¢ each
1N9121	NPN	10-220	75¢ each
1N126	PNP	10-220	75¢ each

10 AMP SOLID STATE RELAYS
ELECTROL 52181 CONTROL
Rated 5.5 to 10 Vdc will operate on 3-32 Vdc LOAD
10 Amp @ 240 Vac
2 1/4" X 1 3/4" X 7/8"
CAT# SBHL-100
\$2.50 each
10 for \$25.00 each
QUANTITY DISCOUNT!
25 for \$7.00 each
50 for \$6.00 each
100 for \$5.00 each

SWITCHES

MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES
all rated 5 Amps

S.P.D.T. (on-on)
Solder lug terminals
CAT# MTS-4
\$1.00 each
10 for \$9.00

S.P.D.T. (on-on)
Non threaded bushing
P.C. mount
CAT# MTS-40PC
75¢ each
10 for \$7.00

D.P.D.T. (on-on)
Solder lug terminals
CAT# MTS-B
\$2.00 each
10 for \$19.00

MINI PUSH BUTTON
S.P.S.T. momentary
Push to make 1/4" threaded bushing
CAT# MPB-1
35¢ each - 10 for \$3.25

ITT PUSH BUTTON
ITT MDP1 series 3/4" X 1/2" gray rectangular key cap
S.P.S.T. N.O. Push to close.
Rated:
0.1amp switching,
0.25 amp carry current. P.C. mount
CAT# PB-B 65¢ each
10 for \$6.00 - 100 for \$50.00

HALL EFFECT SWITCH

MICROSWITCH #88E-3
Printed keyboard switch with hall effect sensor.
Snaps into 5/16" square chassis hole. Hall effect sensor slides easily from switch and can be used in other applications.
CAT# HESW 4 for \$1.00
10 for \$2.00
100 for \$15.00

NICKEL-CAD (RECHARGEABLE) BATTERIES

AA SIZE \$2.00 each
1.25 Vols 500 mah
CAT# NCB-AA

AA SIZE \$2.20 each
WITH SOLDER TABS
CAT# NCB-SAA

C SIZE \$4.25 each
1.2 Vols 1200 mah
CAT# NCB-C

D SIZE \$4.25 each
1.2 Vols 1200 mah
CAT# NCB-D

GRAB BAGS \$1.00 each

50 ASSORTED DISC CAPS.
Cut leads. Many different values, some 500 volts
CAT# GRABDC

ASSORTED 1/4 WATT RESISTORS
Approximately 200 pieces of assorted values, some cut leads.
CAT# GRABRE

ASSORTED PARTS
Strips of 100 assorted parts. Each strip contains an assortment of resistors, capacitors, diodes, coils etc. 100 parts
CAT# GRABTR

15 VALUES OF ELECTROLYTICS
Assortment contains 15 values from 1 M80 up. Some with cut leads.
CAT# GRABCP

600 / 500 OHM COUPLING TRANSFORMER
600 ohm c.t.
P.C. mount
1" contains 111 mounting tabs
1" X 3/4" X 7/8"
CAT# CPTX
\$1.25 each
10 for \$11.00

SOUND ACTIVATED SWITCH

This circuit is designed to react to high pitched sounds. Each board contains many useful parts including a condenser mike. Operates on 5 Vdc. CAT# SAB \$2.50 each

SOUND & VIDEO MODULATOR

Designed for use with T-1 computers. Can be used with video games, res. games, or other audio video sources (built in A/D). From T.V. antenna without disconnection. Operates on channel 3 or 4. Requires 12 Vdc. Hook up diagram included.
CAT# AVMOD \$5.00 each

XENON FLASH TUBES

3/4" long X 1/8" diameter
CAT# FLT-1 2 for \$1.00

FULL WAVE BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

10 AMP 200 P.I.V.
5/8" SQUARE
CAT# FWB-1020
\$1.00 each - 10 for \$9.00

25 AMP RATING
1 1/8" SQUARE
metal epoxy flood coated
200 P.I.V. \$2.50 each
CAT# FWB-251
400 P.I.V. \$3.00 each
CAT# FWB-254
600 P.I.V. \$3.50 each

WE STOCK OVER 4000 ITEMS CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG OF PARTS!

RESISTORS • CAPACITORS • DIODES • CABLES • BRIDGE RECTIFIERS • CHOKE COILS • CRIMP CONNECTORS • SUB MINATURE D CONNECTORS • CRYSTALS • LAMPS • HEAT SINKS • I.C.'S • TRANSISTORS • MOTORS • PHOTO BOARDS • POTENTIOMETERS • POWER SUPPLIES • JACKS • PLUGS • SWITCHES • PERF BOARD • FANS • FUSES • SHRINK TUBING • TIE WRAPS • KEYPADS • VIDEO ACCESSORIES • TOOLS • TRANSFORMERS • TELEPHONE ACCESSORIES • S.C.R.'S • RELAYS • WIRE • I.C. SOCKETS • FIBER OPTIC CABLE • CRYSTALS • CIRCUIT BREAKERS • TRANSDUCERS • VOLTAGE REGULATORS • AND MANY OTHER ITEMS...

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Compact, well regulated switching power supply designed to power Texas Instruments computer equipment
INPUT: 14-25 Vac @ 1 Amp
OUTPUT: -5 Vdc @ 1.2 Amp, 5 Vdc @ 200 ma, 12 Vdc @ 350 ma. SIZE: 4 3/4" square. Includes 18 Vac @ 1 Amp wall transformer designed to operate this power supply. CAT# PS-TX \$5.00 each
10 for \$45.00

WALL TRANSFORMERS

ALL PLUG DIRECTLY INTO 120 VAC OUTLET
6 Vdc @ 200 ma. \$2.25
CAT# DCTX-620
6 Vdc @ 750 ma. \$3.50
CAT# DCTX-675
9 Vdc @ 250 ma. \$2.50
CAT# DCTX-925
12 Vdc @ 300 ma. \$3.50
CAT# ACTX-1293
18 Vac @ 1 Amp. \$3.50
CAT# ACTX-1885

PROTO BOARD

Large enough to design most experimental circuits. This proto board measures 6 3/4" X 2 1/2". Contains main board and two power buss strips.
CAT# PB-101 \$11.00 each

WATER TIGHT ENCLOSURE

ROSE# 600R1905 Molded fiberglass enclosure with neoprene gasket
2" X 3" X 7 1/2" Light blue
CAT# WP-905 \$7.50 each

MULTI BAND TRAP ANTENNAS

TRAP DIPOLES	Model	Bands	Traps	Length	Price
D-42	10/15/20/40	2	55"	\$64.95	
D-52	10/15/20/40/80	2	105"	69.95	
D-56	10/15/20/40/80	6	82"	114.95	
D-68	10/15/20/40/80/160	8	146"	149.95	

TRAP VERTICALS-"SLOPERS"	Model	Bands	Traps	Length	Price
VS-41	10/15/20/40	1	28"	49.95	
VS-52	10/15/20/40/80	2	49"	64.95	
VS-53	10/15/20/40/80	3	42"	74.95	
VS-64	10/15/20/40/80/160	4	73"	94.95	

ALL TRAP ANTENNAS are Ready to use - Factory assembled - Commercial Quality - Handle full power - Comes complete with Deluxe Traps, Deluxe center connector, 14 ga Stranded Copper/Weld ant. wire and End Insulators. Automatic Band Switching - Tuner usually never required. - For all Transmitters, Receivers & Transceivers - For all class amateurs - One feedline works all bands - Instructions included - 10 day money back guarantee!

SEE YOUR DEALER, OR ORDER DIRECT FROM FACTORY.
All orders shipped US Postpaid.
VISA / MC - give card #, Exp. date, Signature

SPI-RO MANUFACTURING, INC.
Dept 103, P.O. Box 1538
Hendersonville, NC 28793

Send for Brochure of other Antennas & Accessories

THE RF CONNECTION

"SPECIALIST IN RF CONNECTORS AND COAX"

Part No.	Description	Price
321-11064-3	BNC 2 PST 28 volt coaxial relay, Amphenol Insertion loss: 0 to 0.75GHz, 0.10dB Power rating: 0 to 0.5GHz, 100 watts CW, 2 kw peak Isolation: 0.1 GHz/45db, 0.2 GHz/40db, 0.4 GHz/35db	\$25 used tested
83-822	PL-259 Teflon, Amphenol	1.50
PL-259/ST	UHF Male Silver Teflon, USA	1.50
UG-210/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Amphenol	2.95
UG-21B/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Kings	4.00
9913/PIN	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214 fits UG-21D/U & UG-21B/U N's	1.50
UG-21D/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	3.95
UG-21B/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	4.75
UG-146/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	5.00
UG-83/U	Female to SO-239, Teflon USA	5.00

"THIS LIST REPRESENTS ONLY A FRACTION OF OUR HUGE INVENTORY!"

THE R.F. CONNECTION

213 North Frederick Ave. #11
Gaithersburg, MD 20877

(301) 840-5477
VISA/MASTERCARD: Add 4%
Prices Do Not Include Shipping

ICOM

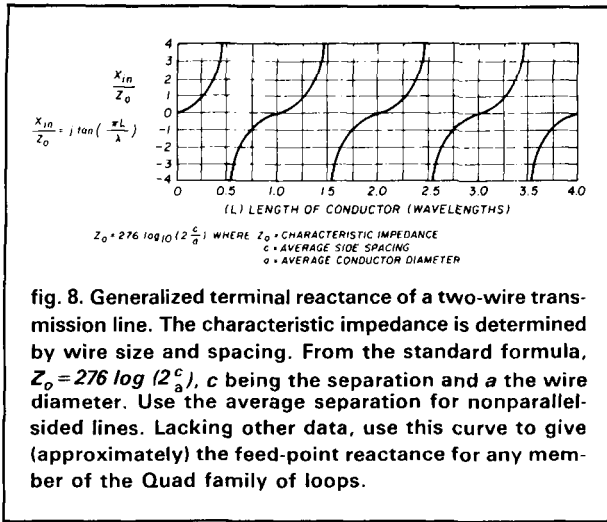
VHF COMMUNICATIONS

915 North Main Street
Jamestown, New York 14701

Western New York's finest... amateur radio dealer!
PH. (716) 664-6345

INTRODUCING
W2DRZ VHF/UHF MODULES.
NOW AVAILABLE.

ICOM, AEA, LARSEN, VAN GORDEN, VIBROPLEX, NYE-VIKING, FALCON COMM, LEADING EDGE, ARRL PUBLICATIONS, KAGLO, HAMTRONICS, PROWRITER, ELEPHANT DISKS, DEBCO, TRIONYX



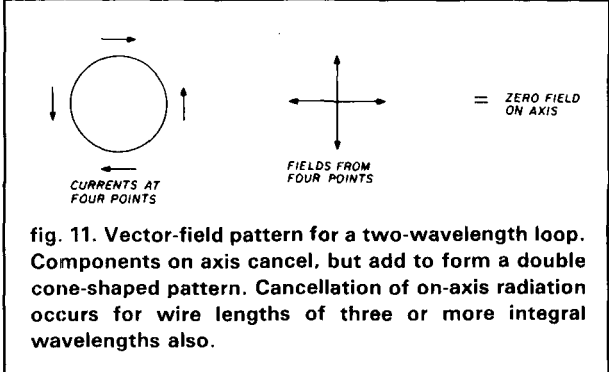
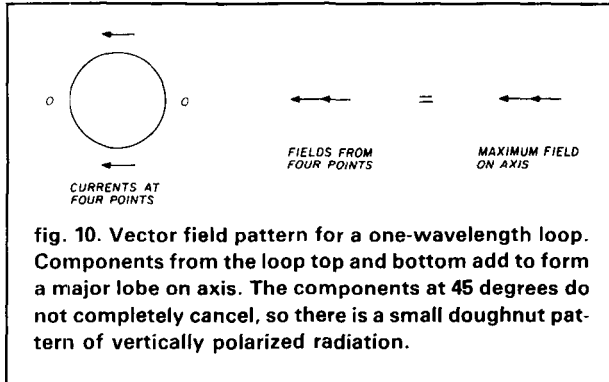
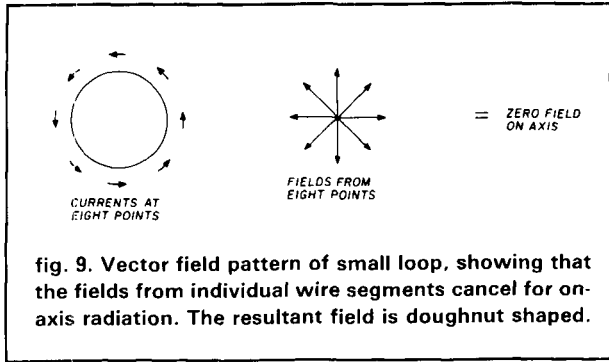
At frequencies close to first resonance, maximum current will occur at the feedpoint and half-way around the loop from it, as shown in **fig. 10**. The major field components from the upper and lower parts of the loop, on axis and at right angles to plane of the paper, are now in phase. In the plane of the paper, the components on the line of maximum current are out of phase. Maximum radiation is at right angles to the loop, and is horizontally polarized.

There are small components of current on the vertical parts of the loop. These are equal and opposite in phase and form a vertically polarized pattern. Most Quad analyses neglect this component, since it is much smaller than the main lobe. Its practical importance is not clear, but it may be responsible for creating the reputation of the Quad as a good performer at low heights and under marginal conditions.

For frequencies close to second resonance, maximum currents occur at each one-quarter point around the loop (**fig. 11**). Because currents on opposite sides are equal but opposite in phase, there is no net radiation on the loop axis. Maximum radiation occurs in the plane of the paper, with lobes of 90 degrees each. This is the general pattern for all resonances higher than the first, with the number of lobes equal to twice the order of the resonance. The pattern is the same for all simple shapes.

The considerations above indicate that the primary area of interest for the Quad family of **figs. 1** through **6** will be at or near first resonance, where the lobe structure is simple and on the axis of symmetry. For all of these shapes, the total conductor length is very close to one wavelength.

Quads with conductor lengths of two or more wavelengths don't have useful radiation patterns at right angles to the loop plane. One exception occurs if the basic transmission line is open circuited (**fig. 12**). The first, or serial, resonance point isn't too useful. The



next (or parallel) one gives a simple lobe structure on the axis of the loop, which is useful in itself or as a switched open/shorted two-frequency loop. This was the basis of the now rarely used bi-square beam.

drive resistance relationship

The input resistance of a shorted one-half wave transmission line is almost zero (see discussion referring to **fig. 1**). For the folded dipole, the drive resistance is about 300 ohms. Considering that the currents in two wire segments interact less the further they are apart, we expect the input resistance of the intermediate shapes to fall between these limits. For the shapes designated as C, the input resistance should be near 150 ohms. The resistance will be lower

for the skeleton slot, or B types, and higher for the squashed D types. The exact pattern of variation must be worked out.

drive reactance and resonance relationship

Antenna resonance is defined by zero input reactance. All of the shape variations will have a specific point or points of resonance, and we can't expect them to be independent of conductor shape. For a shorted, air-insulated line, resonance will be very close to the physical half-wavelength point. The resonant frequency of a folded dipole will be some 5 percent lower. Because we don't know the current change due to variations in the separation of current points, we must determine the effect of changing shapes.

The magnitude of reactance change in moving away from resonance involves cosine functions. For small deviations from resonance, it is reasonable to expect that the reactance can be approximated by a simple linear function. The reactance, then, can be specified by two values — the frequency of resonance and the slope of the reactance curve. We must see if an additional simple function for shape can be developed.

gain relations near resonance

We can look at the gain from two viewpoints. The first is based on element separation. The gain of the shorted line section is zero, because the radiating section is approximately zero length. As we move toward other shapes, the radiating length increases, but the spacing between the two high-current sections decreases. As the shape approaches that of the skeleton slot, there will be two well-separated high-current sections of reasonable length. The gain should approach twice that of a simple dipole.

At the other extreme, the gain of the folded dipole is the same as a simple dipole. Thus, we expect a gain decrease when going from the very tall, narrow slot toward the dipole. Overall, the gain should increase slowly as the sides of the dipole are pulled apart, reaching a maximum at some separation, and then falling to zero gain. However, without some other guidance, we cannot state the gain of intermediate shapes.

A second way of looking at this gain variation is from the view of the effective area. Considering just the high-current part, the area measured in average amperes times electrical degrees of length will be nearly zero for the shorted line, unity on a per unit scale for the folded dipole, and basically two for the shapes (C). Thus we expect the gain of an optimum member of the Quad family to approach 3 dB above an isotropic. The circular loop should have the best gain, the rectangular one slightly lower, and the delta loop lower still. However, all nearly symmetrical shapes should show some gain with respect to a dipole.

Further consideration of the same area indicates that

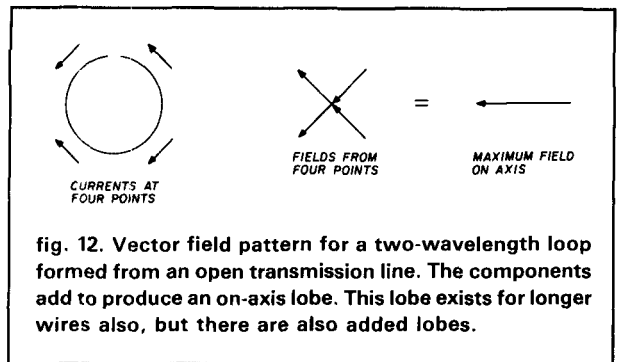


fig. 12. Vector field pattern for a two-wavelength loop formed from an open transmission line. The components add to produce an on-axis lobe. This lobe exists for longer wires also, but there are also added lobes.

the gain of the resonant open-circuited (two wavelength) square should approach 6 dB above an isotropic at parallel resonance. We would expect many of the odd and re-entrant shapes to have gain, but the ones with small area will show a loss compared to a dipole.

Quad elements in beams

Any of the above shapes can be used in either a driven or parasitic beam. One way of looking at such beams is to assume that the radiation effect of each element is the same as if it comes from a point source located at the center of electrical symmetry of the element. This leads to the concept of pattern multiplication, where the overall pattern is the product of the element pattern and an array pattern, as determined by the relative spacing, current, and phase.

Because array patterns are well known (and quite simple in many cases), beam patterns will be easy to develop when the element patterns are worked out. There is, however, a corollary to this. Any unusual benefit from the Quad family will have to come from the elements themselves and not from the fact that they are assembled into an array.

In this simplified consideration, some gain above a dipole has appeared. It is expected that a Quad array can be shorter than an array of dipoles (Yagi) and still achieve the same gain. Although the vertical height is much greater, the horizontal span and the turning radius are less. For a given gain, Quads require less space.

neglected factors

A number of implicit assumptions were made in the preceding paragraphs. One is that the conductor has no loss, and is very thin. Currents were assumed to be sinusoidal. Small pattern factors, like the lobes in the plane of the elements, were ignored. These are important in a detailed analysis, but should represent only variations from simply derived values and not major changes.

Part 2 will cover the theory of circular elements and the beams constructed from them.

ham radio

COAX SALE!



High-quality precut 50 ohm coax lengths with "N" connectors that are better substitutes for RG-8; unused AT&T surplus: #RG-213-18, 18 ft.

4 lbs sh.\$9.95 ea; 2 for \$17.00

#RG-214-45, 45 ft RG-214, silver-tinned conductor, double shield for low DC resistance;

15 lbs sh.\$24.95 ea; 2 for \$45.00

CENTRALAB 850 7.5 KV RF capacitors; 25, 50, 75, or 100 pf (specify). Used\$3.00 ea; 2 for \$5.00

4CX250R tube, 6.3 V fil; used-checked\$35.00 ea

EIMAC/JOHNSON SOCKET for 4CX250, used \$12.00

Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. - VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted.

Allow for Shipping - Write for 1988 Catalog

Address Dept. HR - Phone 419/227-6573

FAIR RADIO SALES

1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

✓ 119

THE EXPERT'S EDGE

The ULTIMATE computer program for station operation!

GENERAL

Multiple windows with radio, transmit and receive in separate windows-40 function keys user modifiable-Pop up menus to options-Healthkit HV-2000 option allows talking terminal unit and voice keyer!

RADIO

260 Tunable memories for frequency storage and scratch pad operation-Each memory tunable like a VFO-Control of up to 6 separate radios depending on radio type-Visual tuning on screen with display of frequencies and modes.

TERMINAL

26 Rapid access memory buffers for contests. QSOs-A built in memory keyer-Write to file and transmit from file-Each packet connect in a separate window-Menus to make operation easier!

CONTESTING/DX

Built-in logging program gets radio frequency, mode, date and time automatically! Look at previous QSO/Contest data on-line-Logging program allows printing of logs in any format desired.

Radio	Terminal Units	Computers
ARRL 9400 TS-9400 TS-4400 TS-140 TS-680 TS-711 TS-811	MSA PA 232 PACKARD** HEATHKIT PA 232 HANTONIC KAM 401-4 MP-12786/1279	IBM PC & CLONE'S IBM PS/2 SABM Clone or main
COM IC-781 IC-761 IC-735 IC-275 IC-275 IC-475 IC-375 IC-781 IC-271 IC-471 IC-1271 IC-811 IC-81000	PRO-CONV INT-2 INC-200 INC-200 MICROPHONE S.J.	Accessories: HEATHKIT HV 2000 auto SPT/Power

\$99.95 Ppd plus 7.25% TX tax

EXPERTQ-10245 Leatherwood-Fort Worth, Texas 76108-(817) 246-7410

✓ 120

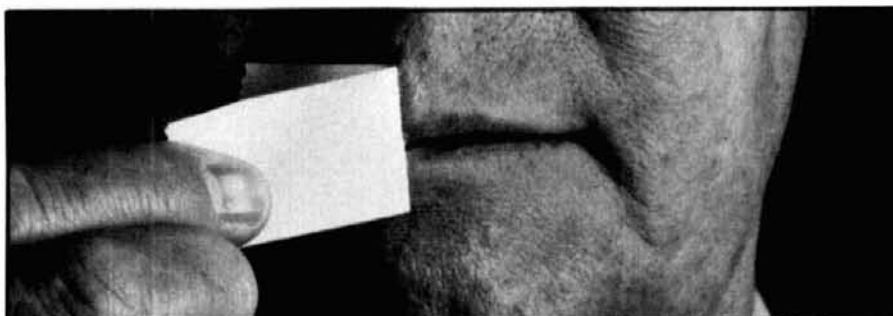
HORSETRADERS HAMFEST

Will be held
Saturday May 7
at the

Kingston Fairgrounds
at the intersection of
routes 125 & 111
Kingston, NH.

\$5 admission for all.
Campground area opens
Friday afternoon at 4PM.
Talk in on Haverill .625
and Derry .85 repeaters.

For more information
contact:
K1RQG, Joe Demaso
Star Rte. Box 56
Bucksport, ME



Now that you can speak, talk to Larsen.

Novice Enhancement opens up a whole new way for novices to communicate. To make the most of it, talk to Larsen Electronics.

We'll tell you how Larsen antennas can greatly improve your powers of communication. We'll also explain how Larsen 220 and 1296 MHz antennas are designed to give you the best performance.

Talk to your Larsen amateur dealer today, and see if Larsen performance doesn't speak for itself.



Larsen Antennas

The Amateur's Professional™

See your favorite amateur dealer or write for a free amateur catalog

IN USA: Larsen Electronics, Inc., 11611 N.E. 50th Ave., P.O. Box 1799, Vancouver, WA 98668. 206-573-2722.
IN CANADA: Canadian Larsen Electronics, Ltd., 149 West 6th Avenue, Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 1K3. 604-872-8517.



✓ 121

HIGH PERFORMANCE

When you think of high performance, you should be thinking of "International Radio Inc." We Sell High Performance 8 and 10 pole Crystal Filters for most models of ICOM®, KENWOOD® and YAESU® Radios. We also sell High Performance radios with up to 16 -poles of Crystal Filtering, installed. We can also install any factory changes, or changes from our Monthly Int'l Radio ICOM®, Kenwood® or Yaesu® NEWSLETTERS. Back issues available from 1979. We service most Amateur Radio products. We also Sell IBM® Compatible XT-AT Computers, call or write for our latest brochure.

INTERNATIONAL RADIO INC.

751 S.MACEDO BLVD, PORT ST. LUCIE FL 34983

TELEPHONE 407-879-6868.

"SERVING AMATEUR RADIO OPERATORS 9 YEARS"

✓ 122



HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

**GUARANTEED
QUALITY
AT LOW OUTLET PRICES**

7

STORE BUYING POWER



GEOCHRON GLOBAL TIME INDICATOR

- Detailed illuminated map shows time, time zone, sun position and day of the week at a glance for any place in the world.
- Continuously moving - areas of day and night change as you watch.
- Mounts easily on a wall. Size: 34 1/2" x 22 1/2".

\$1295 DELIVERED IN U.S.

Gordon West's

21 DAY NOVICE

\$19.95



CODE TAPES • 112 PAGE BOOK • BANDS CHART
ALL FCC FORMS • SAMPLE TESTS • PLUS MORE!

- \$70 in equipment certificates from ICOM, KENWOOD, & YAESU.
 - Ham radio equipment "Wish Books".
 - ARRL membership forms.
 - Hotline for student questions.
 - Course completion certificate.
- PLUS
ADDITIONAL
ITEMS

concept



Contemporary design, quality and a 5 year warranty on parts and labor.

6 months on the RF Final transistors.

All amplifiers have GaAsFET receive pre-amps and high SWR shutdown protection.



MA-40

40' TUBULAR TOWER

~~\$809~~ SALE! \$629

MA-550

55' TUBULAR TOWER

~~\$1369~~ SALE! \$999

- Handles 10 sq. ft. at 50 mph
- Pleases neighbors with tubular streamlined look

TX-455

55' FREESTANDING
CRANK-UP

- Handles 18 sq. ft. at 50 mph
- No guying required
- Extra-strength Construction
- Can add raising and motor drive accessories



Shown with optional MARR rotor base

IN STOCK FOR QUICK DELIVERY
OTHER MODELS AT GREAT PRICES



Advanced
Electronic
Applications

PK-232 Multi-mode Data Controller



- NEW IBM Fax Screen Display Program Available
- Transmit/Receive on Six Modes
- CW/RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/Packet/FAX
- IBM and Commodore terminal programs available
- Radio Ports for HF and VHF

In Stock for Quick Delivery

Free Shipment

Alpha Delta Model DELTA-4

Lightning Surge Protected 4-Position RF Coax Switch

- Exclusive center "off" (ground) position.
- Uses ceramic Arc-Plug® protector.
- Micro-strip circuitry—no wafer switch.



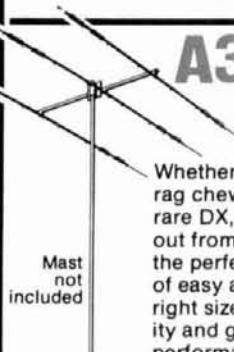
Model DELTA-4
(UHF Connectors) \$69.95

Model DELTA-4/N
(N-type Connectors) \$89.95

FREE SHIPMENT
MOST ITEMS UPS SURFACE

A3 DX THAT STANDS OUT FROM THE CROWD

10, 15, 20
Meters



Mast
not
included

Whether busting pileups, rag chewing or hunting rare DX, the A3 stands out from the crowd with the perfect combination of easy assembly, the right size, rugged durability and great performance.

- Boom Length 14 ft., Weight 27 lbs.
- Wind Surface Area 4.36 ft.

REG.
319.95

SALE
229.95

Plus Shipping

FREE SHIPMENT
Most items UPS surface

All Major Brands in Stock Now!

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046



Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona and Georgia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.



• IONICS
• CUSHCRAFT
• COM. M. J. YALOW
• BIRD'S TOWER
• RUFFERNUT
• TEL. CO. ALLIANCE
• HIRSH



HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

FREE SHIPMENT
MOST ITEMS UPS SURFACE

7 STORE BUYING POWER

ICOM IC-761



HF SUPERIOR GRADE
TRANSCEIVER

SALE! CALL FOR PRICE

ICOM IC-781



HF ALL BAND
TRANSCEIVER

GREAT PRICE!

ICOM IC-900
MULTI-BAND
MOBILE



YOU CAN OPERATE SIX BANDS
WITH ONE CONTROLLER!
2 MTR 25/45W, 440 MHz 10 MTR, 6 MTR,
220 MHz & 1.2 GHz 10 MEMORIES
**ARE YOU READY FOR
1.2 GHz OPERATION?**

ICOM A Models 25W,
H Models 100 W
IC-275A/275H, 138-174 MHz
IC-375A, 220 MHz
IC-475A/475H, 430-450 MHz



LOW PRICE!

NOW! RAPID DELIVERIES



FROM STORE NEAREST YOU

ICOM HAND-HELD
VHF/UHF



IC-02AT **IC-2AT** **2MTR**
IC-03AT **IC-3AT** **220 MHz**
IC-04AT **IC-4AT** **440 MHz**

ICOM IC-735



The Latest in ICOM's Long
Line of HF Transceivers

CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICE

ICOM IC-R7000



25 MHz-1300 MHz

**IN STOCK FOR
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

ICOM
IC-u4AT/u2AT
440 MHz, 2MTR

Mini
Hand-Held
AT Model
w/ TT Pad
**GREAT
PRICE!**



All Major Brands in Stock Now!



Bob Ferrero W6RJ
President
Jim Rafferty N6RJ
VP So. Calif Div.
Anaheim Mgr.

ANAHEIM, CA 92801
2620 W. La Palma
(714) 761-3033, (213) 860-2040
Between Disneyland &
Knotts Berry Farm
ATLANTA, GA 30340
6071 Buford Hwy.
(404) 263-0700
Larry, Mgr. WD4AGW
Doraville, 1 mi. north of I-285

BURLINGAME, CA 94010
999 Howard Ave.
(415) 342-5757
George, Mgr. WB6DSV
5 miles south on 101 from SFO
OAKLAND, CA 94606
2210 Livingston St.
(415) 534-5757
Al, Mgr. WA6SYK
17N-5th Ave / 17S-16th Ave.

PHOENIX, AZ 85015
1702 W. Camelback Rd.
(602) 242-3515
Bob, Mgr. K7RDH
East of Hwy 17
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.
(619) 560-4900
Tom, Mgr. KM6K
Hwy 163 & Claremont Mesa Blvd.

VAN NUYS, CA 91411
6265 Sepulveda Blvd.
(818) 988-2212
Al, Mgr. K6YRA
San Diego Fwy
at Victory Blvd.
STORE HOURS
10 AM-5:30 PM
CLOSED SUNDAYS



CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046

Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona and Georgia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.



CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

NEW

AMSAT-NA FIFTH Space Symposium

This conference was held in conjunction with the 1987 Amsat Annual Meeting in Southfield, MI, Nov. 6-8, 1987. 11 papers are presented with topics on: trends in spacecraft technology, and space science education, FO-12 mailbox, QRP EME, Phase III-C and Phase IV developments in orbital determination and attitude control. Over 100 pages \$12.

21st Central States VHF Society Conference held in Arlington, Texas, July 23-26, 1987. 28 papers covering everything from use of TVRO dishes for moonbounce to a solid state amplifier for 5.7 GHz. 166 pages. \$10.

6th ARRL Computer Networking Conference held in Redondo Beach, California, August 29, 1987. The latest concepts on networking, high speed modems and other packet-radio technology are discussed in 30 papers that were prepared for the conference. 174 pages. \$10.

OTHER CONFERENCES

Mid-Atlantic VHF Conference. This conference was sponsored by the Mt. Airy VHF Radio Club, Oct. 10-11, 1987. 11 papers cover everything from mountain topping to transceivers for the 3400 and 5600 MHz bands. 120 pages. \$10.

MICROWAVE UPDATE 1987 held in Estes Park, Colorado, September 10-13, 1987. 17 papers on equipment, antennas and techniques for 902 MHz through 10 GHz. Much information on construction of 2.3, 3.4 and 5.7 GHz gear. 136 pages. \$10.

Please include \$2.50 (\$3.50 UPS) for shipping and handling.

PUBLISHED BY:

THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE
225 MAIN STREET
NEWINGTON, CT 06111

✓ 124

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

*Complete Cable Assembly facilities MIL-STD-45208
*Commercial Accounts welcome- Quantity pricing * Same day shipping most orders
*Factory authorized distributor for Alpha, Amphenol, Belden, Kings, Times Fiber

Call NEMAL for computer cable, CATV cable, Flat cable, semi-rigid cable, telephone cable, crimping tools, D-sub connectors, heat shrink, cable ties, high voltage connectors.

HARDLINE 50 OHM

FXA12 1/2" Aluminum Black Jacket89/ft
FLC12 1/2" Cablewave corr. copper blk jkt 1.59/ft
FLC78 7/8" Cablewave corr.copper blk jkt 3.92/ft
NM12CC N conn 1/2" corr copper m/1 23.00
NM78CC N conn 7/8" corr copper m/1 54.00

COAXIAL CABLES (per ft)

1180 BELDEN 9913 very low loss
1102 RG8/U 95% shield low loss foam 11ga
1110 RG8X 95% shield (mini B) C
1130 RG213/U 95% shield mil spec MCV jkt A
1140 RG214/U dbl silver shield mil spec L
1705 RG142B/U dbl silver shield, teflon ins
1310 RG217/U 50 ohm 5000 watt dbl shield L
1450 RG174/U 50 ohm .100" od mil spec

ROTOR CABLE-8 CONDUCTOR

8C1822 2-18ga and 6-22ga CALL
8C1820 2-18ga and 6-20ga

CONNECTORS-MADE IN USA

NE720 Type N plug for Belden 9913 \$3.95
NE723 Type N jack for Belden 9913 4.95
PL259 standard UHF plug for RG8,21365
PL259AM Amphenol PL25989
PL259TS PL259 teflon ins/silver plated 1.59
PL258AM Amphenol female-female (barrel) 1.45
UG175/UG176 reducer for RG58/59 (specify)22
UG21DS N plug for RG8,213,214 Silver 3.35
UG83B N jack to PL259 adapter, teflon 6.50
UG146A SO239 to N plug adapter, teflon 6.50
UG255 SO239 to BMC plug adapter, Amphenol 3.29
SO239AM UHF chassis mt receptacle, Amphenol89

GROUND STRAP-GROUND WIRE

GS38 3/8" tinned copper braid C
GS12 1/2" tinned copper braid A
GS200 1-1/2" heavy tinned copper braid L
HW06 6ga insulated stranded wire L
AW14 14ga stranded Antenna wire CCS L

*Shipping: Cable \$3/100, Connectors \$3.00, Visa/Mastercard \$30 min, COD add \$2.00
Call or write for complete price list. Nemal's new 36 page CABLE AND CONNECTOR SELECTION GUIDE is available at no charge with orders of \$50 or more, or at a cost of \$4 with credit against next qualifying order.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS, INC. 12240 NE 14th Ave. N. Miami, FL 33161
(305) 893-3924 Telex 6975377 24hr FAX (305)895-8178

✓ 125



Wideband Preamp 10-1000 Mhz

Dual GasFet low noise preamplifier for HF, UHF or VHF systems. Just perfect for the R-7000. Excellent for Spec Analyzers, Scanners, etc. Gain 20 Db +/- 1 DB, -3 Db at 2 & 1100 Mhz. 1 Db compression of >10 Dbm. Intercept points >45 Dbm. New shipped price of only \$124.95. Pa. residents please add 6% state tax.

GTI Electronics

RD1 BOX 272
Lehighton, Pa. 18235
717-386-4032

✓ 126



BEVERAGE ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by Vic Mizek, W1WCR New Edition

W1WCR has spent countless hours developing new antenna ideas and optimizing the SWA (Steerable wave antenna) Mizek delves deep into the secrets of the single wire Beverage with helpful hints and tips on how to maximize performance based upon wire size, height above ground, overall length and impedance matching. Also includes information on center fed Beverages constructed out of several wire types. **SMALL LOT OWNERS** — Beverage for you too! Called the Micro-SWA, it is just 60 ft long. You get excellent directivity and null steering capabilities. Transformer design information for both termination and feedline matching is completely revised. 1987 80 pages

VM-BAH Softbound \$14.95

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping & handling

ham radio BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048 603-878-1441

short circuits

SM6CPI November 1987

In fig. 1 of SM6CPI's November, 1987 article, "A CAT Control System for the Yaesu FT-757GX," you may like to make one or two changes in line 4107. The first is related to the word format and the second should be only for C-64 machines made for the NTSC TV system, which have a slightly higher clock frequency than the PAL versions available in Europe. After the changes the first part of the line should read:

```
4107 DATA 195,255,96,128,0,6,0,
0,206,.....
```

You should also change the check sum (22360) in line 10020 correspondingly: to 22492 in the NTSC version or 22488 for a PAL machine. Neither of the two data seems to be critical in the present application, but they may create some confusion if you want to use the subroutines in other programs.

K7NH December 1987

In the article, "A Simple rotor interface board for the C-64 and the VIC-20," by Neil Hill, K7NH in the December 1987 issue three corrections to the diagram reproduced on page 18 are required:

Four jumpers are indicated but only the first three (counting from the left) should be used.

The change you need to make is a tricky one, so work carefully. Instead of connecting the jumpers to the land above (as shown in the diagram) connect all three to the land immediately to the right of their present (top) connections (in all three cases). If you haven't already, *do not* install the fourth or right most jumper. If you have, remove it. If you can't visualize the changes, send for our simple sketch.

N6GN February 1988

Some omissions and errors crept into Part 1 of "Designing a Station for

the Microwave Bands" in the February 1988 issue.

On page 52, although many parts had labeled values in fig. 4, the material list was not included. It is as follows: R42/45 and C32/33 are from table 6 or calculated as shown in text, U1,2,6 are 1/3 10116 ECL Line Receiver,

The extra gain of U2 is required when using harmonic downconverters, U3,4 are OP07, 741 or similar opamp, U5 is 12040 ECL Phase/Frequency Detector.

Jumpers on U5 pins 6 and 9 are connected as follows:

f_{RFH} relative to f_{POF} *	oscillator tuning sense (MHz/volt)	
Below	+	-
Above	-	+
* f_{RFH}	PLL downconverter reference frequency	
f_{POF}	Phaselocked oscillator frequency	

In the schematic, fig. 4, U4 has its inverting and non-inverting inputs shown reversed. The same circuitry is shown correctly in fig. 6.

Resistors may be 5 percent tolerance or better.

Similarly for fig. 5 on page 58 the material list should be:

CR1 is Motorola BB105 UHF TV tuning varactor or similar,

L3 is 4-1/4 turns No. 28 on 5/32 inch form with adjustable core 180 nH nominal,

U7 is 1/3 of 10116 ECL Triple Line Receiver,

U8 is 10138 bi-quinary ECL divider,

Y1 is 100 MHz 5th overtone series resonant crystal.

The values for R42/45 in table 2, page 60, should be 25k ohms and 1.1 K ohms not 25 and 1.1 ohms as shown. Some omissions from table 1, page 44, will be included in a later part of the series.

editor

2x4Z BASE REPEATER ANTENNA

THE HIGHEST GAIN DUAL BAND BASE/REPEATER ANTENNA

HIGH POWER 200 WATTS

CENTER FREQUENCY

146.500 MHz
446.500 MHz

GAIN:

VHF - 8.2dB
UHF - 11.5dB
VSWR - 1.-1.2 or less

CONNECTOR:

N TYPE FEMALE

LIGHTNING PROTECTION GROUNDED DIRECT

LENGTH: 16 FT.

WEIGHT: 5 LBS. 3 OZ.

WIND LOAD: 90 MPH

MOUNTING: UP TO 2 IN.

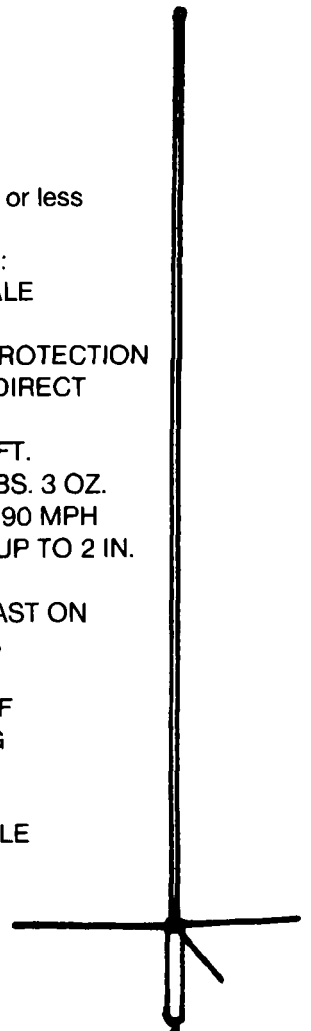
MAST

CAN SIMULCAST ON BOTH BANDS

WATERPROOF

CONNECTING JOINTS

UPS SHIPPABLE



AMATEUR SPECIAL



1275 NORTH GROVE ST.
ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92806
(714) 630-4541

CABLE: NATCOLGLZ
FAX (714) 630-7024

✓ 128

MADISON SHOPPER

CALL FOR ORDERS
 1 (800) 231-3057
 1-713-520-7300 OR 1-713-520-0550
 TEXAS ORDERS CALL COLLECT
 FAX 1-713-771-7759
 ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED OR
 SALES PRICE REFUNDED

New Icom IC 781 Trades wanted
 Kenwood TH215A, TH25AT Trade in your old HT



Kenwood TS 140S Call for trade
 New Kenwood TM-221A, 45W, mobile Call
 ICOM 28H/TM 410.00



Icom 761 2300.00

Shure 444D 54.95
 HEIL BM10 Boom Mike 69.00
 HEIL HM5 Desk Mike 59.00

Isopole 144 MHz 44.95
 Cushcraft 124-WB (146 MHz) 33.00
 Butternut HF6V, 80-10 vertical 125.00
 Hustler G7-144 119.95
 KLM KT-34A 399.00
 NEW KLM 1.2-44LBX 129.00
 G5-RV 44.00

Larsen 2 meter on glass 49.95
 New Larsen LM 490 CO 5.00
 Anteco 2M, 5/8, Mag Mount, Comp 25.00

Thousands of panel meters 3.95 up CALL
 8560A 95.00
 Aerovox 1000 pf/500 V feedthrough caps 1.95
 Transformer 120 V Pri, 1050 V/1A (Sec #18 Wire) 50.00
 100 mfd/450V Axial Cap 2.00

831SP-PL259 Silverplate 1.25
 82-61 N Male 3.00

GE 6146B 13.95
 3-500Z 140.00
 GE 12BY7A 7.00
 6MJ6 12.95
 6KD6 12.95
 Cetron 572B 88.00
 6JB6A 9.95
 8950 18.00

AEA PK-232 with new WX FAX 299.00
 Kantronics KPC II 149.00
 AEA Packet Terminal Call
 Kantronics KAM/WX 299.00

USED EQUIPMENT

All equipment, used, clean, with 90 day warranty and 30 day trial. Six months full trade against new equipment. Sale price refunded if not satisfied.

Call for latest used gear
 (800) 231-3057

TS-430S, TS-830S, TS-520S, FT-101E, and Collins
 Porcelain 502 Guy Insulators (1/4) 3.39

POLICIES

Minimum order \$10.00. Mastercard, VISA, or C.O.D. All prices FOB Houston, except as noted. Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to prior sale. Call anytime to check the status of your order. Texas residents add sales tax. All items full factory warranty plus Madison warranty.

Bird and Belden products in stock. Call today. 129

MADISON

Electronics Supply

3621 FANNIN
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77004



three-band sloper for 7, 18, and 24 MHz

Anticipating the activation of 18 MHz for United States Radio Amateurs and because I needed an antenna for 24 MHz, I built the sloper shown in fig. 1. On 24 MHz the 27-foot, 10-inch section is three quarter waves long. The 24-MHz trap isolates the remainder of the antenna on this band. On 18 MHz the entire antenna again resonates as three quarter waves. On 7 MHz the antenna is roughly one quarter

wavelength long and provides a low SWR.

The sloper is hung from the top of a 40-foot tower which supports a three-element tribander. My sloper produced SWRs of 1.5 or less across all three bands. Pruning the 4-foot, 10-inch section and adjusting the slope affects performance on 7 and 18 MHz.

The inductance L is ten turns of No. 14 wire on a 1-5/8 inch diameter form. The 2-inch long coil has an inductance of 2.2 μ H. The capacitor (see fig. 2)

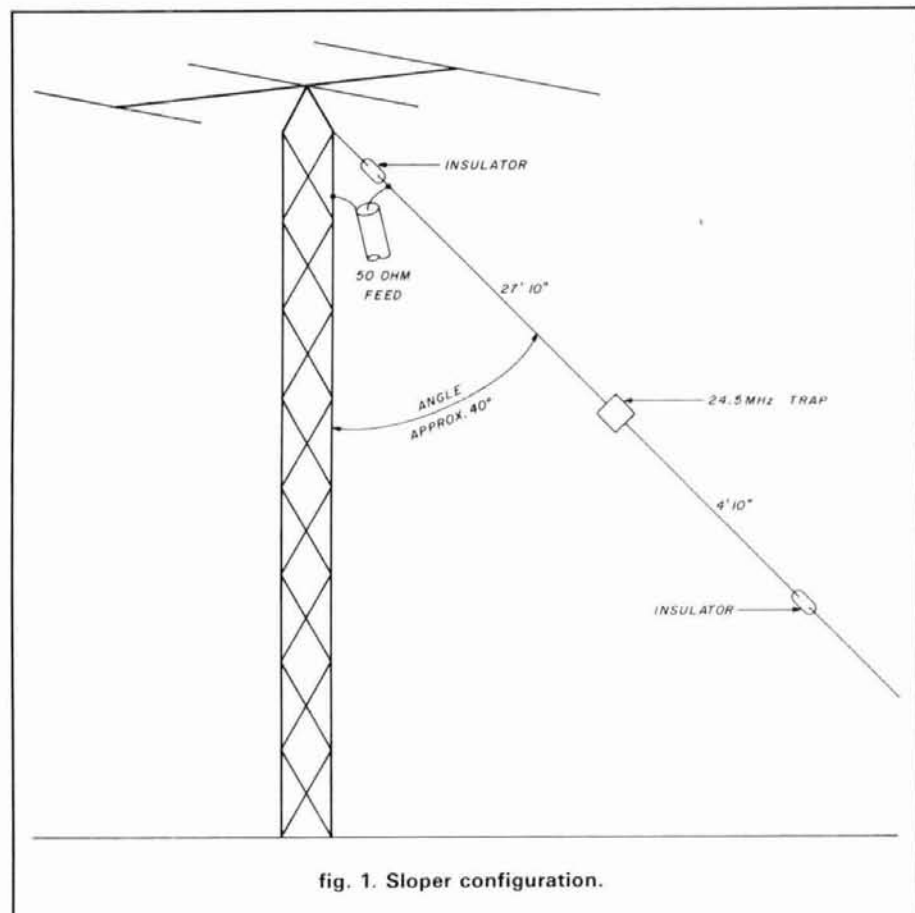


fig. 1. Slopers configuration.

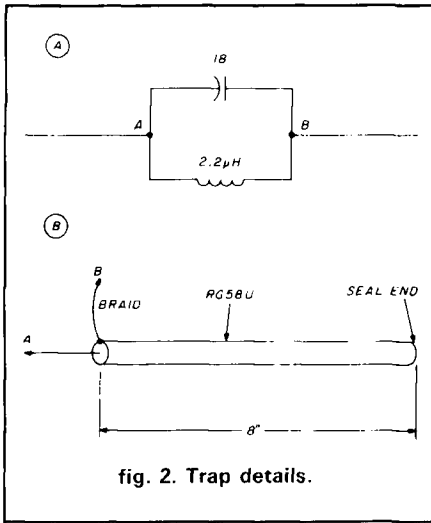


fig. 2. Trap details.

is approximately 8 inches of RG-58. Prune and adjust the trap with a GDO to 24.5 MHz.

Jack Najork, W5FG

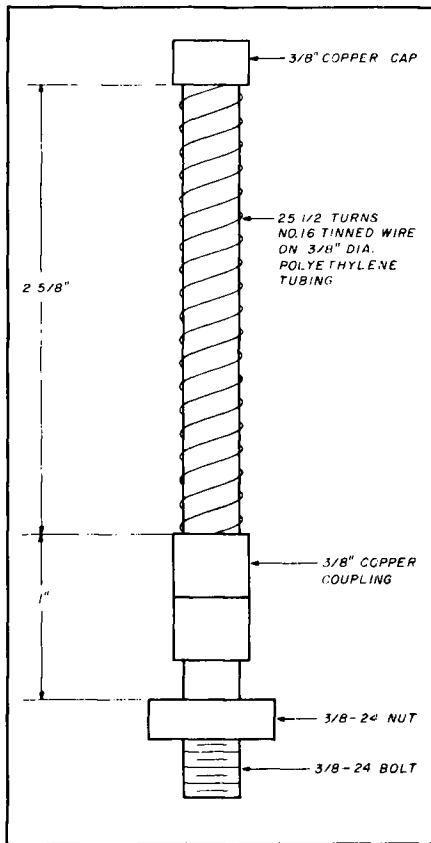
miniature 2-meter mobile antenna

A full-size 2-meter mobile antenna is not needed to work local repeaters, and may be undesirable. I had to remove my 5/8-wave thread-mount antenna every time I garaged my van, so I stopped using the rig on short trips. A highly visible mobile antenna can also be an invitation to thieves and vandals. Considering the options, I realized that since I could work my favorite 2-meter repeaters using a rubber duck on a handheld, a similar antenna would do at least as well on the van.

Figure 1 shows the construction. To make a threaded base for the antenna, I sawed the head off a 3/8-24 bolt and soldered on a stopnut. A coupling for 3/8-inch copper tubing was soldered to the bolt. Three and one-half inches of 3/8-inch diameter polyethylene tubing was inserted into the coupling to support the coil — made by close winding 32 turns (about 38 inches) of No. 16 tinned wire on a 3/8-inch drill bit. I slipped it over the polytubing and stretched it for a tight fit. A copper tubing cap was used to terminate the top of the coil in a small capacity hat.

I tuned the antenna by alternately measuring SWR and tack soldering bits of wire between the coil turns at the top of it to short them out. Shorting 6-1/2 turns minimized the SWR. I removed these turns, cut off the excess poly tubing, and resoldered the end of the coil to the cap. After confirming that the SWR remained low (nearly 1:1 at 145 MHz), I covered the completed antenna with heatshrink tubing.

Ideally, the bolt and nut should be brass for corrosion resistance, easy soldering, and good conductivity. Brass 3/8-24 hardware is difficult to find, but zinc-plated steel will work if



soldered carefully with a good flux. However, it may rust. Do *not* use cadmium-plated hardware — it may produce *highly toxic* cadmium fumes when heated.

Polyethylene has good dielectric properties and low rf loss; some other types of plastic do not. Many hardware stores carry polyethylene tubing (rec-

ognized by its stiffness and milky appearance). You can test questionable material for rf loss by placing it in a microwave oven beside of a cup of water (to act as a load); the material should not be hot after one minute of exposure.

Soldering wire to the copper fittings without melting the tubing is tricky. Work quickly: tin the fittings before assembly, and use a high-wattage iron.

My antenna mount extends about 1 inch above its bracket, adding an inch to the electrical length of the antenna. If your mount is different, you may need to experiment with the number of coil turns.

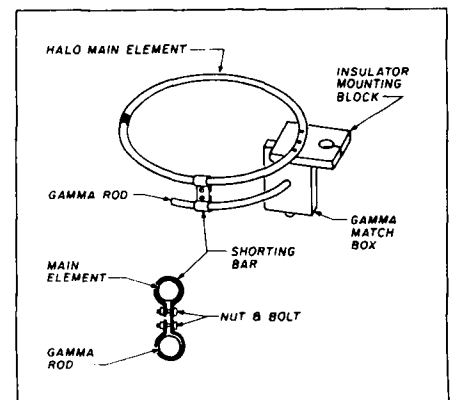
This antenna meets all my needs for local communications. It covers the entire band with less than 2:1 SWR, and with 25 watts I have no trouble working repeaters 20 miles away. Best of all, I can leave it on my van.

Gary Myers, K9CZB

short circuit

2-meter halo antenna

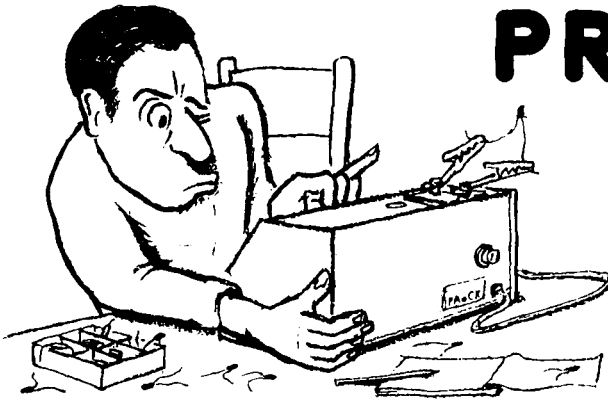
Figure 3 of N6RA's May 1987 article, "A 2-Meter Halo Antenna," should show a wire going from the center pin of the SO-239 to the rotor plate of the gamma match capacitor. Also note that the halo's main element and gamma rod were bent around a large pot to form them in the circular shape. The illustration below shows



the halo and gamma rod in clearer detail than the original fig. 3.

PRACTICALLY SPEAKING

Joe Carr, K4IPV



feedback

Feedback is a necessary component of control systems, quality amplifiers, and other circuits. It is also important for magazine writers and publishers. That's why I publish my address each month, encourage people to make comments about what I've said (positive and negative), ask questions, and make suggestions for future columns. In at least one instance I wrote a reply to a reader question, and then edited and expanded it to become a column. In June 1987 we discussed time domain reflectometry (TDR) — a measurement method in which an oscilloscope and pulse (or square wave) generator are connected in parallel with each other across the input end of a transmission line (fig. 1). By analyzing the interference of forward and reflected waves we can deduce much about the transmission line and its load. The article included oscilloscope photos of waveforms associated with various resistive loads.

This month we will discuss some points you readers felt I overlooked in my June 1987 column. For those of you who may have missed it, I will briefly reiterate some of the basics of TDR measurements.

review of TDR

Figure 1 shows the basic setup for TDR testing of transmission lines. You need a moderately wideband scope.

Because square waves (or pulses) in the 10-kHz to 3-MHz range are used, the vertical bandwidth should be at least 15 MHz. This enables fast leading and trailing pulse edges to be reproduced with only slight degradation. Adjust the pulse width (or square wave period) to permit the reflected pulse to return to the source while the pulse is still high. Accordingly, adjust the signal generator output to approximate the length of the line. I have found it best to adjust the period/duration to permit the reflection to hit the waveform close to the center of the pulse.

A reader asks, "How does one determine the length of the transmission line from the TDR display?" **Figure 2** shows a pulse as displayed on the oscilloscope when the line is matched to the load. The pulse width is 0.9 μ s. Because the connectors on the end of the line represent an impedance discontinuity, there is a small reflected signal which shows up on the display as a "pip" on the top of the pulse. A matched load, with the discontinuity, is easier to measure than a mismatched load, because the point at which the discontinuity occurs is easier to see.

In a test setup I used 100 feet (30.5 meters) of RG-58/CU cable connected to the load box described in my June 1987 article. The square-wave generator was adjusted to produce a

waveform with a period of 1.8 μ s, so the high portion was one-half that amount, or 0.9 μ s. The cable I used had a polyethylene (not foam) dielectric, and according to standard wisdom, has a velocity factor of 0.66. Test results found the "pip" at 0.3 μ s, which means that a round trip took 0.3 μ s. Calculate the length of the cable using the formula below:

$$LENGTH = \frac{c V T_d}{2} \quad (1)$$

Where:

LENGTH is the length in meters

c is the speed of light (3×10^8 m/s)

V is the velocity factor

T_d is the round-trip time measured on the oscilloscope

Using our example:

$$LENGTH = \frac{c V T_d}{2} \quad (2)$$

$$LENGTH = 29.7, \text{ or} \quad (3)$$

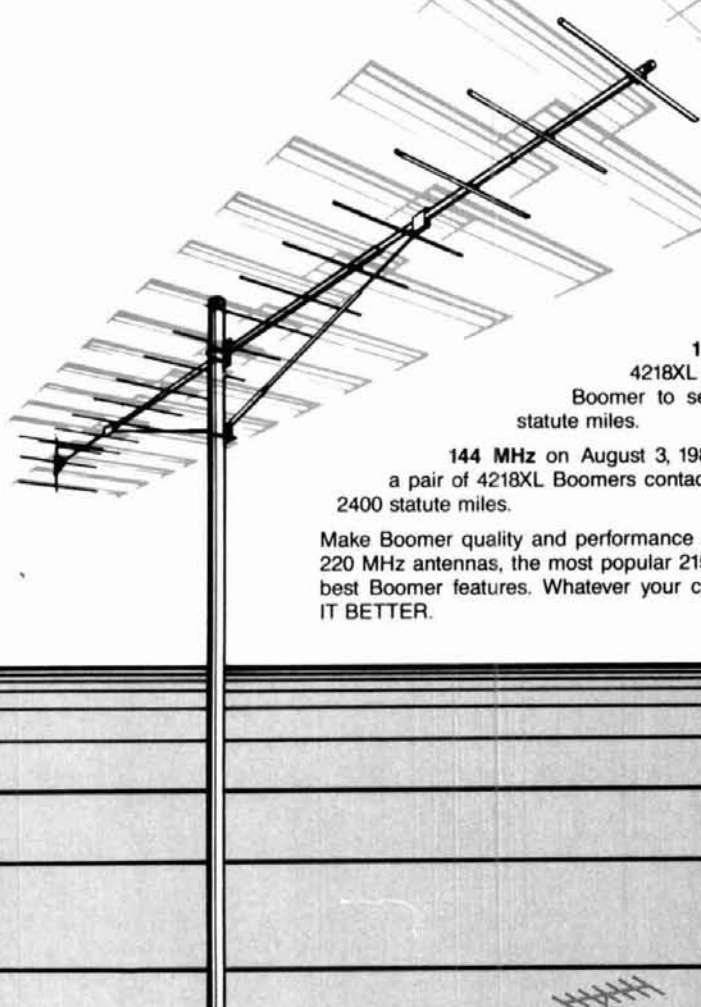
$$\frac{(3 \times 10^8 \text{ m/s}) (0.66) (3 \times 10^{-7} \text{ sec})}{2}$$

Within experimental accuracy (measurement of both the length of the coax and the return time) this result agrees closely with the actual physical situation. We can also measure the velocity factor of a particular sample of transmission line using the TDR approach. Rearrange the same equation to solve for V:

$$V = \frac{2 \times LENGTH}{c T_d} \quad (4)$$

Which is calculated at 0.66.

NEW BOOMER DISTANCE RECORDS



220 MHz on June 14, 1987 Bill Duval, K5UGM of Irving, Texas made the first ever 220 MHz sporadic E contact with John Moore W5HUQ/4 of Orange Park, Florida. Both operators were using 220B Boomers.

144 MHz on June 14, 1987 Jim Frye, NW70 using the 4218XL Boomer contacted Jim Poore, KD4WF using a 215WB Boomer to set a new 144 MHz overland distance record of 1980 statute miles.

144 MHz on August 3, 1987 Gordon West WB6N0A, using a 1/2 watt handheld into a pair of 4218XL Boomers contacted KH6HME in Hawaii a distance record of more than 2400 statute miles.

Make Boomer quality and performance work for you. Whether you choose one of our two new 220 MHz antennas, the most popular 215 WB or the world class 4218XL, you will have all of the best Boomer features. Whatever your choice of operating mode or distance BOOMER DOES IT BETTER.

AVAILABLE THROUGH
DEALERS WORLDWIDE



THE ANTENNA COMPANY

48 PERIMETER ROAD, MANCHESTER, NH 03108 USA
603-627-7877 • TELEX 4949472 • FAX 603-627-1764

The HF4B "Butterfly"TM
A Compact Beam
for 20-15-12-10 Meters



- Unique design reduces size but **not** performance.
- No lossy traps; full element radiates on all bands.
- Retrofit kit for 17 meters coming soon.
- Turns with TV rotor
- Only 17 lbs.

HF ANTENNAS FROM BUTTERNUT

Butternut Verticals

Butternut's HF verticals use highest-Q tuning circuits (not lossy traps!) to outperform all multiband designs of comparable size!

Model HF6V

- 80 40 30 20 15 and 10 meters automatic bandswitching
- Add-on kit for 17 and 12 meters available now
- 26 ft tall

Model HF2V

- Designed for the low-band DXer
- Automatic bandswitching on 80 and 40 meters
- Add-on units for 160 and 30 or 20 meters
- 32 feet tall - may be top loaded for additional bandwidth

For more information see your dealer or write for a free brochure



BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO

405 East Market Lockhart Texas 78688

**SPECIALISTS
IN FAST TURN
P.C. BOARDS**

**PROTO TYPE P.C. BOARDS
AS LOW AS \$25.00**

- SINGLE & DOUBLE SIDED
- PLATE THROUGH HOLES
- TEFLON AVAILABLE
- P.C. DESIGN SERVICES

FOR MORE INFORMATION _____



34374 EAST FRONTAGE ROAD
BOZEMAN, MT 59715 (406) 586-1190

✓ 132

QRV Solar Power for your Station



The \$289.95 Bullet-tested QRV Solar Power Supply keeps your repeater on the air round the clock or powers your 100-watt HF station 60 hrs a month. Control circuit speeds charge, protects gel cells & sealed batteries. Fully assembled, QRV, expandable, portable.

Add \$10 S & H. Info 56c s.a.s.e. **Antennas West**
1971 N. Oak Ln., Provo, UT 84604 (801) 374-1084

✓ 133

**Gunnplexers
& accessories** 10 & 24 GHz



A. Microwave Associates 10 GHz Gunnplexer. Two of these transceivers can form the heart of a 10 GHz communication system for voice, mcw, video or data transmission, not to mention mountaintop DXing! MA87141-1 (pair of 10 mW transceivers) \$251.95. Higher power units (up to 200 mW) available. B. Microwave Associates 24 GHz Gunnplexer. Similar characteristics to 10 GHz unit. MA87820-4 (pair of 20 mW transceivers) \$739.20. C. This support module is designed for use with the MA87141 and MA87820 and provides all of the circuitry for a full duplex audio transceiver system. The board contains a low-noise, 30-MHz fm receiver, modulators for voice and mcw operation, Gunn diode regulator and varactor supply. Meter outputs are provided for monitoring received signal levels, discriminator output and varactor tuning voltage. RXMR30VD assembled and tested \$119.95. D. Complete, ready to use communication system for voice or mcw operation. Ideal for repeater linking. A power supply capable of delivering 13 volts dc at 250 mA (for a 10 mW version), microphone, and headphone and/or loudspeaker are the only additional items needed for operation. The Gunnplexer can be removed for remote mounting to a tower or 2 or 4 foot parabolic antenna. TR10GA (10 GHz, 10 mW) \$399.95. Higher power units available. TR24GA (24 GHz, 20 mW) \$639.95. Also available: horn, 2 and 4 foot parabolic antennas, Gunn, varactor and detector diodes, search and lock systems, oscillator modules, waveguide, flanges, etc. Call or write for additional information. Let ARR take you higher with quality 10 and 24 GHz equipment!

**Advanced
Receiver
Research**

Box 1242 • Burlington CT 06013 • 203 582-9409



✓ 131

**SECURITY
SYSTEMS**

**ALARM &
CLOSED CIRCUIT TV**

DISCOUNT PRICING

- Panasonic CCTV
- Wireless & Hardwired Alarm Systems
- Experienced
- State Licensed

For More Information _____



7:30 AM-6 PM CST M-F

4700 LOYOLA LANE, #119
AUSTIN, TX 78723 (512) 345-8401

✓ 134

KLM **cashcraft CORPORATION** **TELEX** **hy-gain**
KENWOOD **Larsen** **TOKYO HY-POWER**
Beckman **ALLIANCE** **METRON** **HUSTLER**
Heathkit **Phillystran** **MIRAGE** **ASTRON CORPORATION**
rfconcept **Bearcat** **DAIWA**
Amp WELZ **Mosley**

ege inc™

EGE VIRGINIA
 14803 Build America Drive, Bldg. B
 Woodbridge, Virginia 22191
 Information: (703) 643-1063
 Service Dept: (703) 494-8750
 Fax: (703) 494-3679
 Store Hours: M-F: 10-6
 Sat: 10-4
 Order Hours: M-F 9-7
 Sat: 10-4

EGE NEW ENGLAND
 8 Stiles Road
 Salem, New Hampshire 03079
New England (NH Included)
Toll Free: 800-444-0047
 Info & Service: (603) 898-3750
 Store Hours: MTuWFr: 10-5
 Th: 12-8; Sat: 10-4

LACOMBE DISTRIBUTORS

Our associate store
 Davis & Jackson Road, P.O. Box 293
 Lacombe, Louisiana 70445
 Info & Service: (504) 882-5355

ege inc™

1988 Buyer's
 Guide/Catalog
 Available-Send \$1.



Terms: No personal checks accepted.
 Prices do not include shipping. UPS
 COD fee: \$2.35 per package. Prices are
 subject to change without notice or
 obligation. Products are not sold for
 evaluation. Authorized returns are sub-
 ject to a 15% restocking and handling
 fee and credit will be issued for use on
 your next purchase. EGE supports the
 manufacturers' warranties. To get a
 copy of a warranty prior to purchase,
 call customer service at 703-643-1063
 and it will be furnished at no cost.

Check Our Discounts for Amateurs



ICOM
IC-781
 Ultimate ham HF radio. CRT
 display & spectrum analyzer.



YAESU
FT-767GX
 All Mode Transceiver
 with CAT System



IC-28H
 Tiny 2m with 45 W output



KENWOOD
TS-940S
 HF Transceiver with
 General Coverage Receiver



TEN-TEC
Paragon
 Amateur Transceiver with
 General Coverage Receiver



ALINCO ELECTRONICS
ALD-24T
 Compact Dual-band Mobile
 for 2m & 440 MHz

Call Toll Free for **ege inc**™
 Orders & Quotes **800-444-4799**

DOCKING BOOSTER
ri-Ex
ALINCO ELECTRONICS

BENCHER
VAN GORDEN
uniden
SONY
SMILEY
CES

TE SYSTEMS

TEN-TEC
Amphenol

Unarco-Rohn
YAESU
DIAMOND
AMERITRON

B&W
KENTURON
ICOM
TRIPP LITE
Nuv Viking
MFJ

Kantronics



CALL US NOW!

In 1937, Stan Burghardt (WØIT), because of his intense interest in amateur radio, began selling and servicing amateur radio equipment in conjunction with his radio parts business. We stand proud of this long-lasting tradition of **Honest Dealing, Quality Products and Dependable "S-E-R-V-I-C-E"!**

Above all, we fully intend to carry on this proud tradition with even more new product lines plus the same "fair" treatment you've come to rely on. Our reconditioned equipment is of the finest quality with **30, 60** and even **90-day** parts and labor warranties on selected pieces. **And always remember:**

— WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL —

AEA	Belden	Icom	Nye
Alinco	Bencher	Jerold/Delhi	Palomar
Ameritron	Bird	Kantronics	Radio Callbook
Amphenol	Butternut	KDK/Encomm	Rohn
Amp Supply	Centurion	KLM	Telex/Hygain
Antenna Specialists	CES	Larsen	Ten-Tec
	Cushcraft	MFJ	Trio-Kenwood
Astron	Dalwa	Mirage	Unadilla/Reyco
B & W	Hustler	Moseley	Yaesu

Write today for our latest Bulletin/Used Equipment List.

YOUR HAM DOLLAR GOES FURTHER AT...

CALL OR WRITE FOR SPECIAL QUOTE

When it comes to **FAST DELIVERY, HONEST DEALING** and **PROMPT DEPENDABLE SERVICE** back-up. We don't just advertise it — **WE GIVE IT!**

we'll treat you

SELECTION
SERVICE
and
SATISFACTION!

STORE HOURS:
9-5 P.M. (CST)
MONDAY thru FRIDAY
OPEN SATURDAYS
from 9-1 P.M. (CST)
CLOSED
SUNDAYS/HOLIDAYS



182 N. Maple
P.O. Box 73
Watertown, SD 57201

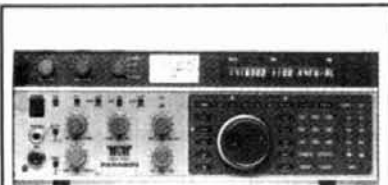


"AMERICA'S MOST RELIABLE AMATEUR RADIO DEALER"

SELL-TRADE
New & Reconditioned
HAM EQUIPMENT

Call or Write Us Today For a Quote!
You'll Find Us to be Courteous, Knowledgeable and Honest

PHONE (605) 886-7314
FAX (605) 886-3444



TEN-TEC PARAGON
160-10, HF TRANSCEIVER

NOW IN STOCK!
CALL FOR QUOTE!

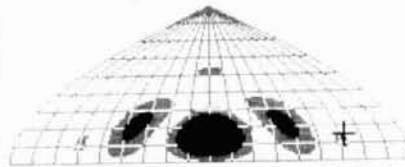
136



SAY YOU SAW IT IN *ham radio* magazine



A better way to design and analyze Long wires, Vee's, and Rhombics.



LONG WIRE PRO

Easy to use, menu driven, select wire length, height, frequency, ground type, and get a color coded sinusoidal projection of your HF antenna.

For the IBM PC and compatibles, DOS 2.0 or higher, 256K, color required.

Price \$35.00

EPSILON CO

Box 715, Trumbull CT, 06611, (203) 261 7694

137

R-4C Enhancements

Custom AGC / Filter Switch Available

Custom AF / RF Knob Set Available

Filters for Every Mode and Bandwidth
CF-1.7K/8, Sharp SSB, CF-1.0K/8, Wide CW
CF-500/8, Standard CW, CF-250/8, Narrow CW
CF-125/8, Sharpest Available, Coming Soon

First I-F Filter Solutions
CF-2K/8, Sharp Filter Pair
CF-5K/8, First I-F Replacement
CF-600/6, The Ultimate CW Upgrade

Sherwood Engineering Inc.

1268 South Ogden Street, Denver, CO 80210
(303) 722-2257 Monday - Friday 9 A.M. - 5 P.M.

Full Installation Dealers:

Design Electronics Ohio, KN8Z
(614) 836-5711 Days, (614) 836-3376 Evenings
LTA Industries, K3LR (412) 528-9302

The Finest 432 MHz Yagis
EME - Tropo - Weak Signal
The FO-22

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS:
Measured gain 15.8 dBd
E-Plane beamwidth 2 x 11.5 deg
H-Plane beamwidth 2 x 12 deg
Sidelobe attenuation -17.5 dB
1st E-Plane sidelobe -15.5 dB
1st H-Plane sidelobe 22 dB
F/B ratio
SWR < 1.4:1 422-439 MHz

MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS:
Length 14 ft
Wind survival 90 + MPH
Wind Surface Area 78 sq. ft.
Coax connector N type
Mast up to 1.5" diameter
Element insulators: U.V. resistant
black Delrin
Stainless steel hardware
(except plated keepers and U-bolt)

All stainless option for FO-22 (keepers and U-bolt) \$10.78

ALSO AVAILABLE
The incomparable FO-25 and FO-33
STACKING FRAMES POWER DIVIDERS

We supply those hard to find parts for the home builder
Delrin insulators \$12/100, Plated keepers \$4/100, Stainless \$10/100
A-10 \$6 UPS, S/H for single or pair of Antennas.
\$8 west of Mississippi
PA residents add 6% state sales tax

RUTLAND ARRAYS

1703 Warren St. • New Cumberland, PA 17070
(717) 774-5298 7-10 PM EST

138

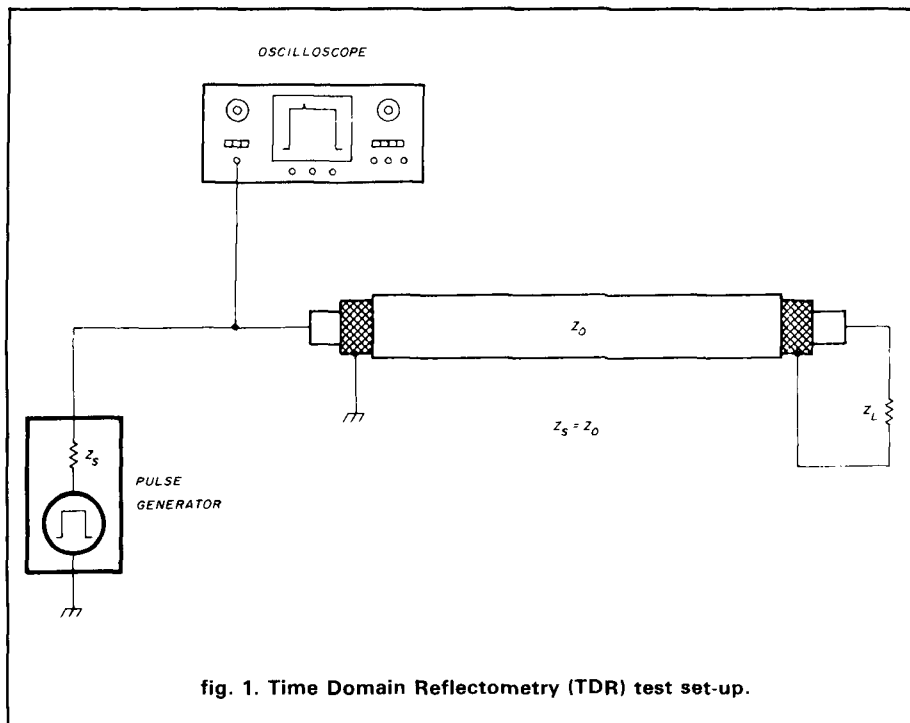


fig. 1. Time Domain Reflectometry (TDR) test set-up.

another sawtooth generator

In several columns we discussed the Poor Man's Spectrum Analyzer project. I offered a digitally derived sawtooth generator circuit to replace the original one. In response to the column I received a circuit from Isak Nowik (SMØNHS) in Stockholm. The simple circuit in fig. 3 is based on the 555 timer IC. The basic circuit is the monostable multivibrator configuration of the 555, in which one of the timing resistors is replaced with a transistor operated as a current source (Q_1). You can use almost any audio small signal NP silicon replacement transistor, although for this test I substituted a Radio Shack replacement for the 2N3906 device (sold in packs of 15). The zener diode specified by SMØNHS was 4.3 Vdc, but I used a 5.6 Vdc unit that happened to be on hand and it worked well. Note that the output is taken from pins 6-7, rather than the regular chip output, pin no. 3.

Looking at fig. 4, you can see that the sawtooth wave is a lot more linear than the original sawtooth available from the spectrum analyzer sweep board. The period of the sawtooth is set by capacitor C_3 in fig. 3. SMØNHS recommended 100 to 500 pf, which is

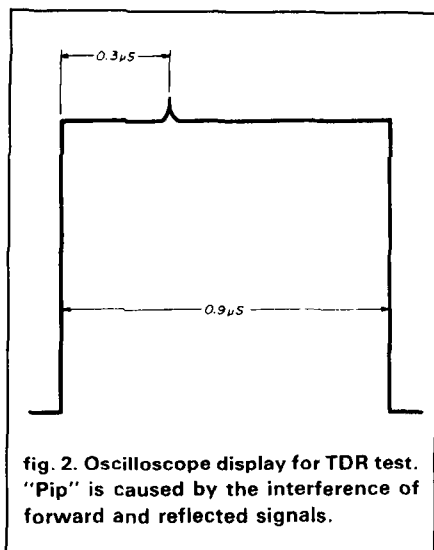


fig. 2. Oscilloscope display for TDR test. "Pip" is caused by the interference of forward and reflected signals.

fine for some purposes, but for the slow speeds needed in the spectrum analyzer I found that increasing the value to 0.01 provided a better tradeoff. The value is not critical for circuit operation, so experiment with it to meet your particular timing requirements.

The circuit as shown is a one-shot multivibrator. Triggering occurs in the 555 when pin no. 2 is within 66 percent of the supply voltage. When a pulse is applied to pin 2 through differentiating network R_1 C_1 , the

device will trigger because the negative-going slope meets the triggering criteria. To make an astable sawtooth multivibrator, drive the input of this circuit with either a square wave or pulse train that produces at least one pulse for each required sawtooth. Because the circuit of fig. 3 is a non-retriggerable monostable multivibrator it will ignore subsequent trigger pulses during the one-shot's "refractory" period.

transmission line stubs

Transmission line sections can be used for impedance matching in antenna systems and other applications. In microwave circuits, transmission line segments are commonly used to match system impedances (e.g., 50 ohms) to device impedances. A quarter-wavelength transmission line has an interesting property. The impedance "looking-into" the line is equal to:

$$Z = \frac{[Z_0]^2}{Z_L} \quad (5)$$

Where:

Z is the driving point (or input) impedance

Z_0 is the characteristic impedance of the line

Z_L is the load impedance

By forcing the characteristic impedance to a specific value we can force the input impedance to match the source impedance. For example, when we have a source impedance Z_s (such as the output impedance of a transmitter), we can rearrange the equation above to find the characteristic impedance the quarter-wave transmission line requires to effect the match:

$$Z_0 = [Z_s Z_L]^{1/2} \quad (6)$$

In many applications the usefulness of this fact is limited by the available standard transmission line impedances. But in UHF and microwave work we can design pc transmission lines that have any practical impedance. We can also design custom parallel transmission lines for hf and VHF antennas.

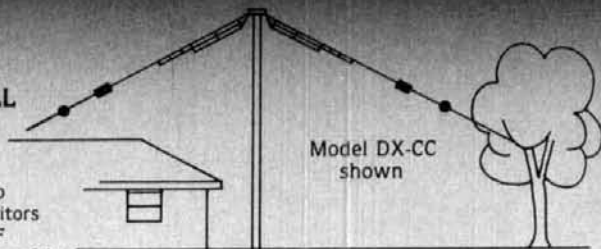
Another application of the line, a shorted quarter-wavelength transmis-

Alpha Delta Limited Space High Performance Antennas...

THE SOLUTION TO
160-80-40 METER
OPERATION IN SMALL
AREAS!

- No-trap design. Unlike trap antennas, there are no capacitors to break down under high RF voltages, and a tuner may be safely used for multi-band operation if desired.
- Direct 50 ohm feed. Tuners usually not required when operating in resonant bands.
- Full power operation.
- Uses "ISO-RES" inductors.
- Stainless steel hardware.
- Fully assembled.

Model DX-A 160-80-40 Meter Quarter Wave Twin Sloper —
• The premier low frequency DX antenna.
• Combines the tremendous DX firepower of the quarter wave sloper with the wide bandwidth of the half wave dipole.
• One leg is 67', the other 55'. Installs like an inverted-V. Ground return through tower or down-lead. \$49.95 each



Model DX-CC shown

Model DX-CC "No-Trap" 80-40-20-15-10 Meter Dipole —
• Can be used as inverted-V.
• Only 82' overall length. \$89.95 each
Model DX-DD "No-Trap" 80-40 Meter Dipole —
• Can be used as inverted-V.
• Only 82' overall length. \$69.95 each
Model DX-KT 160 Meter Add-on Kit for DX-CC or DX-DD —
• Adds a total of 20' to overall length of dipoles. \$29.95 each
Available from your local Alpha Delta Dealer or direct. Add \$4.00 shipping and handling (USA only). Exports quoted.



ALPHA DELTA COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

P.O. Box 571, Centerville, Ohio 45459 • (513) 435-4772

current solutions to current problems



R-7000 Widespan Panadaptor

Panadaptor especially designed for the R-7000 receiver. For use with a standard scope. Variable span width from 1 to 10 Mhz. Uncover unknown elusive signals. Complete with all cables, & 90 day warranty. \$349.95 Shipped. Pa. res. add 6%.

GTI Electronics

RD 1 BOX 272 142
Leighton, Pa. 18235
717-386-4032



SPECIAL PURCHASE FROM THE PUBLISHER ALLOWS US TO SLASH THE PRICES ON THESE BOOKS

PROGRAMMING FOR THE TI-59 AND HP-41 CALCULATORS

by Paul Garrison

To take full advantage of your hand-held calculator's power, you need to learn how to program it. Clear easy-to-understand instructions make programming a snap! Over half the book has practical programming applications that will solve some very complex problems. © 1982, 294 pages.

T-1442 Was \$12.95 SAVE \$8 Softbound \$4.95

MICROCOMPUTERS IN AMATEUR RADIO

by Joe Kasser, G3ZCZ

Computers can be used in a number of different ways in your Ham shack. They can be used to control your rig, predict propagation, control antennas and hundreds of other applications. Kasser explores the possibilities in this book. Includes interface I/O devices, system categories, programming the micro-computer and much more. Great reading. © 1981, 307 pages.

T-1305 Was \$15.95 SAVE \$4.95 Softbound \$4.95

SOFTWARE FOR AMATEUR RADIO

by Joe Kasser, G3ZCZ

Packed with practical computer applications and tested and de-bugged programs that can be simply adapted to almost any microcomputer. Includes BASIC programming concepts as well as how to interface your computer to your radio, digital communications and more. © 1984, 284 pages.

T-1560 Was \$15.95 SAVE \$11.00 Softbound \$4.95

BUY ALL 3 SPECIAL

\$44.85 VALUE at retail

T-SPB \$10.95

SAVE \$33.90 WOW What a Deal!!!

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping and handling

ham radio BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, NH 03048

603-878-1441



THE ARRL REPEATER DIRECTORY

1988-1989
EDITION

EXPANDED PACKET LISTINGS

CONNECT!

Interested in packet radio? The 1988-1989 ARRL Repeater Directory is for you. This is the most complete compilation of repeaters ever. There are over 1400 listed! The regular repeater user will find over 13,000 listings plus band plans, addresses of frequency coordinators and CTCSS (PL) tone chart. Pocket size. Available at your dealer or directly from ARRL for \$5.00 plus \$2.50 for shipping and handling (\$3.50 for UPS.)

THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE
225 MAIN ST.
NEWINGTON, CT 06111

TOWERS by ALUMA

HIGHEST QUALITY ALUMINUM

- TELESCOPING (CRANK-UP)
- GUYED (STACK-UP)
- TILT-OVER MODELS

Easy to install. Low Prices.
Crank-ups to 100 feet.

EXCELLENT FOR
AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS

Over 36 types aluminum towers made — specials designed and made — Write for details.

T-140
40'
Crank-Up
Tower

T-40H
40' Heavy
Duty Ham
Tower
Crank-Up



Mobile
Trailer
Type



Mobile
Truck
Type

SPECIAL
Four Section 50 Ft.
Van Mounted Crank-up
Aluma Tower



Fixed
Base

ALUMA TOWER CO.

BOX 2806HR
VERO BEACH, FL 32961-2806
(305) 567-3423 803405 MAIN-VERO

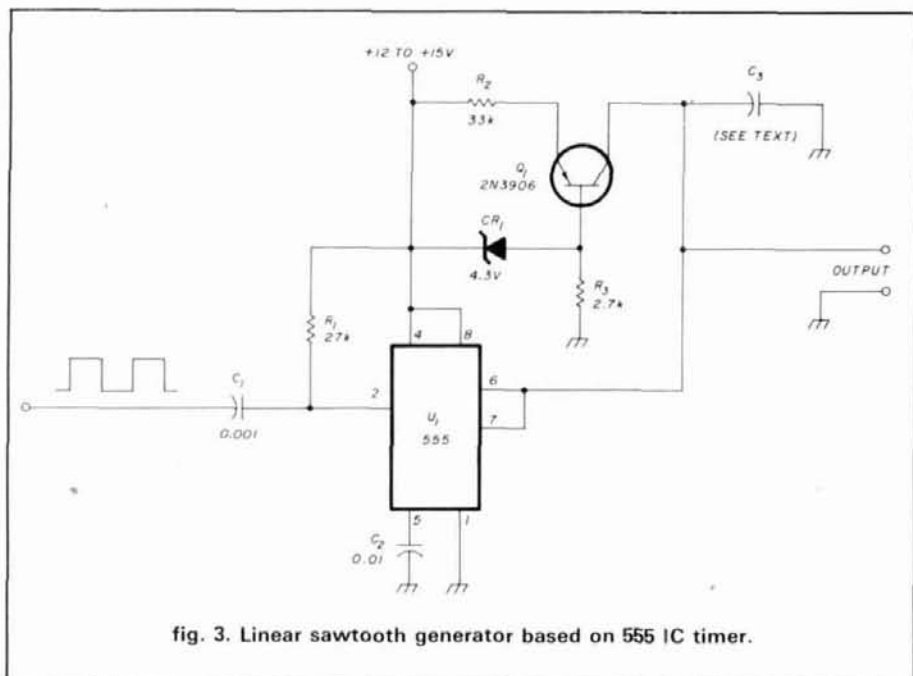


fig. 3. Linear sawtooth generator based on 555 IC timer.

sion line, offers an infinite impedance across the input terminals, but also a phase reversal of the signal. Because of this, shorted quarter-wavelength stubs are sometimes used in VHF antenna projects. One point some Amateurs miss, is that shorted stubs of other lengths can be used to produce almost any practical value of reactance. The impedance of a random length of transmission line is found from:

$$Z = jZ_0 \tan(2\pi fZ_0 CL)$$

Where:

Z is the impedance looking into the shorted line

Z_0 is the characteristic impedance of the line

f is the frequency in hertz

C is the capacitance per unit length in farads

L is the length in meters

This equation's usefulness is apparent when matching antennas that are reactive. Most Amateur Radio literature tells us to add some capacitance to match an inductive antenna, and vice versa. This is merely a restatement of the fact that the match of a complex impedance (to make it resistive) is the complex conjugate of the impedance. For example, if we have an impedance of $50 - j30$ ohms, we can

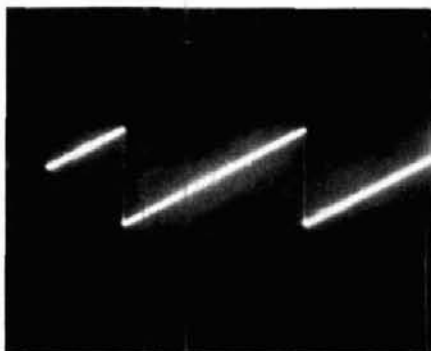


fig. 4. Sawtooth output from circuit of fig. 3.

match it with a network that looks like $50 + j30$ ohms. The reactive components cancel each other, leaving the impedance resistive.

The equation above contains a "j-operator" telling us that the answer is reactive; a "-j" says it is capacitive reactance, while a "+j" says it is inductive. Thus, a shorted matching stub, with a length designed to cancel out the reactance, can be placed at an antenna feedpoint in lieu of an inductor-capacitor matching network.

Joe Carr, K4IPV, can be contacted at POB 1099, Falls Church, Virginia 22041. Reader comments, inquiries, and recommendations are welcomed.

ham radio

★ COMPUTER SUPPLIES ★

Disk File 5 up to 75 5¼ disks	6.95
Media Mate 5 w/lock 5¼	11.95
Library Case up to 10 5¼	2.25
Versa Pak up to 6 5¼	1.95
Micro-Disk 10 up to 10 3½	3.25

6-Outlet Surge Suppressor	9.99
Curtis Printer Stand	19.99
Computer Tool Kit	22.99
XT System Stand	22.99
Curtis A-B Data Switch	39.99

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ WORLD DATA ENTERPRISES ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

1-800-634-3547

(305) 551-4023

P.O. BOX 652737 MIAMI, FL 33265

*PLUS SHIPPING/HANDLING

143

★ DISKETTES ★

Bulk 5¼ DSDD w/o Sleeves	.39
Bulk 5¼ DSDD w/Sleeves	.45
Maxell DSDD 5¼	7.99
Maxell DSHD 5¼	22.99
Nashua DSDD 5¼	9.99
Nashua DSHD 5¼	16.99
3M DSDD 5¼	12.99
3M DSHD 5¼	22.99
Maxell 3½ DSDD	24.99
3M 3½ DSDD	22.99

★ WORLD DATA ENTERPRISES ★

1-800-634-3547

(305) 551-4023

P.O. BOX 652737 MIAMI, FL 33265

*PLUS SHIPPING/HANDLING

CADDELL COIL CORP.

35 Main Street
Poultney, VT 05764
802-287-4055

BALUNS

Get POWER to your antenna! Our Baluns are already wound and ready for installation in your transmatch or you may enclose them in a weatherproof box and connect them directly at the antenna. They are designed for 3-30 MHz operation. (See ARRL Handbook pages 19-9 or 6-20 for construction details.)

100 Watt (4:1, 6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 Impedance—select one)	\$10.50
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (4:1 Impedance)	14.50
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (4:1 Impedance)	17.00
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (6:1, 9:1, or 1:1—select one)	16.00
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (6:1, 9:1, or 1:1—select one)	18.50

Please send large SASE for info.

Yagi vs. Quad: part 1

Development of the quad model

Few controversies in Amateur radio have sparked as much interest as the debate over which is the better antenna: a Yagi or a quad. Comparing models of both antennas at 440 MHz suggested that for a given boom length, the quad antenna holds about a 2-dB advantage.¹ However, this advantage does not seem to hold for quads on lower frequencies.²

This article approaches the Yagi vs. quad controversy from a different perspective, that of computer models. While a computer-generated antenna design is a step or two away from the real thing, it allows for greater manipulation of antenna geometry and a reproducible means of measuring antenna gain which is difficult to achieve in a real-life situation. Both Yagi and quad antennas may be "tuned" to maximize a specific parameter — for instance, maximum forward gain. Thus a Yagi and a quad may be compared for a given boom length and tuned for maximum forward gain, without worrying about compromising gain performance due to tuning for front/back discrimination or bandwidth.

An efficient means of analyzing quad antennas has not, to my knowledge, been developed. Although quads may be analyzed using general analysis programs such as NEC and MININEC (see Appendix for brief description of these programs) they require enormous amounts of computer time. A NEC modeling of a four-element quad with 40 match points per element requires computing and inverting a 1600-element complex matrix, not an easy job for a Macintosh. By accepting some simplifying assumptions we can develop a means of analysis similar to that successfully used for Yagi antennas.^{3,4} The three needed parameters are: an estimate of element self-impedance

(both real and imaginary), the mutual impedance between elements, and the field pattern of the quad loop.

In Part 1 of this article we will develop a means of estimating these parameters and examining the two-element quad. In Part 2, various quad configurations will be altered to maximize forward gain for a given boom length, and the calculated maximized forward gain will be compared to that found for similarly manipulated Yagi antennas. The following three sections deal with the estimation of the quad model. Skip to the "two-element quad" paragraph if you wish to avoid technical aspects not essential for an understanding of this series.

estimation of self-impedance

I originally tried to use MININEC, a general analysis

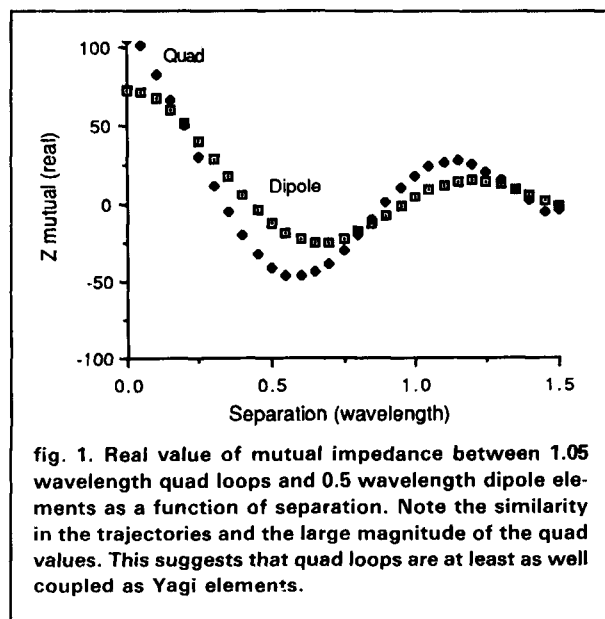


fig. 1. Real value of mutual impedance between 1.05 wavelength quad loops and 0.5 wavelength dipole elements as a function of separation. Note the similarity in the trajectories and the large magnitude of the quad values. This suggests that quad loops are at least as well coupled as Yagi elements.

By Dave Donnelly, K2SS, 8 Alder Street, Lincoln Park, New Jersey 07035

here is the next generation Repeater
2 meters - 220 - 440

MARK 4CR

No other repeaters or controllers match Mark 4 in capability and features. That's why Mark 4 is the performance leader at amateur and commercial repeater sites around the world. Only Mark 4 gives you Message Master™ real speech • voice readout of received signal strength, deviation, and frequency error • 4-channel receiver voting • clock time announcements and function control • 7-helical filter receiver • extensive phone patch functions. Unlike others, Mark 4 even includes power supply and a handsome cabinet.

Call or write for specifications on the repeater, controller, and receiver winners.

See us at DAYTON
Booths 106, 107, 108



MICRO CONTROL SPECIALTIES

Division of Kendecom Inc.
23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834 (617) 372-3442

The **only** repeaters and controllers
with REAL SPEECH!

Create messages just by talking. Speak any phrases or words in any languages or dialect and *your own voice* is stored instantly in solid-state memory. Perfect for emergency warnings, club news bulletins, and DX alerts. Create unique ID and tail messages, and the ultimate in a real speech user mailbox — only with a Mark 4.



✓ 144

TELEX 4932256 Kendecom

FAX 617-373-7304

The XP-706-US Multiband Antenna

In the final
analysis quality is
less expensive

The unique design of the XP-706-US antenna system gives you MONOBAND PERFORMANCE in a Multiband beam. The antenna *USES NO TRAPS* of loading coils that rob power and limit bandwidth. Sommer Antennas use the FULL surface area of the elements on ALL bands.

Our commitment to use only the finest materials insures that your investment will last for years. Our system uses a Double rectangular boom, CAST aluminum element mounting brackets, all stainless hardware and a high power balun.

Monoband performance on a Multiband beam is yours when you move up to Sommer, the last beam you'll have to buy. We believe Sommer is your best antenna value when compared to the construction and performance of other multi and monoband antenna systems.

H.J. Theller Corp.
P.O. Box 5369
Spartanburg, SC 29304
(803) 576-5566



A RACE ON THE EDGE OF TIME

Radar — The Decisive Weapon of WW II

by David E. Fisher

A Race On The Edge Of Time reads like a thriller but is based upon painstaking and comprehensive research by the author. In fact, Fisher argues rather convincingly that radar was the crucial factor that allowed the allies to win the war and that radar has played the same important role in our current military and political environment. Filled with fascinating twists and turns of history that could have changed the war's outcome, anecdotes about the personalities involved in the development of radar and other military insights. Also includes radar development post WW II and how it will influence future battles. Illustrated with rare vintage photographs and diagrams.

☐ MH-21088

Hardbound \$19.95

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping and handling.

ham
radio magazine **BOOKSTORE**
GREENVILLE, NH 03048 603-878-1441

**A RACE
ON THE
EDGE OF
TIME**

Radar—
The Decisive Weapon of World War II

David E. Fisher

THE MOST AFFORDABLE REPEATER

ALSO HAS THE MOST IMPRESSIVE PERFORMANCE FEATURES
(AND GIVES THEM TO YOU AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT!)

KIT, ONLY \$675
WIRED \$975
VHF OR UHF



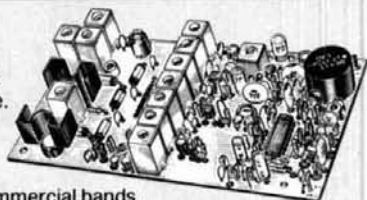
FEATURES:

- **SENSITIVITY SECOND TO NONE!** GaAsFET front end on vhf models gives 12dB SINAD of 0.12uV (vhf), 0.15uV (220). UHF model 0.25uV std, 0.1uV with optional helical resonator preamp.
- **SELECTIVITY THAT CAN'T BE BEAT!** Both 8-pole xtal filter & ceramic filter for > 100dB at only ±12kHz. Helical resonator front end to combat desense & intermod.
- **CLEAN, STABLE TRANSMITTER**, up to 18W output standard; 50W with accessory power amplifier.
- **FCC TYPE ACCEPTED** for commercial high band and uhf.
- **Courtesy beep**, field-programmable CWID, flutter-proof squelch, automatic frequency control to compensate for off-frequency transmitters (all standard features).
- **Full range of options** available, such as autopatch, phone line or radio remote control, sub-audible tones, duplexers.

HIGH PERFORMANCE TRANSMITTERS & RECEIVERS FOR REPEATERS AUDIO & DIGITAL LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.

FM EXCITERS:

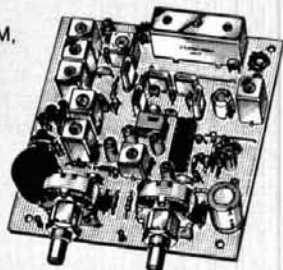
- Kits \$99, w/t \$179. 2W continuous duty. TCXO & xtal oven options available.
- **TA51 for 10M, 6M, 2M, 150-174, 220 MHz.**
- **TA451 for uhf.**



FCC type accepted for commercial bands.

- Call for latest information on 900 MHz transmitters.
- **VHF & UHF AMPLIFIERS.** For FM, SSB, ATV. Output from 10 to 50 Watts. Several models, kits starting at \$79.

- **R144/R220 FM RECEIVERS** for 2M, 150-174, or 220 MHz. GaAs FET front end, 0.12uV sensitivity! Both crystal & ceramic filters plus helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity: > 100dB at ±12kHz (best available anywhere)! Flutter-proof squelch. AFC tracks drifting transmitters. Kit \$149, w/t \$229.



- **R451 UHF FM RCVR.** Similar to above. Tuned line front end, 0.25uV sens. (0.1uV with optional hel. res. preamp). Kit \$149, w/t \$229.
- **R901 FM RCVR FOR 900 MHZ.** Triple-conversion, GaAs FET front end, 0.2uV sens. Kit \$169, w/t \$259.
- **R76 ECONOMY VHF FM RCVR** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220. Without hel res or afc. Kits only \$129.
- **Weather satellite & AM Aircraft receivers also avail.**

FCC TYPE-ACCEPTED TRANSMITTERS & RECEIVERS AVAILABLE FOR HIGH-BAND AND UHF. CALL FOR DETAILS.

- Send \$1 for 36 page catalog by return mail. (Send \$2.00 or 4 IRC's for overseas mailing)
- Order by phone or mail • Min \$3 S & H per order
- Use Visa, Mastercard, Check, or UPS COD.

GaAs FET PREAMPS
at a fraction of the cost of comparable units!

LNG - (*)

GaAs FET PREAMP

ONLY \$59!
Wired/tested



FEATURES:

- **Very Low Noise:** 0.7dB VHF, 0.8dB UHF
- **High Gain:** 13-20dB, depending on frequency
- **Wide Dynamic Range:** to resist overload
- **Stable:** new-type dual-gate GaAs FET

* Specify tuning range desired: 26-30, 46-56, 137-150, 150-172, 210-230, 400-470, or 800-960 MHz.



LNW - (*)

MINIATURE GaAs FET PREAMP

ONLY \$24/kit,
\$39 Wired/tested

GaAs FET Preamp similar to LNG, except designed for **low cost & small size.** Only 5/8"W x 1-5/8"L x 3/4"H. Easily mounts in many radios.

* Specify tuning range desired: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, or 400-500 MHz.

LNS - (*)

IN-LINE PREAMP

ONLY \$79/kit,
\$99 Wired/tested



GaAs FET Preamp with features similar to LNG series, except **automatically switches out of line during transmit.** Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W.

* Specify tuning range desired: 120-175, 200-240, or 400-500 MHz.

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

Low-noise preamps with helical resonators **reduce intermod & cross-band** interference in critical applications.
MODEL HRA - (*), \$49 vhf, \$84 uhf.

* Specify tuning range desired: 143-150, 150-158, 158-162, 162-174, 213-233, 420-450, 450-465, or 465-475 MHz.

NEW HIGH-SPEED DIGITAL RF LINKS

You've waited a long time for a simple, reliable, **low-cost 9600 baud PACKET NETWORKING** system. Now you've got it! Our new MO-96 MODEM and direct FSK Transmitters and Receivers for 220 or 440 MHz interface directly with most TNC's. Fast diode switched PA's output 15 or 50W. **Call for complete info on the right system for your application.**

ACCESSORIES



- **COR-3 Kit.** Control ckts and audio mixers needed to make a repeater. Tail & time-out timers, local spkr ampl, courtesy beep \$49
- **CWID Kit.** Field programmable, timers, the works \$59
- **TD-2 DTMF DECODER/CONTROLLER Kit.** Full 16 digits, switches 5 functions, toll call restrictor, programmable, much more. Great for selective calling too! \$79
- **AP-3 AUTOPATCH Kit.** Use with above for repeater autopatch. Reverse patch and phone line remote control std. \$79
- **AP-2 SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH TIMING BOARD Kit.** Use with above for simplex autopatch \$39
- **MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR Kit.** Run up to 1200 baud digital signals through any fm transmitter with full handshakes. Radio link computers, telemetry gear, etc. \$39
- **DE-202 FSK DATA DEMODULATOR Kit** for rcvr end of link \$39

RECEIVING CONVERTERS



	Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
VHF MODELS	28-32	144-148
	50-52	28-30
	50-54	144-148
	136-138	28-30
	144-146	28-30
	145-147	28-30
	146-148	28-30
	220-222	28-30
	220-224	55-54
	222-224	28-30
UHF MODELS	432-434	28-30
	435-437	28-30
	432-436	144-148
	432-436	50-54
	439-25	61-25
	902-928	422-448
902-922	430-450	

See catalog for full line of 2w transmitting converters for vhf & uhf. Kits only \$79. Linear Amplifiers avail. up to 50 w.

Our 25th Anniversary

hamtronics, inc.
65-H MOUL ROAD • HILTON NY 14468-9535
Phone: 716-392-9430 Hamtronics® is a registered trademark

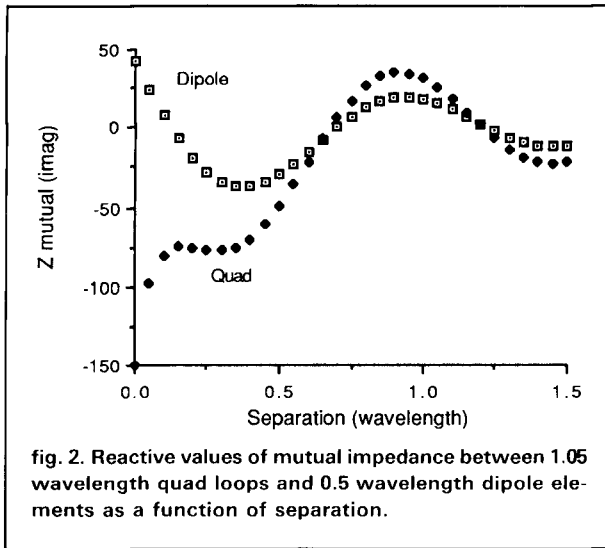


fig. 2. Reactive values of mutual impedance between 1.05 wavelength quad loops and 0.5 wavelength dipole elements as a function of separation.

program, to estimate the self-impedance of a quad loop. I started breaking a single 1-wavelength quad loop into 16, 40, 80, and 160 segments and examined the computed pattern and driving point impedance. While the loop gain and pattern were constant as the number of segments increased, the estimate of self-impedance did not converge on a single value. This poor convergence was worse as the quad element wire got thinner. Compounding this, the computer results showed that a 1-wavelength loop was shorter than resonant. In contrast Lawson had predicted, using different assumptions, that the zero reactance point on a quad loop should be close to one physical wavelength.⁵ Why the discrepancy?

Rather than rely on computed values, I decided to measure the impedance. I bought four Fiberglass™ spreaders, strung out a 1-wavelength loop of No. 14 stranded wire at 14.1 MHz, and moved the loop up and down an 80-foot tower while measuring the drive impedance with a Delta Electronics OIB-2 impedance bridge. I measured the drive impedance between 14.0 and 14.3 MHz, and at several different heights. Assuming that the presence of the tower and coupling of the bridge to the element (or element to ground) did not affect the measured value, I estimated the drive impedance from measured values as: $R = 38L - 277$ (R = real component) and X (reactive or imaginary component) = $2330L - 2452$, where L is the element length in wavelengths. A 1 wavelength loop measured $104 - j152$ ohms, which is close to that calculated by MININEC using 80 match points ($108 - j162$).

mutual impedance

The calculated values for impedance using MININEC were found to be stable for larger wire diameters (1-inch diameter wire at 14 MHz). Mutual impedance was calculated by constructing two identical 1.04-wave-

length loops (1-inch diameter wire), separated by 0.05 wavelength and calculating mutual impedance from the induced current in the second loop due to current in the first loop:

$$Z_{12} = \frac{V_1 - I_1 Z_{11}}{I_2} \quad (1)$$

where V_1 is the voltage applied to the first loop, I_1 is the current in the first loop, I_2 is the current induced in the second loop and Z_{11} is the self-impedance of the first loop. The real and imaginary parts are plotted in **figs. 1** and **2**, with similar values computed for half-wavelength dipoles shown as a comparison. As you can see, the magnitude of mutual impedance (or coupling) between quad elements stays quite large as the elements are separated. This suggests that the old adage that quad elements are a "Low q " circuit and hence are poorly coupled is *wrong!*

pattern

The quad field pattern computed by MININEC was stable as the number of segments increased and could be trusted for an accurate field description. The field pattern was translated into spherical coordinates and used for subsequent pattern and gain computation. A 1-wavelength loop showed 3.01 dBi gain compared with 2.18 dBi for a dipole. This gain for a square quad is consistent with that calculated using different methods.⁵ These estimates of self- and mutual impedances for quad loops allowed the computation of the mutual impedance matrix. The currents flowing at the center of each element are determined by inversion of this matrix and multiplication by the driving voltage at each element. The pattern and gain can now be calculated from these currents.⁶ As in reference 6, it is assumed that the mutual impedance and single element pattern are independent of element

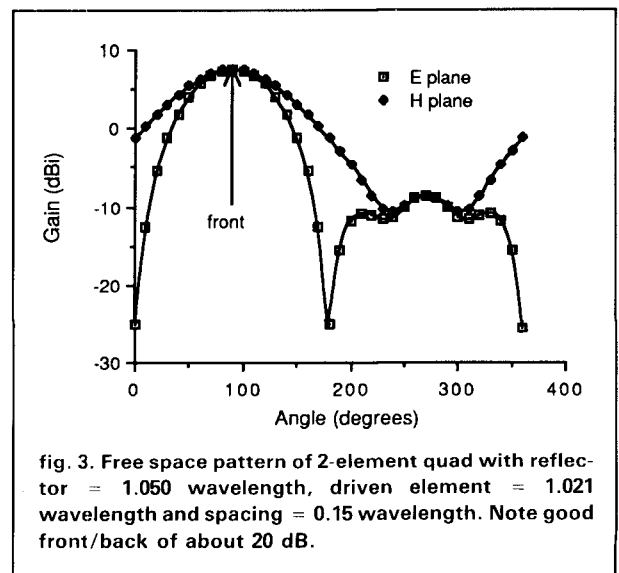


fig. 3. Free space pattern of 2-element quad with reflector = 1.050 wavelength, driven element = 1.021 wavelength and spacing = 0.15 wavelength. Note good front/back of about 20 dB.

OnSat

"America's Weekly Guide to Satellite TV"



The best in satellite programming! Featuring: ★ Over 120 Channels listed ★ Weekly, Updated Listings ★ Magazine Format ★ Complete Alphabetical Movie Listings ★ Sports Specials ★ Prime Time Grids ★ Specials ★ Programming Updates!

- Only \$45.00 per year (52 weekly issues)
- 2 Years \$79.00 (104 weekly issues)
- \$1.00 for sample copy

*NC Residents must add 5% Sales Tax

Subscribe Today!

call toll free 1-800-234-0021
 Visa® and MasterCard® accepted

OnSat PO Box 2347 Shelby, NC 28151-2347

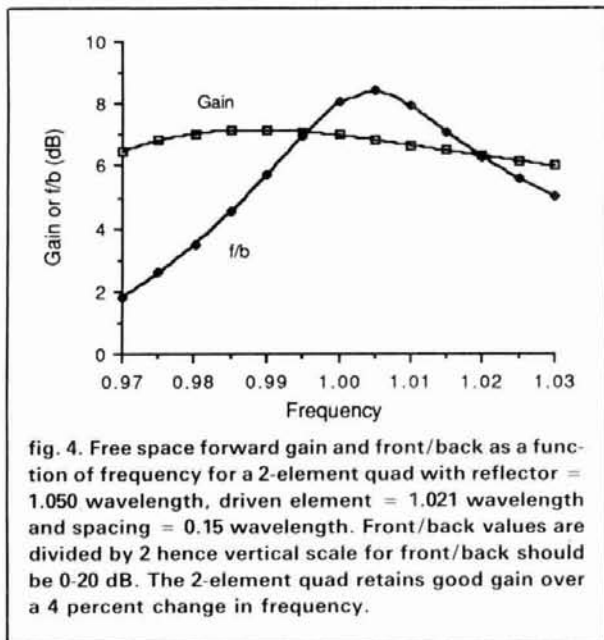


fig. 4. Free space forward gain and front/back as a function of frequency for a 2-element quad with reflector = 1.050 wavelength, driven element = 1.021 wavelength and spacing = 0.15 wavelength. Front/back values are divided by 2 hence vertical scale for front/back should be 0-20 dB. The 2-element quad retains good gain over a 4 percent change in frequency.

length. Although this is not exactly true, it is hoped that the "not true" part is minor. Since this assumption works for Yagi antennas it should also work for quads.

two-element quad

The dimensions for a two-element quad were taken from the *ARRL 1986 Handbook*: REF = 1006/Freq and Driven element = 999/Freq. Once again, I was skeptical of the computer model since my calculation of self-impedance indicated that this ARRL reflector was shorter than resonant. (I always believed that reflector elements should be longer than resonant.) However, computer results indicated that this antenna worked well. Forward gain with a spacing of 0.15 wavelength was 7.5 dBi and front/back was 17 dB, straight off the back (fig. 3). Bandwidth was sufficient to cover both the phone and CW segment if constructed for any band between 10 and 40 meters (fig. 4). The forward gain as a function of element separation indicated a maximum forward gain occurring at 0.15 wavelength (fig. 5). Increasing the reflector length to 1.040 wavelength while keeping the spacing constant at 0.15 wavelength could increase forward gain to 8.0 dB, but also caused a low of front/back to 10.6 dB.

conclusions

The results suggest several conclusions: (1) The gain of a single quad loop is 3.0 dBi compared with 2.16 dB for a dipole. (2) Coupling between quad elements is at least as good as Yagi elements, but the reactive value is quite different from dipole elements — staying negative until elements are separated by 0.7 wavelength. (3) Despite having a reflector which is actually shorter than resonant, a two-element quad from the

STV GUIDE

The new **STV Guide** contains valuable information on zoning regulations, scrambling, plus technical tips for installing or updating a satellite system—and now a precise monthly guide to satellite TV with the latest program listings for over 90 channels!



All this in each complete issue of **STV Guide!**

- Only \$48.00 per year (12 monthly issues)
- \$2.00 for a sample copy

*NC Residents must add 5% sales tax

Subscribe Today!

Call toll free 1-800-234-0021
 Visa® and MasterCard® accepted

STV Guide PO Box 2384 Shelby, NC 28151-2384



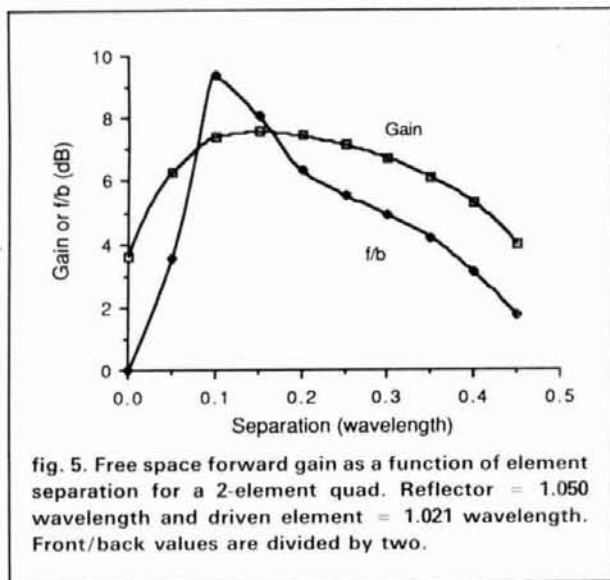


fig. 5. Free space forward gain as a function of element separation for a 2-element quad. Reflector = 1.050 wavelength and driven element = 1.021 wavelength. Front/back values are divided by two.

Antenna Handbook has good pattern and gain comparable to a two-or-three element monoband Yagi on the same length boom, but the gain is less than that for an optimum spaced three-element Yagi.⁶

In the next part we will calculate the performance of larger quads, examine the improvement that may be expected when gain is optimized, and compare calculated forward gains with similarly computed gains from Yagi antennas.

appendix

The single quad loop field pattern and two-loop mutual impedance values were estimated using MININEC, a general analysis program for thin wire antennas written by Alfredo Julian and colleagues at the Naval Ocean System Center. This program uses the method of moments for obtaining the current distribution along any antenna. Basically, the antenna is broken into many small pieces, the current is assumed constant along any given piece, and the wave equations are simultaneously solved to give a current distribution. The accuracy of the solution depends on breaking the antenna up into enough small pieces so that the calculated current distribution is smooth and approximates the real thing.

The MININEC program used here was slightly modified: it was translated from the original BASIC language into PASCAL and the matrices were expanded to allow for more match points.

references

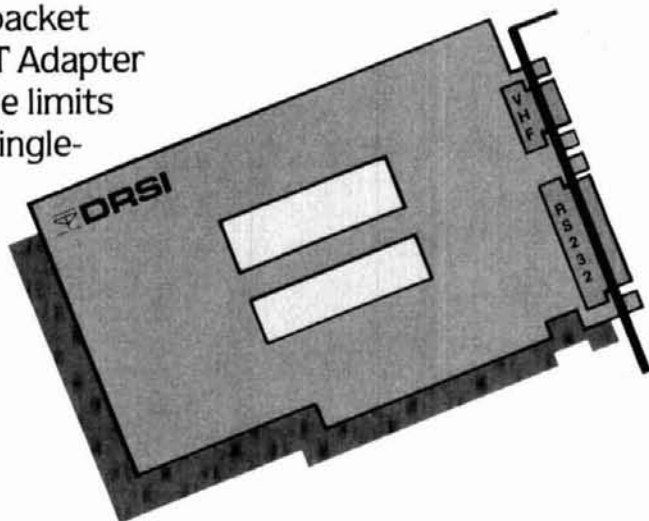
1. J.E. Lindsay, "Quads and Yagis," *QST*, May 1968, pages 11-19.
2. W. Overbeck, "Quads and Yagis Revisited," *ham radio*, May 1979, pages 12-21.
3. J.L. Lawson, "Yagi Antenna Design: Performance Calculations," *ham radio*, January 1980, pages 22-27.
4. J.L. Lawson, "Yagi Antenna Design: Experiments Confirm Computer Analysis," *ham radio*, February 1980, pages 19-27.
5. J.L. Lawson, "Yagi Antenna Design: Quads and Quagis," *ham radio*, September 1980, pages 37-45.
6. D.F. Donnelly, "Optimizing Gain on Yagi Antennas," *ham radio*, March 1988, pages 21-24.

ham radio

Packet Radio WITHOUT a Packet TNC!!



All aboard for the next generation of packet software capabilities. DRSI's PC*PACKET Adapter is the first step to advancing beyond the limits imposed by small address spaces and single-purpose hardware. Together with the HF*MODEM, get two TNC's on one short card that works in IBM PC/XT/AT's or clones. The PC*PACKET Adapter and software is \$119.95. The HF*Modem with tuning indicator is \$59.95. Call now!



Goes
On Sale At
Dayton Hamvention



 **DRSI**

Digital Radio Systems, Inc.

2065 Range Rd. ▲ Clearwater, FL 34625 ▲ (813) 461-0204

a shortened 40-meter four-element sloping dipole array

Instant azimuth change
by switching characteristics
of each element

Here's how to build a four-element sloper system for 40 meters on a small city lot using the same mast that supports your triband Yagi.

One of the best low-angle radiators for the lower bands is a vertical dipole. It concentrates the radiation at low angles and lessens dependence on a radial system, often a problem in vertical arrays. The radials are not as necessary as are verticals that have their maximum current at ground level.

Though the dipole in this array may not be exactly vertical, the signal is vertically polarized with a low angle of radiation. To get both directivity and gain, space several elements around a single support and use a switching network to select one dipole as the driven element. At the same time, lengthen the other dipoles electrically to act as reflectors. Add a 3/8-wavelength stub to make the dipole, which is self-resonant at the operating frequency, perform like a reflector. This stub looks inductive to the antenna and decreases its resonant frequency by about 5 percent. Select one of the sloping dipoles through the switching network to electrically rotate the antenna pattern.

We live on a small city lot, and our tower with a five-element tribander at the top is a rather fragile one guyed to resist strong winds. At first it seemed impossible to use any slopers because of potential interaction with the guy wires. The problem was solved by replacing the metallic wires with strong nylon rope. Good UV-resistant nylon ropes are available in yachting shops. (Do not use

ropes designed for mountain climbing!) Four dipoles, spaced 90 degrees apart, are run along the nylon rope. Usually a tower has only three guys, separated by 120 degrees. Three elements are probably just as effective, as observations of the incoming signals show that the forward lobe is rather broad.*

shortened elements

The tower is about 56 feet high, and two of the four guys are fastened to the house about 6 feet above ground — a serious problem. Consequently, with the maximum possible element length, shortened dipoles had to be used. My design, shown in **fig. 1**, uses a 4.5 μ H inductance in each leg. A coil, 12.5 turns, 1.5 inches in diameter and 1.4 inches long, provides the value of inductance.

Tuning of each shortened dipole is critical. They were tuned in a horizontal position about 13 feet above ground. As each antenna was put on the tower, the resonant frequency changed. I spent quite some time tuning the elements for resonance by connecting one element through an SWR bridge to the transmitter while the other elements were disconnected. Though not grounded, they must be there with the required open feedline as there is always some interaction between the elements. Each element has to be tuned for the same resonant frequency and must show the same SWR across the band in order to switch direction without retuning the transmitter or linear. **Figure 2** shows a plot of SWR for one of the elements. The resonance is in the CW portion of the band. To tune for a higher frequency, just shorten the antenna.

*Using a similar array for 80 meter, Fuller, W2LU, comes to the same conclusion. See reference 2.

By Jurgen A. Weigl, OE5CWL, Karntnerstr.
212/59, A-8053 Graz, Austria

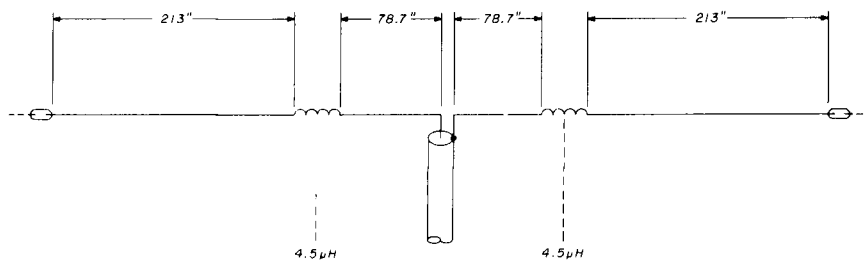


fig. 1. Shortened 40m element lengths and loading coil locations.

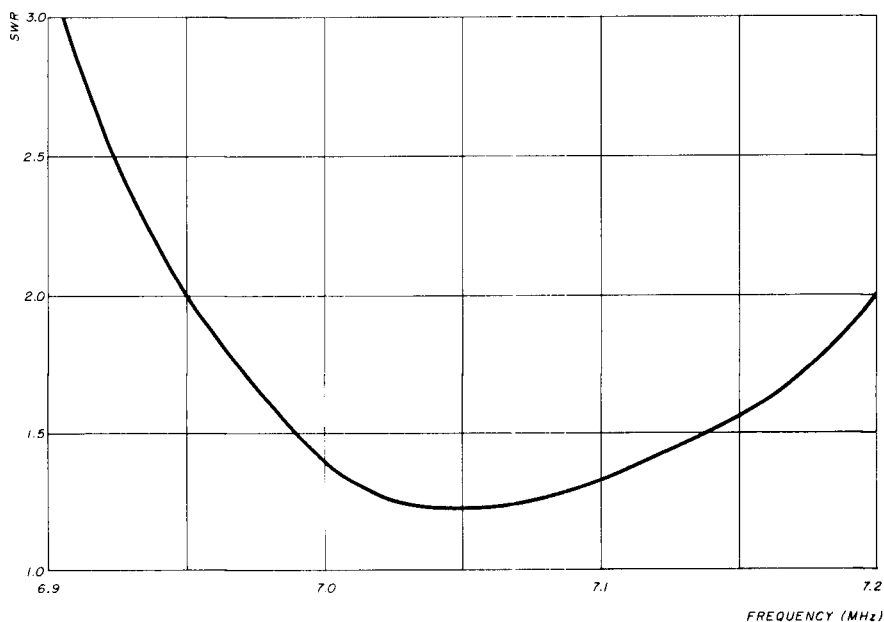


fig. 2. Shortened 40m dipole SWR versus frequency. Antenna was tuned for lowest SWR over the European segment of the band. Note the SWR is less than 2.0:1 over 200 kHz of bandwidth.

attaching the dipoles to guy lines

The antenna should be attached to the guy at only three points. The guy line passes through the tube of the upper loading coil, through a small loop fastened to the center insulator, and then through the tube of the lower loading coil. The upper end of the antenna is suspended from a 20-inch rope. Be sure the antenna moves along the guy freely or it may break in strong winds.

controlling the direction

Figure 3 shows the basic antenna layout. The feedlines (3/8 wavelength long), which connect the various elements to the control box, are a vital part of the system. Remember that you have to consider the

velocity factor of your coax cable. Equation 1 gives you the physical length for cutting your feedlines.

$$l = 0.375 \lambda K \quad (1)$$

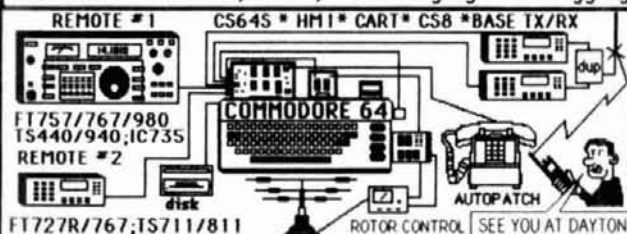
where λ = wavelength

K = velocity factor

For RG-8 or RG-58 coax, K is about 0.66 so λ is 36 feet. You can determine the velocity factor for other cables from antenna handbooks. Do not use inexpensive TV coax since no reliable velocity factor value is available. The feedline from the control box to the transmitter may be any length but should be the same type of cable as the stubs. Figure 4 is a schematic of the control box. For the four-element array, three relays are required to select the proper feedline. (If you use only three elements, you need only two relays.) The contacts should be rated for about 6 to 10 amps

*** Super Comshack 64 ***

Programmable Repeater Controller/HF & VHF Remotes/Autopatch
Rotor Control/Voice;CTCSS;2 Tone Paging/User Logging/Unlimited Vocabulary



The CS64S is the most advanced control system available at any price. Total control of your ham shack/club station. Each user has individual access codes and privileges granted by the control op. All users' logged to disk &/or printer. Hi/lo priority patch & security/monitor/lock modes. Talking Packet BBS input soon.

REPEATER CONTROLLER
* Change all variables remotely
* Synthesized voice adj pitch/speed
* Program mail box or select ID tail mess. with touchtones from HT
* Alarm clock & auto excite mode
* Macro commands/user logging
* Individual user access codes
* Code practice & voice readback
* Multifunction voice alarm clock
H.F. REMOTE #1
* 20 Macro mem/auto mode sel.
* Scan up/down sel. rate or step
* Voice ack. all control commands

AUTOPATCH & REVERSE PATCH
* 1000 (18 digit) tel. #'s stored
* 300 users/CTCSS & 2 tone paging
* 50 enable/disable 18 digit tel #'s
* Individual access privileges
* Directed/general & reverse patch
* Full or Half duplex (level cont.)
* Security mode/TT readback on/off
* Store MCI/Sprint tel. #'s
* Reverse Patch active all modes
* Call waiting/quick dial & reset
Y.H.F. REMOTE #2
* Dual VFO's/Rev/Split/COR detect
* Set Scan inc. & offset/var. resume

Super Comshack CS64S \$349.95
+ \$4.00 ship USA; incl. computer interface, disk, cables & manual (simplex version inc. on request)

SYSTEM OPTIONS

* External Relay Control: 3 DPDT relays + 5 open collector outputs. **CS-8 \$79.95**
* EPROM Auto boot Cartridge customized with your system. **CART \$99.95**
* Beam control, speaks bearing and rotates beam, 1 degree inc. **HM1 \$49.95**
* Manual (Refunded). **MN1 \$15.00**
* Row & col freq control. **RAP \$149.95**
* C64 D.C. Switcher P.S. **DCPS \$119.95**

MINI (BEAR CAT) COMPUTER CONTROL FT-727R
Programs and Scans 100 ch. in Ham/General coverage. Converts HT into a powerful 100 ch. scanner & programs all for field use!
Yaesu FT727R Monitor
C64 OR IBM
* Digital "S" meter, stops scan from S(1-9); Auto resume
* Loads & programs all FT-727R parameters in less than 15 secs
* Includes hardware & disk for C64 or IBM PC. **MODEL 727S \$39.95**

12v C64 SWITCHER
* Draws 1A @ 12v
* 70khz 75% efficient
* Outputs 5v @ 2 amps and 9 vac 60Hz
* Crystal time base
* Plugs into C64 power
MODEL DCPS.....\$119.95

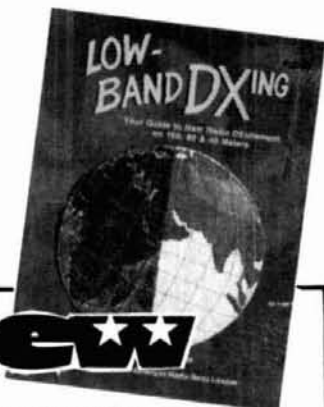
Touchtone to RS-232 (300 baud interface)
Program your computer in basic to decode multidigit "strings", sound alarms, observe codes, includes basic program for C64 VIC20/C128, works on all computers!
MODEL DAP \$89.95

Touchtone 4 Digit Decoder & on/off latch with all 16 Digits
Expandable Repeater on/off control

"Audio Blaster" IC02/04;2AT;U16;FT209/727;23/73R
Module installs inside the radio in 15 Min. Boost audio to 1 watt! Low standby drain/Corrects low audio/1000's of happy users. Miniature audio amplifier -->
Used by Police, fire, Emergency, when it needs to be HEARD!
Wow! that's loud now!!! You can hear everything!
NEW FOR FT73/23R ORDER MODEL AB1-S \$22.95
MODEL AB1-S \$19.95

* Low power CMOS +5 to +12 Volts
* User programmable 50,000, 4 digit codes
* Send code once to turn on, again to turn off
* Momentary & Latch output drives relay
* Wrong digit reset; no falsing; 2 to 4 digits
* Mute speaker audio until call is received
* LED displays latch state; Optional 4 digit extra custom latch, (7225) IC's \$6.95 ea
* **MODEL TSD \$59.95**

ENGINEERING CONSULTING ** 583 CANDLEWOOD ST. ** BREA, CA. 92621
MASTERCARD ** VISA ** CHECK ** M.O. ** CA. RES. ADD 6% ** TEL: 714-671-2009



new

LOW BAND DX-ING COMPUTER PROGRAMS

by John Devoldere, ON4UN, for Apple IIe/c, MS-DOS, Commodore C-128 Apple Macintosh and Kaypro CPM Computers

Here's a collection of 30 super programs written by ON4UN. Just about every interest or need is covered—from antenna design and optimization to general operating programs. Antenna programs include: shunt and series input L network design, feedline transformer, shunt network design, SWR calculation, plus 11 more! General Ham programs include: sunrise/sunset, great circle distances, grayline, vertical antenna design program, sunrise calendar plus 9 more! Phew. When you sit down to use these programs you'll be amazed at what you have. The best value in computer software available today. © 1986.

- UN-Apple IIe/IIc \$39.95 ea.
- UN-MS (MS-DOS) \$39.95 ea.
- UN-CPM/Kaypro \$39.95 ea.
- UN-C-128 (COMMODORE) \$39.95 ea.
- UN-MAC (MACINTOSH) \$49.95

LOW BAND DX'ING

by John Devoldere ON4UN

Now Available! The new, 2nd edition of the definitive book on Low Band DX'ing. Based upon years of practical on-the-air experience, learn the secrets of how ON4UN has been so successful on the low bands. Extensive coverage is given to transmit and receive antennas with clear concise explanations and plenty of illustrations—dipoles, inverted V's, slopers, phased arrays and Beverages—they're all in this book. Also covered: propagation, transmitters, receivers, operating, software and an extensive Low Band bibliography. Going to be a best seller! Get yours today. © 1987 2nd Edition 200 pages

AR-UN Softbound \$9.95

BUY'EM BOTH SPECIAL OFFER

Book & Software Reg. \$49.90 (\$59.90 for Mac)

Just \$44.90 (\$54.90 for Mac)

- UN-SO (specify computer) \$44.90
- UN-MSO Macintosh Special \$54.90

SAVE \$5

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping & handling

ham radio BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, NH 03048 603-878-1441

NEW!

The classic "Antenna Bible" now in a thoroughly-revised, much-enlarged edition

ANTENNAS

2nd edition

by John Kraus, W8JK
Ohio State University

Covers both theory and its applications to practical systems. Over 1000 illustrations and nearly 600 worked examples and problems. Over 100 new topics. Complete with design formulas, tables and references

917 pages, hardcover. \$51.95

Add \$1.85 per book for shipping and handling U.S., \$2.50 elsewhere.

CYGNUS-QUASAR BOOKS
P.O. Box 85, Powell, Ohio 43065
Tel. 614-548-7895

BATTERIES

Nickel-Cadmium, Alkaline, Lithium, Etc.
INDUSTRIAL QUALITY

**YOU NEED BATTERIES?
WE'VE GOT BATTERIES!**

CALL US FOR FREE CATALOG



E.H.YOST & CO.

EVERETT H. YOST KB9X1

7344 TETIVA RD

SAUK CITY, WI 53583

ASK FOR FREE CATALOG

(608) 643-3194

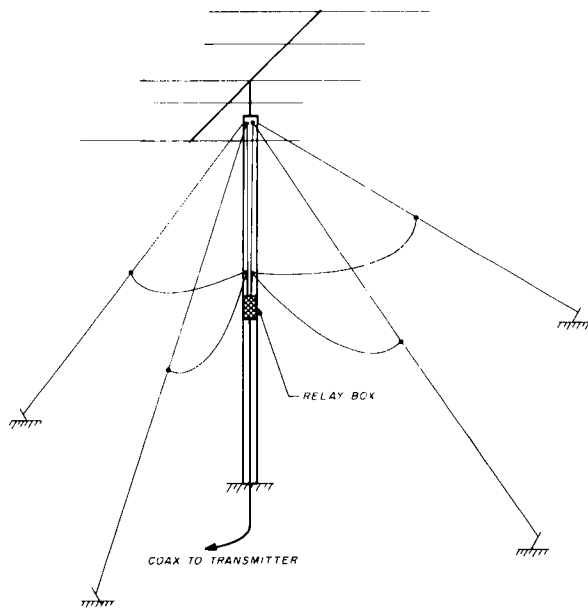


fig. 3. Four element sloping dipole array with tribander atop the tower. Each coaxial line from element to relay box is 36 feet long!

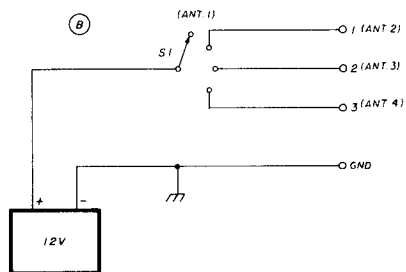
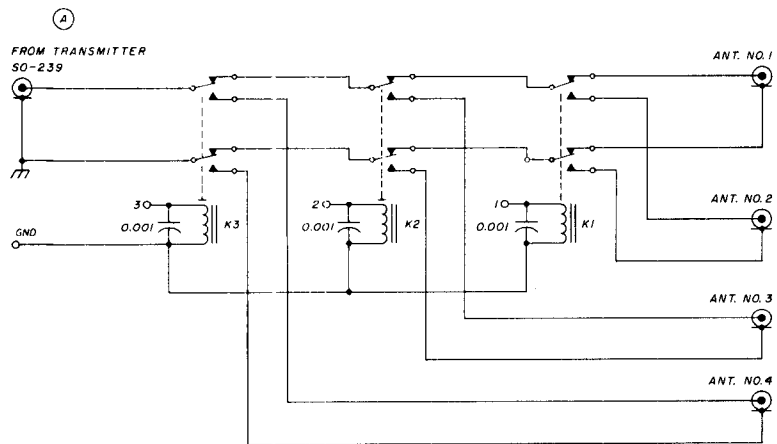


fig. 4. Switching network for the four element sloper array. (A) Tower mounted relay box circuit (a modification of a diagram that appeared in the ARRL 1974 Antenna Handbook) (B) Control unit in ham shack.

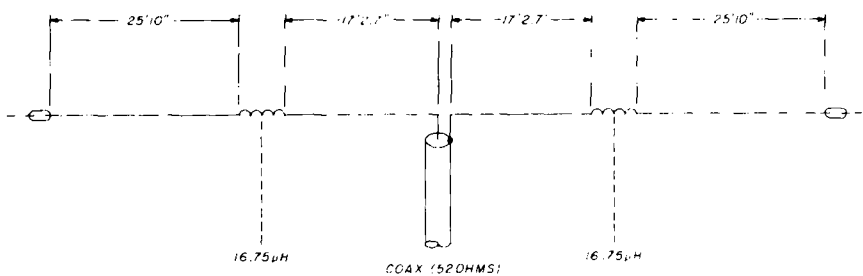


fig. 5. Shortened 80m dipole, overall length 26.1 meters, approximately 86 feet.

and contact spacing should be good for at least 200 volts. This handles up to 800 watts at low SWR. *Never* switch the direction when power is applied to one of the elements — hot switching may result in damage. Because the feedlines of the unused elements are not grounded, the braid of the coax is open circuited when not in use. This is the only way to achieve the proper tuning that allows the elements to act as reflectors.

other bands

I hope this article will encourage you to build this or a similar array. If space permits, use full-size elements. If a shortened dipole is needed, design data

is available for other frequencies.¹ An 80-meter dipole for use at 3.8 MHz is described in fig. 5. With an antenna tower only 78 feet high you will be able to join other Amateurs with a directive 80-meter antenna. This bandwidth is small but if you use low-loss coils the antenna should be quite effective and possibly achieve 4 dB of gain.

references

1. *The ARRL Antenna Book*, Newington, Connecticut 06111, 1974.
2. Fuller, Eugene B., W2LU, "Sloping 80 meter Array," *ham radio*, May 1979, page 70.

ham radio

MULTIFAX 3.0 (EGA VERSION)

THE EGA VERSION OF MULTIFAX IS NOW AVAILABLE FOR RECORDING AND DISPLAY OF:

- WEFAX FROM GOES SATELLITES
- HF FAX FROM NAVY WEATHER BROADCASTS
- APT FROM NOAA POLAR ORBITING SATELLITES
- AND OTHER SIMILAR FAX TRANSMISSIONS IN UP TO 16 COLORS ON YOUR IBM OR COMPATIBLE PC.

MULTIFAX 3.0 (MF3) displays the full picture on the EGA monitor (640 x 350 pixels) during recording. Meanwhile memory is filled with an even finer-grain data so that ANY SELECTED AREA on the picture may be magnified for more detailed viewing.

TIMING is keyboard adjustable, so MF3 is adaptable to all known fax speeds and PC clock rates.

TWO, four, eight, and 16-color recording is selectable in exchange for recording length. Ex: 640k holds one 16-color picture or four 2-color charts. Colors are selectable from any of 64.

DATA entry is via the game port.

All pictures may be printed and/or saved on disk.

PRICE is \$49 (US) for MF3 on 5¼ inch disk with instructions and interface circuit information. For previous buyers of MF2 and/or MF2.1, MF3 is \$20 (US). Add \$4 (US) for delivery outside USA, Canada, and Mexico.

If you are limited to CGA (320 x 200 pixels), MF2.1 is also available at \$49 (US.) Send for free detailed descriptive material on either MF2.1 or MF3.0, or both.

Elmer W. Schwittek, K2LAF

2347 Coach House Lane, Naples, FL 33942

813-434-2268

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

Multifax is a registered trademark of E. W. Schwittek

W6SAI BOOKS

published by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Completely revised and updated with the latest computer generated information on BEAM Antenna design. Covers HF and VHF Yagis and 10, 18 and 24 MHz WARC bands. Everything you need to know. 204 illustrations. 268 pages. ©1985. Revised 1st edition.

RP-8A

Softbound \$11.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

Primer on how-to-build simple low cost wire antennas. Includes invisible designs for apartment dwellers. Full of diagrams and schematics. 192 pages. ©1972 2nd edition

RP-WA

Softbound \$11.95

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

Simple to build, lightweight, and high performance make the Quad at DX'ers delight! Everything from the single element to a multi-element monster. A wealth of information on construction, feeding, tuning and installing the quad antenna. 112 pages. ©1982. 3rd edition.

RP-CQ

Softbound \$9.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

A wealth of projects that covers verticals, long wires, beams as well as plenty of other interesting designs. It includes an honest judgement of gain figures, how to site your antenna for the best performance, a look at the Yagi-Quad controversy, baluns, slopers, and delta loops. Practical antenna projects that work! 190 pages. ©1978. 1st edition.

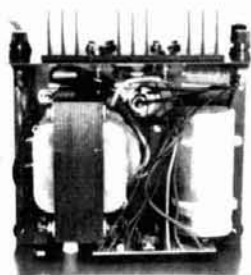
RP-AH

Softbound \$11.95

Please enclose \$3.50 for shipping and handling.



ham radio magazine **BOOKSTORE**
GREENVILLE, NH 03048 (603) 878-1441



INSIDE VIEW — RS-12A

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-3A, RS-4A, RS-5A.
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105-125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC \pm 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- Also available with 220 VAC input voltage



MODEL RS-50A



MODEL RS-50M



MODEL VS-50M

RM SERIES



MODEL RM-35M

19" x 5 1/4" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-12A	9	12	5 1/4 x 19 x 8 1/4	16
RM-35A	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50A	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters				
RM-12M	9	12	5 1/4 x 19 x 8 1/4	16
RM-35M	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50M	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50

RS-A SERIES



MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-3A	2.5	3	3 x 4 1/4 x 5 1/4	4
RS-4A	3	4	3 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	5
RS-5A	4	5	3 1/2 x 6 1/2 x 7 1/4	7
RS-7A	5	7	3 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	9
RS-7B	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 1/4	10
RS-10A	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 1/4	11
RS-12A	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-12B	9	12	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 1/4	13
RS-20A	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35A	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50A	37	50	6 x 13 1/4 x 11	46

RS-M SERIES



MODEL RS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• Switchable volt and Amp meter				
RS-12M	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
• Separate volt and Amp meters				
RS-20M	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 x 13 1/4 x 11	46

VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES



MODEL VS-35M

- Separate Volt and Amp Meters • Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts • Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)			ICS* (Amps) @13.8V	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
	@13.8VDC	@10VDC	@5VDC			
VS-12M	9	5	2	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
VS-20M	16	9	4	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	20
VS-35M	25	15	7	35	5 x 11 x 11	29
VS-50M	37	22	10	50	6 x 13 1/4 x 11	46
• Variable rack mount power supplies						
VRM-35M	25	15	7	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
VRM-50M	37	22	10	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50

RS-S SERIES



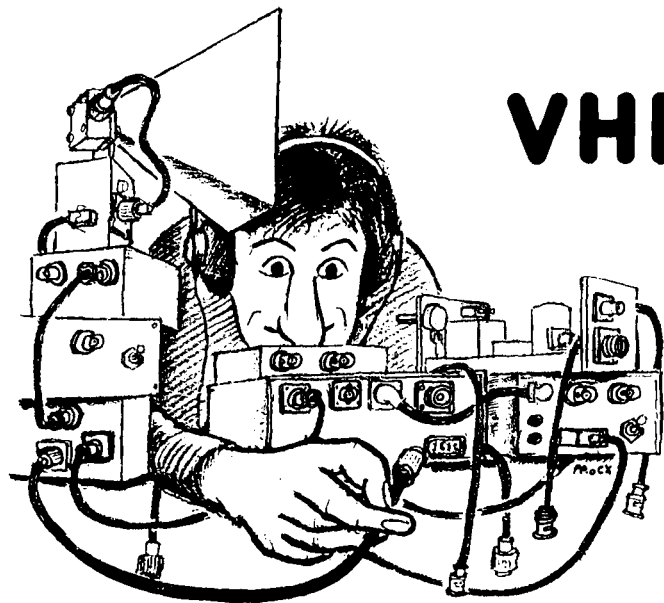
MODEL RS-12S

- Built in speaker

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-7S	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 1/4	10
RS-10S	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 1/4	12
RS-12S	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20S	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18

VHF/UHF WORLD

Joe Reisert, W1JR



power splitters and summers

VHF/UHF World has discussed optimum antennas^{1,2} high gain antennas³, and how to obtain additional gain using multiple or "stacked" antennas in an "array".^{4,5} At VHF and the lower UHF bands I have often recommended using the longest possible Yagi with a clean pattern.⁴ If the antennas do not have the desired gain, an alternative is to stack similar antennas.^{4,5}

Stacking usually requires phasing lines and power splitter(s) or summer(s) — Amateurs call them power dividers. Several have appeared in this column, but I still get letters asking how they work, how to design them, and what types I recommend.^{5,6}

This month I will discuss various types of power dividers, their advantages and disadvantages and specific electrical and mechanical examples. After reading this column you should be able to either duplicate the designs or build your own.

why use a power divider?

As references 4 and 5 point out, the first step in antenna selection is to choose the desired gain. Second, select an antenna design that fits your physical requirements. Remember that if the type you choose is a collinear or Yagi, even the largest one may not have the necessary gain. A practical alternative is to "array" or "stack" several of them to reach the gain you want.

Stacking standard or extended/expanded collinears was common practice until the late 1970s.⁷ Most collinears use open wire or twin lead transmission lines that are often paralleled to form the power divider function. At the final feedpoint, an impedance matching network or tuning "stub" (and possibly a balun) are used to match the transmission line to the antenna.

With the Yagi, it's common practice to stack antennas one above the other, side by side, or in combinations of

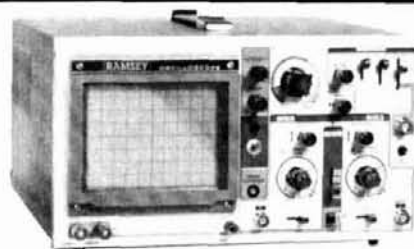
both (see references 4 and 5). Open wire lines are recommended for stacking, especially on EME, but for reliable all-weather performance they should be configured as described in reference 5 to maintain a low VSWR.

Nowadays when you want high gain, it is common practice to stack several of the newer high performance Yagis in an array. Since most Yagis have a feedpoint impedance of 50 ohms unbalanced, the use of coaxial power dividers is a natural. Just build up a set of identical phasing lines, connect them to a suitable coaxial power divider, and you're ready to go.

power divider fundamentals

From this point on I will describe only coaxial power dividers — by far the most common types. For more on open-wire line read references 5 and 7.

The six most important power divider properties are: impedance, number



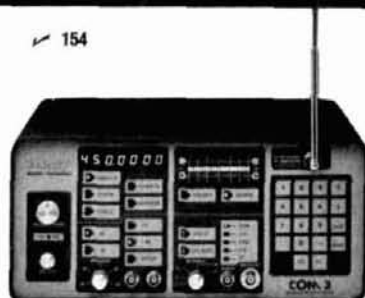
\$369.95*
20 MHz DUAL TRACE

Features component testing circuit for resistors, capacitors, digital circuits and diodes—TV sync filter—high sensitivity—Z axis—XY mode—built-in calibrator—5X horizontal magnifier



\$469.95*
35 MHz DUAL TRACE

wide frequency bandwidth—optimal sensitivity—delayed triggering sweep—hold off—ALT trigger—single sweep TV sync 5X magnification—XY or XYZ operation—HF/LF noise reduction



\$2495.00* THE COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE MONITOR THAT WORKS HARDER FOR LESS.

Introducing COM-3... the new service monitor designed by service technicians for service technicians. It works harder for less... giving you advanced testing capabilities at a very affordable price. FEATURES • Direct entry keyboard with programmable memory • Audio & transmitter frequency counter • LED bar graph frequency error deviation display • 0.1-10,000 μ v output levels • High receive sensitivity, less than 5 μ v • 100 KHz to 999.9995 MHz Continuous frequency coverage • Transmit protection, up to 100 watts • CTS tone encoder, 1 KHz and external modulation

UNSURPASSED QUALITY • SUITABLE FOR HOBBY, SERVICE & PRODUCTION

MODEL	BAND WIDTH	# TRACES	CRT SIZE	VERTICAL SENSITIVITY	MAXIMUM TRIG FREQ	USEABLE MAXIMUM BANDWIDTH
2200	20 MHz	(2)	8x10CM	5 mV per div	35 MHz	30 MHz
3500	35 MHz	(2)	8x10CM	1 mV per div	50 MHz	60 MHz

All include high quality 1:1, 10:1 hook on probes, instruction/service manual with schematic and component layout, 1 year warranty.

*Add an additional \$10.00 per each unit for shipping.

MINI-100 COUNTER



\$119.95 CHARGER, NICA0 BATTERIES, AC ADAPTER INCLUDED

CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz



\$139.95 WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz



\$169.95 WIRED INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz



\$189.95 WIRED INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz



\$189.95 WIRED INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

MODEL	FREQ RANGE	SENSITIVITY	ACCURACY	DIGITS	RESOLUTION	PRICE
MINI-100	1-500 MHz	Less than 250mv	1 PPM	7	100 Hz, 1 KHz	119.95
CT-70	20 Hz-550 MHz	< 50mv to 150 MHz	1 PPM	7	1Hz, 10Hz, 100Hz	139.95
CT-90	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mv to 150 MHz < 150mv to 600 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	169.95
CT-50	5 Hz-600 MHz	LESS THAN 25 mv	1 PPM	8	1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-125	10 Hz-1.25 GHz	< 25mv @ 50 MHz < 15mv @ 500 MHz < 100 mv @ 800 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-90 WITH OV-1 OPTION	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mv to 150 MHz < 150mv to 600 MHz	0.1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	229.90

RAMSEY FREQUENCY COUNTERS

Ramsey Electronics has been manufacturing electronic test gear for over 10 years and is recognized for lab quality products at breakthrough prices. Our frequency counters have features and capabilities of counters costing twice as much.



RAMSEY D-4100 COMPACT DIGITAL MULTIMETER
\$2495

test leads and battery included

Compact sized reliability and accuracy. This LCD digital multimeter easily fits in your pocket, you can take it anywhere. It features full overload protection • 3 1/2 digit LCD readout • recessed input jacks • safety probes • diode check function • 2000 hours battery life

PRICE CUT



RAMSEY D-5100 HANDHELD DIGITAL AUTORANGING METER

\$44.95
 Includes Probes 1 Year Warranty

Provides distinctive audible chirp after contact has been made and meter reading has stabilized. Has TOUCH-HOLD feature to allow readings to be logged or referred to before making the next reading. Up to 10 AMP current capability and a continuity function which beeps on zero Ohms.



\$4995
 wired includes AC adapter
 PR-2 kit \$39.95

PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP

The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz • flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for sniffling RF • ideal receiver/TV preamp



\$6995
 wired
 PS-2 kit \$49.95

PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER

The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements, multiplies up in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiplies by 10 or 100 • 0.01 Hz resolution & built-in signal preamp/conditioner



\$8995
 wired includes AC adapter

PS-10B 1 GHz PRESCALER

Extends the range of your present counter to 1 GHz • 2 stage preamp • divide by 1000 circuitry • super sensitive (50 mV typical) • BNC connectors • 1 GHz in, 1 MHz out • drives any counter

MINI KITS—EASY TO ASSEMBLE—FUN TO USE—FOR BEGINNERS, STUDENTS AND PROS

<p>TONE DECODER A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features: 400-5000 Hz adjustable range via 20 turn pot, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 volts. Complete kit, TD-1 \$5.95</p>	<p>COLOR ORGAN See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light each for high, mid-range and lows. Each individually adjustable and drives up to 300 W. runs on 110VAC. ML-1 kit \$8.95</p>	<p>VIDEO MODULATOR Converts any TV to video monitor. Super stable, tunable over ch 4-8. Runs on 5-15V accepts std. video signal. Best unit on the market! Complete kit, VD-1 \$7.95</p>	<p>FM WIRELESS MIKE Transmits up to 300' to any FM broadcast radio, uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9V. Type FM-2 has added sensitive mike preamp stage. FM-1 kit \$3.95 FM-2 kit \$4.95</p>	<p>SUPER SLEUTH A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general all purpose amplifier! Full 2W rms output, runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker. BB-9 kit \$5.95</p>	<p>NEW TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER Low cost with professional performance. Features include: self phone line powered, tunable from 76 to 100 MHz, polarity antisenstive, compact size (1 1/2" x 1 1/2") easily installs anywhere on the phone line or inside the instrument itself. PB-1 kit \$14.95</p>	<p>NEW FM RECEIVER For built-in applications or hobby experimentation. Full featured super heterodyne receiver, microvolt sensitivity, 10.7 MHz IF, integrated circuit detector, 50 mw audio amplifier, 9V external power source, operation on standard FM broadcast band as well as large portions on each side, compact 6" square! For bug detection or reception. FR-1 kit \$14.95</p>	<p>FM MINI MIKE A super high performance FM wireless mike kit. Transmits a stable signal up to 300 yards with exceptional audio quality by means of its built in electret mike. Kit includes case, mike, on/off switch, antenna, battery and super instructions. This is the finest unit available. FM-3 kit \$14.95 FM-3 Wired and Tested 19.95</p>
<p>40 WATT 2 mtr PWR AMP Simple Class C power amp features 8 times power gain 1 W in for 80 W out, 2 W in for 150 W, 5 W in for 40 W out. Max output of 50 W, incredible value, complete with all parts, less case and T-R relay. PA-1: 40 W pwr amp kit \$22.95 TR-1: RF sensed T-R relay kit 6.95</p>	<p>VOICE ACTIVATED SWITCH Voice activated switch kit provides switched output with current capability up to 100 mA. Can drive relays, lights, LED or even a tape recorder motor. Runs on 9 VDC. VS-1 kit \$6.95</p>	<p>LED BLINKY KIT Alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, warning panel lights. Runs on 3 to 15 volts. BL-1 kit \$2.95</p>	<p>MAD BLASTER Produces LOUD ear shattering and attention getting siren like sound! Can supply up to 15 watts of obnoxious audio. Runs on 6-9 VDC. MB-1 kit \$4.95</p>	<p>SIREN Produces upward and downward wail. 5 W peak audio output, runs on 3-15 volts, uses 3-45 ohm speaker. Complete kit, SM-3 \$2.95</p>	<p>60 HZ TIME BASE Runs on 5-15 VDC. Low current (25ma) 1 min/month accuracy. TB-6 kit \$5.50 TB-6A kit \$9.95</p>	<p>UNIVERSAL TIMER Provides the basic parts and PC board required to provide a source of precision timing and pulse generation. Uses 555 timer IC and includes a range of parts for most timing needs. UT-5 kit \$5.95 UT-5 kit \$5.95</p>	<p>WHISPER LIGHT An interesting kit, small mike picks up sounds and converts them to light. The louder the sound, the brighter the light. Includes mike, controls up to 300 W. runs on 110 VAC. WL-1 kit \$6.95</p>

ACCESSORIES FOR RAMSEY COUNTERS

- Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug **\$ 8.95**
- High impedance probe, light loading **16.95**
- Low pass probe, audio use **16.95**
- Direct probe, general purpose use **13.95**
- Tilt bail, for CT-70, 90, 125 **3.95**



PHONE ORDERS CALL

716-586-3950

TELEX 466735 RAMSEY CI

FAX 716-586-4754



TERMS: • satisfaction guaranteed • examine for 10 days, if not pleased, return in original form for refund • add 6% for shipping and insurance to a maximum of \$10.00 • foreign add 15% for surface mail • COD add \$2.50 (COD in USA only) • orders under \$15.00 add \$1.50 • NY residents add 7% sales tax • 90 day parts warranty on all kits • 1 year parts & labor warranty on all wired units.

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
 2675 Baird Rd.
 Penfield, N.Y. 14526

Table 1. Some of the common properties of coaxial power dividers as described in the text.

parameter	most common	other common possibilities
Input/output impedance	50 ohms	12.5 to 100 ohms
Number of outputs	2 and 4	6 and 8
Power level at output	-3 and -6 dB	-8 and -9 dB
Phase between outputs	0 degrees	90 and 180
Isolation between outputs	none	>20 dBs typical
Insertion loss	negligible	0.1-0.5 dB typical

of output ports, power level at each output port, phase of each output port, isolation between outputs (if applicable), and insertion loss as shown on **table 1**. Did I miss anything?

Power dividers can be designed for virtually any impedance. If only coaxial phasing lines are used, impedance matching is greatly simplified by using 50 ohm input and output impedances. This greatly reduces the complexity of the phasing lines and the overall array.

Power dividers can theoretically be designed with any number of outputs. The most common types used by Amateurs are symmetrical 2 and 4 way although 6- and 8-way types are sometimes used. The greater the number of outputs, the more difficult it is to impedance match between the input and the output ports and the greater the mechanical complexity. In addition, 8-way power dividers require longer phasing lines which have loss and tend to be counter productive.

In a lossless equal output power divider, the output at each port is a function of the division ratio. For instance, in a two-way divider, the output power will be one-half the input level or minus 3 dB. In a four-way divider the output will be one-fourth the input or minus 6 dB, and so on.

The phase of a power divider's outputs is a function of the design. Amateurs usually prefer the outputs for stacking antennas to all be the same phase, simplifying the phasing line design.

Ninety degree or quadrature phasing may be preferable when antennas are used in circularly polarized arrays. The most common 90 degree power

dividers are the two-way quarter wavelength types using hybrid couplers described in last month's column.⁸

The coaxial power dividers favored by Amateurs are sometimes called "reactive" power dividers as shown in **fig. 1A**. They perform best when all the outputs are well matched in impedance and phase. More on these later.

Another widely used power divider is the isolated type shown in **fig. 1B**. It consists of two transmission lines with an extra port or junction, which absorbs any mismatches on the outputs, and is often referred to as the "Wilkinson" type after its inventor.⁹ These power dividers are usually found in low power applications like local oscillator power splitters in transceivers.⁶

The Wilkinson power divider's problem is that it requires an external "floating" load, R_1 in **fig. 1B**, typically 100 ohms in the two-way types. These resistors must have very low reactance and the ability to absorb at least 50 percent of the available input power. A 2-way Wilkinson power divider operating at maximum Amateur power levels would require a 100 ohm 750 watt resistor — not your common everyday flea market item! You can understand why they're not very popular in high power applications.

The loss in power dividers is important, especially in high power applications and high performance antenna arrays. The reactive type in **fig. 1A** has inherently low loss, particularly if the impedance transformer is made from an air (dielectric) line. The Wilkinson type in **fig. 1B** usually has a small loss because of the construction and the isolation load.

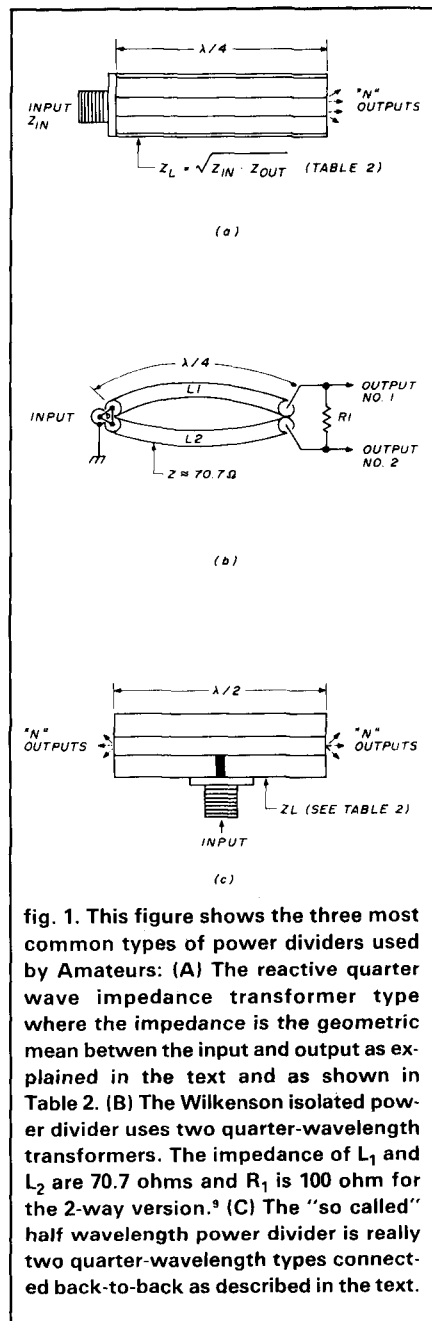


fig. 1. This figure shows the three most common types of power dividers used by Amateurs: (A) The reactive quarter wave impedance transformer type where the impedance is the geometric mean between the input and output as explained in the text and as shown in Table 2. (B) The Wilkinson isolated power divider uses two quarter-wavelength transformers. The impedance of L_1 and L_2 are 70.7 ohms and R_1 is 100 ohm for the 2-way version. (C) The "so called" half wavelength power divider is really two quarter-wavelength types connected back-to-back as described in the text.

power divider design

We will concentrate solely on the reactive power divider type shown in **fig. 1A**. The principal of operation is best described as an impedance transformer. At hf, this could be an "L" network but at VHF and UHF it usually consists of a quarter wavelength of transmission line.

The transmission line impedance is the geometric mean impedance between the input and output loads as shown in the equation below:

$$Z_1 = \sqrt{Z_{IN} Z_{OUT}} \quad (1)$$

Where Z_1 is the impedance of the transmission line, Z_{in} is the input impedance, and Z_{out} is the impedance with all the outputs in parallel. For example, in a 50 ohm 2-way power divider design, the output load will be 25 ohms (two 50 ohm lines in parallel) making the required line impedance of the quarter wavelength transformer 35.36 ohms. If a 4-way design is used, the output load will be 12.5 ohms and require a 25 ohm quarter wave line section.

Other power division ratios are also possible (see **table 2**). However, the impedance of the matching transformer of a quarter-wave power divider can get very low, especially when four or more outputs are required. Also, the mechanical problems of co-locating more than four output connectors are formidable, especially on the higher frequencies.

For these and other reasons, two quarter-wave transformers are often connected back-to-back as shown in **fig. 1C**. This is often referred to as a "half-wave power divider"; in reality it is still a quarter-wave type. **Table 2** shows that not only is the impedance of the transformer higher, but the length is twice as long so the phasing lines can be shortened somewhat, decreasing system losses.

The half-wave power divider works on the same principle as the quarter-wave type, but this time the inputs as well as the outputs are in parallel. For instance, if two 4-way quarter-wave types were connected back-to-back, the input impedance would become 25 ohms. To keep a constant 50-ohm impedance throughout, each impedance transformer must transform its outputs to 100 ohms. Thus, when the two transformers are connected in parallel at the input port, the impedance is 50 ohms.

The half-wave power divider has several other properties. In the 2-way type, the impedance of the line is approximately 71 ohms and two standard 70-75 ohm coaxial transmission lines can be used. The 4-way type is

Table 2. The impedance of the transmission line used in common quarter and half wavelength power dividers using 50 ohm input and output impedances.

number of outputs	quarter wavelength	half wavelength
2	35.36	70.71
3	28.87	NA
4	25.00	50
6	20.41	40.82
8	17.68	35.36

even simpler because the impedance of the matching transformer is 50 ohms throughout! (See **table 2**.)

simple coaxial power dividers

One of the simplest and lowest-cost power dividers you can build for 6 and 2 meters is the half-wave type using quarter wavelength pieces of standard coaxial cable and "Tee" connectors. I developed them for a commercial antenna company and have used them for almost ten years on my 2-meter EME array. It is relatively small and very flexible, with good VSWR and negligible insertion loss.

Construction details are shown in **fig. 2**. In the 2-way type, the transmission lines are standard RG 11A/U or equivalent coax cable. The 4 way uses standard RG 8A/U, RG 213A/U, or equivalent. Because the dielectric velocity factor of the coax is 66 percent and the coaxial Tee fittings have some finite length and a different dielectric, the lines are shorter than expected in the 2-meter version. Equivalent models can surely be used at higher frequencies, but you may have to experiment with the length of the lines to fully compensate for all the connectors.

A few words are in order on the connectors used for these low cost power dividers. Low cost PL 259s and UHF Tee connectors are usable but not advisable as they are difficult to weatherproof. I recommend weatherproof "N" connectors like the UG21 series and the UG-28A/U Tee connector.

air dielectric power divider construction

In the early 1970s I used copper and

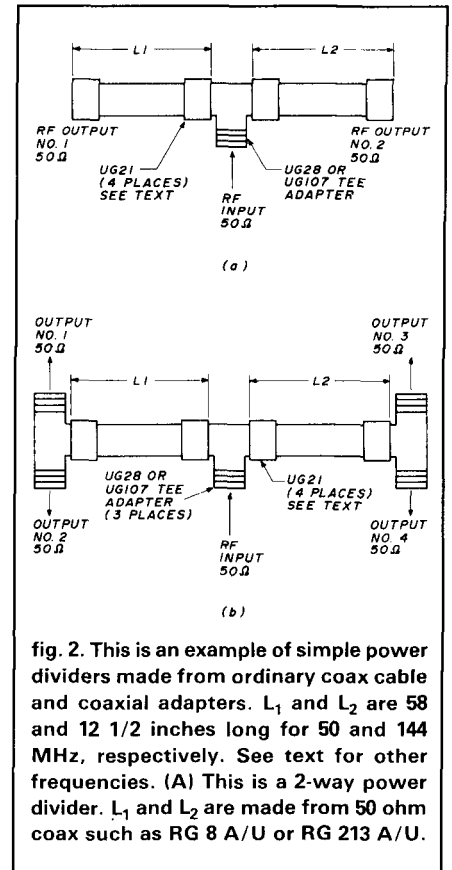


fig. 2. This is an example of simple power dividers made from ordinary coax cable and coaxial adapters. L_1 and L_2 are 58 and 12 1/2 inches long for 50 and 144 MHz, respectively. See text for other frequencies. (A) This is a 2-way power divider. L_1 and L_2 are made from 50 ohm coax such as RG 8 A/U or RG 213 A/U.

brass tubing to make 2-way quarter-wave and 4-way half-wave power dividers. Because they are essentially air dielectric coax, they exhibit very low loss.

To design an air dielectric power divider, first choose the proper transformer impedance from **table 2**. Determine the desired inside diameter of the outer tubing and the outside diameter of the inner tubing (or rod) using the standard equation for a coaxial transmission line as follows:

$$Z_0 = 138 \log b/a \quad (2)$$

Where Z_0 is the impedance of the line,

NUTS & VOLTS

MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1111-H
PLACENTIA, CA 92670
714-632-7721



Ham Radio
Computer Hardware
Computer Software
Plans-Kits
Schematics
Test Equipment
CB Gear
Satellite TV
Video
Components
Antique Electronics
Cable TV
Publications
Repairs-Services
New Products
Events Calendar

IF YOU ARE INTO ELECTRONICS AND SAVING MONEY IS IMPORTANT TO YOU, THEN YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF TO TRY NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE. DISCOVER WHY THOUSANDS OF SMART PEOPLE NATIONWIDE TURN TO NUTS & VOLTS EACH MONTH TO MEET THEIR ELECTRONIC NEEDS. WHETHER YOU'RE BUYING, SELLING, OR JUST TRYING TO LOCATE THOSE UNIQUE OR HARD-TO-FIND ITEMS, FIND OUT HOW NUTS & VOLTS CAN HELP!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

CHECK MONEY ORDER VISA MC

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

CALL FOR ADVERTISING INFORMATION
DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED

Subscription Rates

U.S. FUNDS REQUIRED

3rd Class Mail - USA

One Year	\$10.00
Two Years	\$18.00
Lifetime	\$50.00

1st Class Mail

One Year - USA	\$18.00
Canada & Mexico	\$20.00

Air Mail

Foreign - 1 Year	\$50.00
------------------	---------

Includes one FREE 40-word
Classified Ad

A National Publication For The Buying And Selling Of Electronic Equipment

✓ 155

Invitation to Authors

ham radio welcomes manuscripts from readers. If you have an idea for an article you'd like to have considered for publication, send for a free copy of the *ham radio* Author's Guide. Address your request to *ham radio*, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048 (SASE appreciated).

KENNEDY ASSOCIATES

Stocking all major lines. San Antonio's Ham Store. Great Prices—Great Service. Factory authorized sales and service.
Hours: M-F 10-6; SAT 9-3

KENWOOD

YAESU



ICOM

Amateur Radio Division
5707A Mobud
San Antonio, TX 78238
Telephone: 512-680-6110



Your SINGLE
SOURCE for
**MOBILE
ANTENNAS!**

NEW...2 meter squared SSB mobile \$50⁰⁰

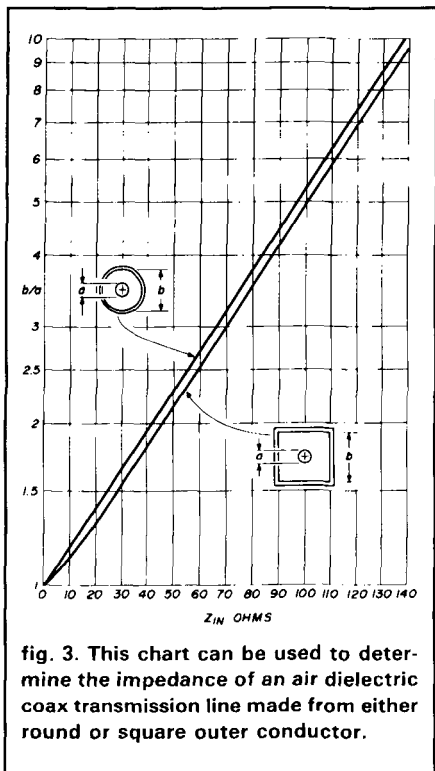
Bug Catchers... still the best HF mobile antenna 250 watt & 1kw sizes 80-10meters (we pay shipping on above items)

Call for other antennas available—
both commercial and amateur

MISSION COMMUNICATIONS

11903 Alief Clodine Rd #500
Houston, Texas 77082
713-879-7764
telex 166872 MCON UT
(MC/VISA/COD/Amex)

✓ 157



"b" is the inner diameter of the outer tubing and "a" is the outer diameter of the inner line, both in the same units. To simplify calculations, I prepared the graph in **fig. 3** which shows various ratios and their corresponding impedances.

For example, in a 4-way half-wave power divider, the impedance of the line should be 50 ohms (per **table 2**). From the graph or **eqn. 2**, the b/a ratio of the tubing chosen should be approximately 2.3. This can be constructed from brass tubing 9/16 inch inside diameter (5/8 inch outside diameter) and an inner tubing with an outside diameter of approximately 1/4 inch. Although this is an impedance of 48.6 ohms, its maximum VSWR is 1.03:1.

A typical 432-MHz power divider of the type just described is shown in **fig. 4**. It uses brass tubing available at hobby shops or from "Small Parts, Inc."*. It can be adapted for any frequency by changing the distance between the connectors for a quarter wavelength with the following formula:

$$L = 2950/f \quad (3)$$

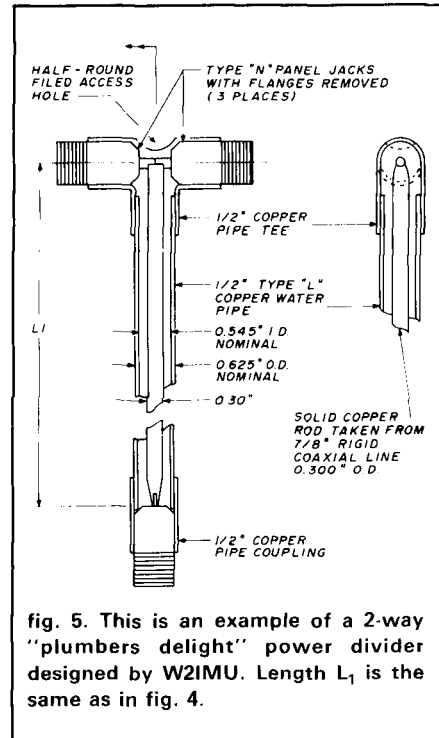
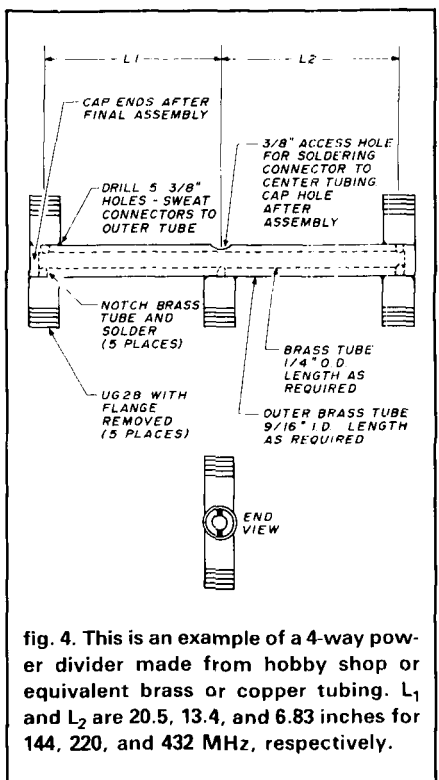
* Small Parts, Inc., P.O. Box 381736, Miami, Florida 33238

Where L is a quarter wavelength in inches, and f is frequency in MHz. At 144 and 220 MHz a quarter wavelength would be 20.5 and 13.4 inches, respectively.

I discussed some of the complexities of this divider's construction with Dick Turrin, W2IMU. He fabricated a 432 MHz 2-way power divider using standard type-L copper water pipe, 1/2 inch copper pipe "T" fittings, and a pipe coupling he got from a plumbing supply house.

For the inner conductor he used the copper center conductor from an old defunct 7/8 inch rigid coaxial air line that got contaminated with water, but 5/16 inch brass or copper tubing should be close enough. Details on his 432 MHz 2-way power divider are shown in **fig. 5**.

I recommend this power divider design because it has very low VSWR and insertion loss. Again, the lengths can be adjusted for any frequency with **eqn. 3**. It should also be easy to convert it to a half-wave 4-way type similar to **fig. 4** by placing a pipe "T" at the center junction.



My favorite power divider construction technique uses 1 by 1 inch square tubing with thin (1/16 inch) walls. Some have used thick wall (1/8 inch) tubing but when I tried it, my tap broke through the walls.¹⁰

Many have avoided constructions with square coaxial transmission line because there have been many conflicting formulas published in Amateur literature. The true formula is found in **reference 11** but is complex and difficult to use. A simple, accurate formula for impedances between 30 and 140 ohms follows:

$$Z_0 = 138 \log ((b/a) \cdot 1.08) \quad (4)$$

Where Z₀ is the impedance of the line in ohms, "b" is the inside width and "a" is the diameter of the center tubing in the same units. For example, if you use standard 1 by 1 inch square aluminum tubing, it has an inside dimension of 0.875 inches. When used with a center conductor of 13/32 inches outside diameter, you obtain an impedance of 50.6 ohms, close enough for a 4-way half-wave power divider. A graph of this function appears in **fig. 3** using the more accurate formulas from **reference 11**.

A typical 432 MHz 4-way power divider using square outer tubing is shown in **fig. 6**. It uses standard UG 58 type N coax connectors with hobby shop brass for the inner conductor. All connectors are attached by drilling and tapping 4-40 holes in the tubing.

Start by drilling all the connector holes. (I use a Greenlee punch.) Next, drill and tap the connector mounting holes. Don't forget to make a few small "weep" holes on the bottom side of the power divider near the connectors to let moisture escape. Then remove all burrs or metal filings.

If your center conductor material is too short, you can join hobby shop brass by soldering a short piece (2 inches) of the next smaller diameter tubing inside. You can drill a few small diameter holes in the center tubing where the connectors are attached. Inserting a short piece of No. 14 copper wire aid solder flow to the center pins of the connectors. Finally, seal the ends of the tubing. I prefer to use two layers of 1-inch wide metallic tape which can be removed for periodic checks.

The power divider in **fig. 6** can be redesigned as a 2 way by changing the inner tubing diameter to 9/32 inches. I designed and built a 6-way power divider for 2 meter EME using a 15/32 inch inner tubing diameter with 20.5 inch spacing between connectors. You can use other division numbers by changing the transformer impedance per **table 2**. Similarly, spacing the connectors a quarter wavelength (using **eqn. 3**) will effect a frequency change.

The half wave power divider in **fig. 6** can be converted to a quarter wavelength power divider by removing one side of the divider and using the impedance recommended in **table 2**. A 1296-MHz version is shown in **fig. 7**. It uses most of the mechanical details of the half wave type in **fig. 6**.

some unique power dividers

So far, I have described ordinary quarter and half wavelength power dividers. There are several other techniques or variations also worth mentioning.

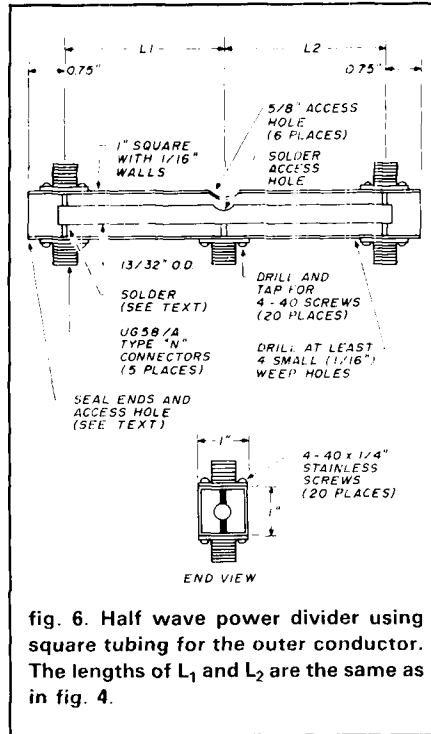


fig. 6. Half wave power divider using square tubing for the outer conductor. The lengths of L_1 and L_2 are the same as in **fig. 4**.

Although we have concentrated on 50 ohm input and output impedances, there is no reason why a power divider can't be made with different input and/or output values if you choose the proper transformer impedance. For example, antennas could be fed with low loss 75-ohm cable like the CATV type and connected to a 75-ohm output impedance power divider that matches to a 50-ohm transmission line or vice versa. Obviously a 75-ohm input and output impedance is also acceptable if the transformer is modified using **eqn. 1**.

Most power dividers, especially the air dielectric type, will also operate normally at their third harmonic with low VSWR. As mentioned earlier, this will probably allow the phasing lines to be shortened. One possibility is to use a 144-MHz power divider at 432 MHz. If the tolerances and fabrication are accurate enough, a 432-MHz power divider will operate at 1296 MHz. Other versions are described in **reference 12**.

Several years ago Cliff Schaible, W2CCY, devised a unique 432-MHz power divider composed entirely of standard type N coax fittings and

adapters (**fig. 8**).¹³ These adapters are expensive if purchased new but are reasonably priced and abound at Amateur flea markets. If you have the fittings in your junk box, the whole assembly won't take more than five minutes to construct. The measured VSWR is very acceptable — about 1.1:1.

Reed Fisher, W2CQH, later developed a similar but simpler 4-way power divider for the 23-cm (1296 MHz) band.¹⁴ made up of three type N Tee connectors as shown in **fig. 8B**. Note that the outer adapters are UG 107 A/U, an older and slightly longer version of the more common UG 107 B/U. If you can't find the "A" version, a "B" version can be substituted with slightly higher VSWR.

build or buy your own power divider?

Building a power divider is not difficult if you have access to the necessary materials. As I mentioned earlier, metal parts are available at most hobby shops or through Small Parts, Inc. At least two Amateurs offer parts or kits of parts for power dividers,

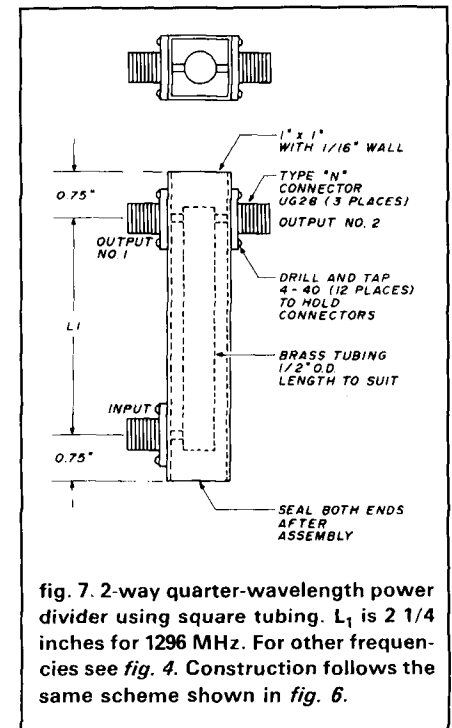


fig. 7. 2-way quarter-wavelength power divider using square tubing. L_1 is 2 1/4 inches for 1296 MHz. For other frequencies see **fig. 4**. Construction follows the same scheme shown in **fig. 6**.

TINY-2 PACKET CONTROLLER

\$119.95

READY TO USE - NOT A KIT

- * USES TNC-2 EPROMS INCLUDING NET/ROM. FIRMWARE VERSION 1.1.5 PROVIDED
- * 32K RAM AND 32K EPROM STANDARD
- * SUPPORTS BOTH RS-232 AND TTL COMPUTERS, 300-19,200 BAUDS
- * EXTRUDED ALUMINUM CABINET WITH OVEN-BAKED WRINKLE FINISH. ONLY 5" x 7"
- * WATCHDOG TIMER, MODEM DISCONNECT HEADER, 12V DC OPERATION.

SEE YOU AT DAYTON — BOOTHS 277 and 278

SALE

THE BEST VALUE IN A VHF/HF TNC
PAC-COMM TNC-220 \$149.95

WITH TUNING INDICATOR \$179.95

- NOW WITH 32K RAM STANDARD, FIRMWARE VERSION 1.1.5
- SELECT EITHER HF OR VHF RADIOS FROM THE KEYBOARD.
- SUPPORTS RS-232 AND TTL COMPUTERS
- IN KIT FORM -- \$129.95
- INTERNAL TUNING INDICATOR -- \$44.95

✓ 245

SALE

PACKET TERMINAL PROGRAMS

DIGIPACK II (PC)	\$49.95
MACPACKET (MAC)	\$49.95
MACKET (MAC)	\$39.95
COMMODORE 64	\$19.95

TNC-200, TNC-220 VERSION 1.1.5 EPROMS
 \$10.00

ACCESSORIES:

12v WALL MOUNT POWER SUPPLY \$9.95
 RS-232 CABLE \$9.95, C-64 CABLE \$12.95

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR NEW CATALOG OF PACKET EQUIPMENT, SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES.

TOLL FREE
 (ORDERS ONLY)
800-223-3511
 EXCEPT FLORIDA



PAC-COMM, 3652 West Cypress St., Tampa, FL 33607

FLORIDA ADDRESSES ADD 5%. \$3.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING PER ORDER.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

7:30 AM - 11 PM EASTERN

(813) 874-2980

TELEX: 650-288-1526 MCI

FAX: (813) 872-8696

✓ 158

GIVE YOUR EARS A BREAK!



Auto-Kall
AK-10

- Complete ready to use DTMF selective calling unit
- Use with FM or AM transceiver, scanner, etc
- Built-in speaker • Automatic speaker reset
- Easy programming with switches • Call light
- Unrestricted 3-digit code, all 16 digits • Wrong number reset
- 12 VDC mobile or base with 117 VAC power pack (included)

MoTron

Electronics

695 W. 21st Ave.
 Eugene, OR 97405

Call Toll Free 1-800-338-9058 or (503) 687-2118



\$89.95

(\$3.00 Shipping/
 Handling U.S.A.)

✓ 159

GENERATE YOUR OWN AMATEUR RADIO EXAM

ALL ELEMENTS

Novice through Extra with the
 latest Exam syllabus questions.

Use MS-DOS, IBM compatible,
 computers

\$19.95 per element post-paid
 SEE US AT DAYTON

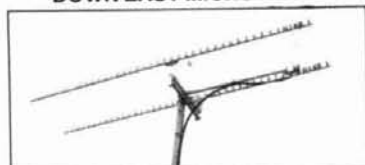
contact:

**DeVRY AMATEUR
 RADIO SOCIETY**

3300 N. Campbell
 Chicago, ILL 60618
 (312) 929-8500 ex 2221

✓ 160

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE



MICROWAVE ANTENNAS AND EQUIPMENT

- Loop Yagis • Power Dividers • Linear Amplifiers • Complete Arrays • Microwave Transverters • GaAs FET Preamps
- TROPQ • EME • Weak Signal • OSCAR • 902 • 1269 • 1296
- 2304 • 2400 • 3456 MHz
- 2345 LY 45el loop Yagi 1296 MHz 20dBi \$97
- 1345 LY 45el loop Yagi 2304 MHz 20dBi \$84
- 3333 LY 33el loop Yagi 902 MHz 18.5dBi \$97

Above antennas assembled and tested. Kits available.

Add \$8 UPS S/H, \$11 West of the Mississippi

MICROWAVE LINEAR AMPLIFIERS SSB, ATV, REPEATER, OSCAR

2316 PA	1w in 18w out	1240-1300 MHz	13.8V	\$255
2335 PA	10w in 35w out	1240-1300 MHz	13.8V	\$305
3318 PA	1w in 20w out	900-930 MHz	13.8V	\$255
3335 PA	10w in 40w out	900-930 MHz	13.8V	\$305
23LNA	preamp 0.7dB N.F.	1296 MHz		\$ 80
33LNA	preamp 0.9dB N.F.	902 MHz		\$ 80

Add \$5 shipping UPS/48

LMW 1296 & 2304 MHz transverter kits in stock



Write for free catalog
DOWN EAST MICROWAVE
 Bill Olson, W3HQT
 Box 2310, RR 1, Troy, ME 04987
 (207) 948-3741



✓ 161

Tom Rutland, K3IPW*, and Charley Byers, K3IWK.**

Most antenna manufacturers offer suitable power dividers. If you prefer to purchase a finished product, check through the advertising section of this and other Amateur publications. Whichever way you choose to go, power dividers should no longer be a mystery.

evaluating your power divider

As we have discussed, 2- or 4-way power dividers are common in Amateur arrays. The half-wave power dividers, especially the 2- and 4-way

First, place a good low-VSWR termination at all power divider output terminals. Next, measure the power divider input VSWR (it should be 1.2:1 or better) and remove one of the terminations. The VSWR should increase. If not, something is wrong with the impedance transformer.

When installing the power divider in the antenna array, mount all the antennas at their final locations with phasing lines in place. For optimum performance the length of the phasing lines should be odd-multiples of a quarter wavelength (see **reference 5**).

Continue by testing each antenna separately. The VSWR should be low,

discuss them. After all, this is your column!

acknowledgements

I would like to thank Dick Turrin, W2IMU, for letting me publish his "plumbers delight" power divider shown in **fig. 5**.

new records

This has been a record month for new VHF/UHF records. In last month's column I mentioned a new 6-meter EME record. It didn't last very long. On January 5, 1988, Ray Rector, WA4NJP (EM84DG), extended his own EME record on 50.005 MHz to 4470 miles (7193 km) by working Mike Staal, K6MYC/KH6 (BK29AO). Ray was using his same 4 Yagi array and Mike was running a quad array of 10-element 50 foot long Yagis. Both stations were running the legal power level.

On October 18, 1987 at 1945 UTC, the EME contest expedition to the NRAO Greenbank, West Virginia radio telescope set a new 13-cm (2304 MHz) EME record. As W3IWI/8 (FM08CK), they had a 2-way QSO with John Shorland, ZL2AQE (RE78JS), Wellington, New Zealand. The record shattering distance is 8658 miles (13,931 km). W3IWI/8 was using a 150-foot (!) dish and 100 watts while ZL2AQE had a 12-foot dish and 18 watts.

On January 29, 1988, Jay Liebmann, K5JL (EM15DQ), and Gary McCormick, WA5ETV (EM15EM), had what is reported to be the first ever 2-way 33-cm (902 MHz) EME QSO. The distance was approximately 13 miles (21 km). Jay used a 28-foot dish and 150 watts while Gary used a 30-1/2 foot dish and 200 watts. I'll bet this record won't last long!

I'm sorry about the improper listing of the 47-GHz record in February 1988 *ham radio*. I forgot to update the table to include the 13.9 mile (22.4 km) record of WA3RMX/7 and WB7UNU/7 reported in the September 1987 issue. My apologies to Tom and Lyn.

Congratulations to all the new record holders. These are exciting times and it is good to see that the records can always be extended. Keep it up!

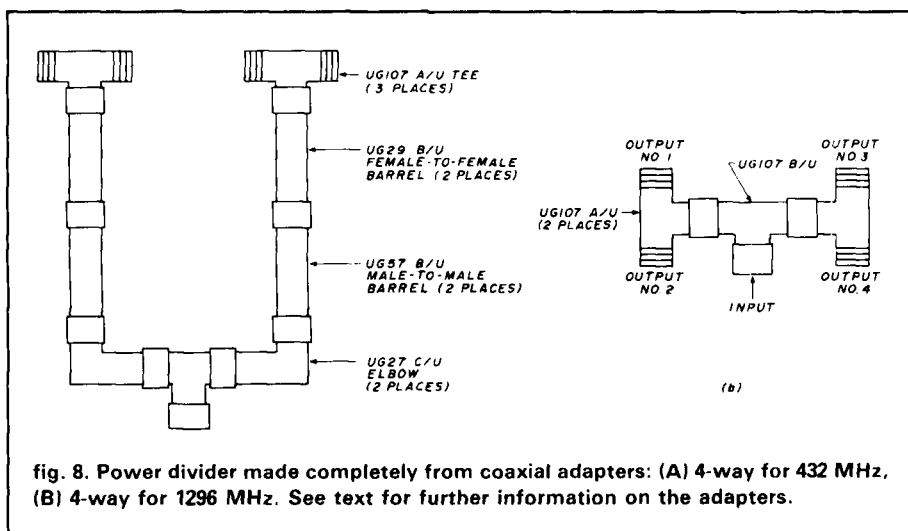


fig. 8. Power divider made completely from coaxial adapters: (A) 4-way for 432 MHz, (B) 4-way for 1296 MHz. See text for further information on the adapters.

types, are preferred because they allow the use of shorter phasing lines.

Although I don't have concrete information to support it, my feeling is that the higher the mismatch at the output end of a power divider, the more likely that array performance will be degraded because the antenna sees a big mismatch when looking into the power divider. In this regard, the 8-way half-wave or the 4-way quarter-wave types are less desirable.

After building or purchasing a power divider, test it before installing it in the antenna system. An easy method for testing power dividers at low power levels is described in **reference 15**.

* Rutland Arrays, 1703 Warren Street, New Cumberland, Pennsylvania 17070

** Byers Chassis, 5120 Harmony Grove Road, Dover, Pennsylvania 17315

preferably 1.2:1 or better. Then connect all the antennas to the power divider and retest the array VSWR. Don't worry if VSWR increases a bit because the individual antennas may each have a different impedance. Furthermore, there are usually mutual impedance effects in stacked arrays.

summary

This month we discussed different power dividers with emphasis on the more common types Amateurs use. Other power divider configurations are possible and the formulas, graphs, and construction techniques described above should help you design models that meet your needs.

Did I miss any important points? If so, please let me know and we'll

important VHF/UHF events:

- April 29-May 1 Dayton HamVention
 May 4 Predicted peak of the Eta Aquarids meteor shower at 1900 UTC
 May 6 ARRL 902 MHz Spring Sprint Contest (Friday evening local)
 May 10 EME perigee
 May 12 ARRL 1296 MHz Spring Sprint Contest (Thursday evening local)
 May 15 New moon
 May 20-22 14th Annual Eastern VHF/UHF Conference, Nashua, New Hampshire (contact W1EJ)
 May 21-22 ARRL 50 MHz Spring Sprint Contest (Saturday evening local)
 May 26 ARRL 2304 MHz Spring Sprint Contest (Thursday evening local)
 June 4 EME perigee
 June 7 Predicted peak of the daytime Arietids meteor shower at 0150 UTC
 June 9 Predicted peak of the Zeta Perseids meteor shower 1020 UTC
 June 11-13 ARRL June VHF QSO Party
 June 14 New moon
 June 21 ± 1 month. Peak of mid-latitude Sporadic E propagation.

references

1. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Optimized 2 and 6 Meter Yagis," *ham radio*, May 1987, page 92.
2. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-Yagi Facts and Fallacies," *ham radio*, May 1986, page 103.
3. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-A High Gain 70 cm Yagi," *ham radio*, December 1986, page 75.
4. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-Stacking Antennas: Part 1," *ham radio*, April 1985, page 129.
5. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-Stacking Antennas: Part 2," *ham radio*, May 1985, page 95.
6. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-33-CM Our Newest Band," *ham radio*, April 1986, page 83.
7. Joseph H. Reiser, Jr., W6FZJ/1, "VHF Antenna Arrays for High Performance," *QST*, December 1974, page 38.
8. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-Microwave Components and Technology: Part 2," *ham radio*, April 1988, page 67.
9. E. H. Wilkinson, "An N-Way Hybrid Power Divider," *IRE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Volume 8, No. 1 January 1960, page 116.
10. Don Hilliard, W0EYE, "50 ohm Power Dividers," *QST*, October 1973, page 97.
11. Reference Data For Radio Engineers, Howard E. Sams & Co.
12. George Chaney, W5JTL, "Extended Expanded Power Dividers," *ham radio*, October 1984, page 73.
13. Loren Parks, K7AAD, "The W2CCY Quad Yagi Array," *The VHFer*, March 1966, page 6.
14. Reed Fisher, W2COH, "A Successful 1296 MHz Yagi," *ham radio*, May 1972, page 24.
15. Joe Reiser, W1JAA, "Matching Techniques for VHF/UHF Antennas," *ham radio*, July 1976, page 50.

ham radio

FREE CATALOG!

Features Hard-to-Find Tools and Test Equipment



Jensen's new catalog features hard-to-find precision tools, tool kits, tool cases and test equipment used by ham radio operators, hobbyists, scientists, engineers, laboratories and government agencies. Call or write for your free copy today.

JENSEN
TOOLS INC.

Dept. HR
7815 S. 46th Street
Phoenix, AZ. 85044
(602) 968-6231

147



Hey LOOK!
Your Friends have been talking!



The Secret's Out!

CTM is the ham radio and computer magazine with that "down home flavor", dedicated to the practical aspects of Amateur Communications. Just starting out? You'll find our well-illustrated tutorials friendly and open; we show you how. If your interest is in High Tech, you'll find reviews and user reports of the latest thing to come down the pike and they are written so you can understand them too! If your interest is in training, you'll find articles for ham radio, computers and emergency communications.

You'll find it ALL in CTM

VISA Add 5% for credit cards MASTERCARD

Name: _____
 Call Sign: _____
 Address: _____
 City: _____ ST _____ ZIP _____
 Phone No. (____) _____



\$18. year U.S. - 6 Months \$10.
Mexico & Canada \$32. year
Other Countries (air) \$68. (Surface) \$43.

CTM Magazine
Circulation Manager
1704 Sam Drive
Birmingham, AL 35235
(205) 854-0271

There is always time for some friendly fun that you don't need a license to enjoy — and appreciate...

Are you into Packet Radio? Thinking about it? Then you definitely need CTM! During 1987 we had 65 packet and packet related articles and that doesn't even count the other HAM articles or the many Computer articles. The other four ham magazines* only had 26 packet articles during 1987. There's something for everyone in CTM! Jump right in, you'll find the natives friendly — and helpful, too!

*CQ™ 5 articles; Ham Radio™ 10 articles; QST™ 5 articles and 73™ 6 articles = 26 articles for 1987 for the other ham magazines...

NOW which do you need to
SUBSCRIBE?
CTM of course!

163

SPRING BOOK

ANTENNA BOOKS



BEVERAGE ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by Victor Misek, W1WCR

Recognized around the world as the definitive work on Beverage Antennas, Misek delves deep into the secrets of the single wire Beverage and SWA (Steerable Wave Antenna) with helpful hints and tips on how to maximize performance based upon wire size, height above ground, overall length and impedance matching. Also includes information on center fed Beverages constructed out of several wire types. **CITY LOT OWNERS** Note: Misek has developed a Beverage for you too! Called the Micro-SWA, it is just 60 ft. long. You get excellent directivity and null steering capabilities. Transformer design information for both termination and feedline matching is completely revised.

©1987 80 pages 2nd Edition

IVM-BAH Softbound \$14.95

HF ANTENNAS — The Easy Way

by John Haerle, WB5IIR

This tutorial is an excellent source book on antenna theory and applications. Examples of areas covered are: Fundamentals, antenna and feedline terminology, baluns, ground systems, lightning protection. *The Basic Antenna*, the dipole, the zepp, G5RV, Windom, *Special Antennas*, the sloper, DDDR, Beverage, folded unipole, *Beams*, W8JK, Yagi, two element quad, and the *160 meter band story*. John's writing is in an easy-to-understand conversational style and is full of examples and handy tips and hints. There are no drawings or illustrations but John's prose paints pictures for clear and complete understanding of the information being presented.

JH-AT Softbound \$11.95

ARRL ANTENNA BOOK

14th Edition

The Amateur Antenna bible. Includes just about every bit of information you'd ever want to know about antenna design, construction and theory. Starts with wave propagation, antenna fundamentals and transmission line theory, progresses through coupling the transmitter and antenna to the feedline to 9 big, inclusive chapters on how to build different antennas. ©1982, 14th edition, 200 pages.

AR-AM Softbound \$8.00

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

Contains lots of well illustrated construction projects for vertical, long wire, and HF/VHF beam antennas. There is an honest judgment of antenna gain figures, information on the best and worst antenna locations and heights, a long look at the quad vs. the yagi antenna, information on baluns and how to use them, and new information on the popular Sloper and Delta Loop antennas. The text is based on proven data plus practical, on-the-air experience. 190 pages. ©1978, 1st edition.

RP-AH Softbound \$11.95

W1FB's ANTENNA NOTEBOOK

by Doug DeMaw, W1FB

Antennas have been one of DeMaw's passions in Amateur Radio. He has worked with countless designs of all shapes and configurations. This fully illustrated book gives you how-to instructions on a number of different wire and vertical antennas for 160 through 10 meters. Also includes information on radial systems, tuners, baluns and impedance transformers. Easy and fun reading. ©1987 120 pages

AR-AN Softbound \$7.95

HF ANTENNAS FOR ALL LOCATIONS

by L.A. Moxon, G6XN

As a rule, Amateurs in the U.K. are subject to more restrictive antenna regulations than those in the U.S. are. The result is that they have done extensive work with high performance antennas that are quite unobtrusive. This book is broken into two parts. Part I deals with how antennas work; Part II puts theory into practice and covers beams, arrays, invisible antennas, mobile and portable antennas, and more. ©1982, 1st edition, 260 pages.

RS-HF Softbound \$11.95

YAGI ANTENNA DESIGN

by Dr. James Lawson, W2PV

Based upon the popular Ham Radio Magazine series, this book includes notes, charts, graphs as well as other additional information not found in the original text. W2PV was known world-wide as one of the most knowledgeable experts on antenna design and optimization. This book is full of his contest winning "trade secrets." Eight chapters cover: Performance calculations, Simple Yagi antennas, Yagi antenna performance optimization, Loop antennas, The effects of ground, Stacking, Practical design, and Practical Amateur Yagi antennas. A wealth of information at a modest price—Lawson's book should sell for much more—every Ham should get a copy for their bookshelf.

©1986 1st edition

IR-YD Hardbound \$14.95

ALL ABOUT VERTICAL ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

Smart DX'ers know that the vertical antenna can be the secret to low band DX success. Theory, design, construction, operation—are fully covered by Ham Radio's well known columnist and book author Bill Orr in a clear concise easy-to-read text. Here's just a sample of what this exciting new book covers: Horizontal vrs vertical—which is best? Top loaded and helical antennas, 5 high efficiency Marconi antennas for 80 and 160, verticals and TVI—Is there a problem? The effects of ground on vertical antennas and how to make an effective ground system. The Bobtail beam, construction data for 25 different antennas, matching circuits of all descriptions—which is best, plus P-L-E-N-T-Y more! 1st edition, 192 pages ©1986

IR-VA Softbound \$10.95

THE AMATEUR RADIO VERTICAL HANDBOOK

by Cpl. Paul H. Lee, USN (Ret.), N6PL

Based upon the author's years of work with a number of different vertical antenna designs, you'll get plenty of theory and design information along with a number of practical construction ideas. Included are designs for simple 1/4 and 5/8-wave antennas as well as broadband and multi-element directional antennas. Paul Lee is an engineer and avid ham and is Amateur Radio's resident expert on the vertical antenna. ©1984, 2nd edition

CQ-VAH Softbound \$9.95

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

The cubical quad antenna is considered by many to be the best DX antenna because of its simple, lightweight design and high performance. You'll find quad designs for everything from the single element to the multi-element monster quad. There's a wealth of data on construction, feeding, tuning, and mounting quad antennas. 112 pages. ©1982, 3rd edition. Includes data for WARC bands

RP-CQ Softbound \$9.95

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by W6SAI and W2LX

Completely revised and updated the *Beam Antenna Handbook* includes the very latest state-of-the-art antenna design. Computer generated beam dimensions for the 40, 30, 20, 17, 15, 12, 10 and VHF bands are included eliminating the need for time consuming math calculations. Also covered are: Beam height and optimum apex of radiation, how element types and hardware effect performance, effect of nearby objects on radiation patterns, feedlines, baluns and matching systems and much more. Ham Radio VHF columnist W1JR, and noted European VHF'er DL6WO's VHF antenna designs are covered extensively as well as NBS VHF long Yagis. 268 clearly written pages — 204 easy-to-understand illustrations. make this the book to buy for beam construction. ©1985, 1st edition.

RP-BA Softbound \$11.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

Learn how to build simple, economical wire antennas. Apartment dwellers take note! Fool your landlord and your neighbors with some of the "invisible" antennas found here. Well diagrammed. 192 pages. ©1972.

RP-WA Softbound \$11.95

1988 WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK 42nd Edition

Often referred to as the SWL's bible. It's loaded with all the latest call signs, schedules, frequencies, and other important information for TV and radio broadcasters around the world. Covers LF, MF and SW broadcasting services as well as TV stations around the world. Also includes equipment reviews and other special features. If you haven't seen a copy before, you don't know what you're missing!

©1988 42nd Edition

GL-WRTV88 Softbound \$19.95

1988-89 ARRL REPEATER DIRECTORY

- Fits in your shirt pocket 3 1/4" x 5 1/4"
- Over 13,000 listings from 28 MHz to 10 GHz
- Latest info on all repeaters
- Now includes over 1400 digipeater listings

Also includes CTCSS (PL) tone chart, VHF/UHF and Repeater Advisory committee addresses, special mode repeaters (packet and ATV) band plans, repeater operating practices. ARRL Frequency Coordinators, and Special Service Clubs. Available by Dayton.

AR-RD88 Softbound \$5.00

LOW BAND DX-ING COMPUTER PROGRAMS

by John Devoldere, ON4UN
for Apple II, MS-DOS, Commodore C-128 and Kaypro CPM Computers

Here's a collection of 30 super programs written by ON4UN. Just about every interest or need is covered—from antenna design and optimization to general operating programs. Antenna programs include: shunt and series input L network design, feedline transformer, shunt network design, SWR calculation, plus 11 more! General Ham programs include: sunrise/sunset, great circle distances, gray-line, vertical antenna design program, sunrise calendar plus 9 more! Phew. When you sit down to use these programs you'll be amazed at what you have. The best value in computer software available today. ©1986.

UN-Apple	\$39.95
UN-MS (MS-DOS)	\$39.95
UN-CPM/Kaypro	\$39.95
UN-C-128 (COMMODORE)	\$39.95
UN-MAC (MACINTOSH)	\$49.95

LOW BAND DX'ING 2nd EDITION

by John Devoldere ON4UN

Now Available! The new, 2nd edition of the definitive book on Low Band DX'ing. Based upon years of practical on-the-air experience, learn the secrets of how ON4UN has been so successful on the low bands. Extensive coverage is given to transmit and receive antennas with clear concise explanations and plenty of illustrations—dipoles, inverted V's, slopers, phased arrays and Beverages—they're all in this book. Also covered: propagation, transmitters, receivers, operating, software and an extensive Low Band bibliography. Going to be a best seller! Get yours today. ©1987 2nd Edition 200 pages

AR-UN Softbound \$9.95

BUY 'EM BOTH SPECIAL OFFER

Book & Software Reg. \$49.90 (\$59.90 for Mac)

Just \$44.90 (\$54.90 for Mac)

UN-SO (specify computer)	\$44.90
UN-MSD Macintosh Special	SAVE \$5 \$44.90

ham
radio
magazine

BOOKSTORE

603-878-1441
GREENVILLE, NH 03048



DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

1987 propagation summary

It wasn't until May 1987 that the necessary 12 months of sunspot data were available to determine when the actual 11-year solar cycle minimum had occurred. A fairly rapid and sustained *increase* thereafter tentatively confirmed September 1986 (SSN-12.3) as the sunspot *minimum* month. Similar data defined June 1986 (flux = 67.6) as the solar cycle *flux* minimum. In light of these two minima, 1987 can be considered the first year of solar cycle 22.

During 1987 the *sunspot number* increased from 17.4 to about 50 while the *solar flux* increased from 72.5 to 100. Using the superimposed epoch method it is apparent that these increases are comparable to the early rise of cycle 21. This indicates that the new cycle is right on target.

Little solar activity was evident during January, February, and March. Therefore no solar flare-related sudden ionospheric absorption (SID, ultraviolet, and x-ray radiation) occurrences were reported. The geomagnetic field was also quiet during this time (which is normal for the winter season) except for two periods, February 20th-22nd and March 27th. The resulting distur-

bances were related to coronal transparency and its resulting solar wind particle increase. Midlatitude noontime maximum usable frequencies, MUFs, were around 16 MHz. Solar activity increased in April, and from then through May the level of the geomagnetic disturbances decreased in step with increased solar flux radiation pressure against the earth's magnetosphere. The only reported Sudden Ionospheric Disturbance (SID) was on May 25th. However, the geomagnetic field came alive with a long series of disturbances from May 23rd to June 20th, just as solar flux values were returning to a 27-day minimum. Midlatitude noontime MUFs decreased 27 percent during this period. High latitude and polar signals were also attenuated. The geomagnetic field was not really quiet again until November and December, and then only for a day at a time until December 24th. This is the usual annual scenario. SIDs were reported on July 24th, August 23rd, October 30th, November 6th and 27th, and December 26th. SIDs last only up to one hour or so at the subsolar point on the sunlit side of the earth.

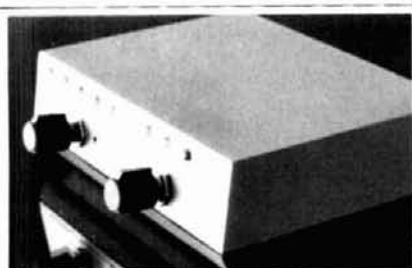
Because of a flare, a medium size geomagnetic disturbance of short duration occurred on July 29th. From August 26th through the end of the year a sizable disturbance was reported every few days. This is unusual because the autumnal equinox is usually a quieter period than the springtime equinox. There were so many disturbances in September that the midlatitude noontime median MUF diminished from 18 to 11 MHz. The MUF decrease during these disturbances was about 8.75 percent of an A unit (geomagnetic index), which is within the *sunspot minimum relationship* discussed in *ham radio*, Decem-

ber 1985. More disturbances as well as visible aurora occurred on August 26th, September 11th and 25th, and November 23rd. These were solar flare-related and each caused a 10 to 15 percent MUF reduction at midlatitude at local noontime. The dozen other disturbances that occurred over this same time frame were due to coronal transparency or changes in the sun's magnetic field structure, which increased the solar wind particle speed and density. This period of increased solar activity and related disturbances was probably caused by rapid changes on the sun as it "heated up" for cycle 22. These disturbances are an indication of what to expect during cycle 22. The next two years will show increased activity, the following two a leveling off at a maximum and, after that, the start of a decreasing trend.

Propagation conditions during this active period will have their ups and downs. An increased number of openings with better signals on 6 and 10 meters are the pluses; lower daytime signal strengths on the lower bands and greater numbers of more intense geomagnetic disturbances causing periods of no high latitude and polar propagation are the minuses. The signal strength and direction variability may increase the possibility for openings to unusual DX locations, making ham radio more fun. Learn to use these minuses in your favor.

last-minute forecast

Expect very good openings on 10 to 30 meters during the second and third weeks of May. This is one of the last months to expect many or very good transequatorial openings before going into the summer season. The best time for these openings will be during medium sized geomagnetic disturbances.



GOING DEEP.

ASAP-1: Antenna Switch and Preamp.

For the serious DXer, the ASAP-1 optimizes signal readability from 1.8-30MHz by selecting between 5 receive antennas and 3 gain settings. Hi and Lo-Z inputs permit use of whip, long-wire, dipole, loop or beverage antennas. Proven J-Fet and Bi-Polar circuits used for low noise figure and unconditional stability. Multi-colored LEDs indicate antenna and gain selection. Requires 12-15 Vdc or 12Vac via supplied AC wall adapter. \$94.50 (\$4 shipping and handling). Complete technical and application data. Maine residents add 5% sales tax. Check or money order. Allow 2-4 weeks delivery. Info pack, \$2. J•Tec, Box 630, Mars Hill, ME 04758. (207) 429-8247.



165

Measure Up With Coaxial Dynamics Model 83000A RF Peak Reading Wattmeter

Take a PEAK with Coaxial Dynamics "NEW" Model 83000A, designed to measure both FWD/RFL power in CW and FM systems simply and quickly. Then with a "FLIP" of a switch, measure "PEAK POWER" in most AM, SSB or pulse systems. Our Model 83000A features a complete selection of plug-in-elements plus a 2 year warranty. This makes the Model 83000A an investment worth looking at. So go ahead, take a "PEAK", you'll like "WATT" you see!

Contact us for your nearest authorized Coaxial Dynamics representative or distributor in our world-wide sales network.



COAXIAL DYNAMICS, INC.

15210 Industrial Parkway
Cleveland, Ohio 44135
216-267-2233
1-800-COAXIAL
Telex 98-0630

Service and Dependability... a Part of Every Product
See us at Dayton Booths #400-401



164

SPECIALIZED COMMUNICATIONS FOR TODAY'S RADIO AMATEUR!



Our 20th Year!

Since 1967, covering all modes of Amateur Radio "specialty" communications; Fast Scan TV, SSTV, FAX, Packet Radio, Computers, RTTY, AMTOR, Satellites, TVRO, Microwave, Lasers and more! 10 issues per year. Back issues available, SASE brings TRS80C, C64, IBM software catalog. U.S. subscribers \$20/year. Foreign slightly higher. Add \$2.00 for Index Issue.

SPEC-COM Communications & Publishing Group
P.O. Box H
Lowden, Iowa
52255-0408



5% Added

THROW AWAY YOUR FALCON CATALOGS

Falcon Communications, THE source for quality, American made, MOS-FET and bipolar repeater, base station and mobile power amplifiers announces a major re-design of our line.

Send for information on our models 8151, 8152, 8153, 8162, 8163, 8171, 8172, 8181, 8182, 8183, 8184, 8251, 8252, 8253, 8261, 8262, 8271, 8272 and 8282.



P.O. Box 8979 • Newport Beach, CA 92658
(714) 760-3622

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

Multiband QRV 160-10 Emergency Pack

Field Day Winner

The Emergency Pack contains QRV 160-10 All Band kink-proof weather sealed antenna, Quick Launch kit, 70' RG-8x feedline, 160 meter adapter, all band counterpoise, 200' rooftop line. Complete and QRV. One person installs in 15 minutes.

1971 N. Oak Lane 1300 E.
Provo, UT 84604-2138

Fastest Antenna in the West

\$139.95
+\$10 P.A.M.
incl 47 page Tech Manual

Info: 56c s.a.s.e.

AntennasWest
(801) 374-1084

133

1988 CALL DIRECTORY

(on microfiche)

Call Directory	\$8
Name Index	\$8
Geographic Index	\$8
All three — \$20	Shipping per order \$3

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703-894-5777

166

GMT	PDT	WESTERN USA								MDT	MID USA								CDT	EASTERN USA							
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	5:00	20	15	15	12	20*	10	10	15	20	15	15	15	20	10	10	15	20	15	15	15	12	10	10	20*		
0100	6:00	20	15	15	10	20	10	10	15	20	15	15	20*	20	10	10	15	20	15	15	15	10	10	15			
0200	7:00	20	15	20	10	20	10	10	15	20	20*	20	20	20	10	10	15	20	15	15	15	10	10	15			
0300	8:00	20	20	20	10	20	10	10	15	20	20	20	20	20	10	10	15	20	15	15	15	10	10	15			
0400	9:00	20	20	20	10	20	10	10	15	20	20	20	20	20	10	10	15	20	15	15	15	10	10	15			
0500	10:00	20	20	20	12	20	12	12	15	20	20	20	20	30	12	12	15	20	15	15	15	10	10	15			
0600	11:00	15	20	20	12	20	12	12	15	20	20	20	20	30	12	15	15	20	15	15	15	10	10	15			
0700	12:00	15	20	20	15	30	12	12	20	20	20	20	30	15	15	15	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	20			
0800	1:00	15	20	20	15	30	15	15	20	20	20	20	30	15	15	15	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	20			
0900	2:00	15	20	20	20	30	15	15	20	20	20	20	30	15	15	15	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	20			
1000	3:00	20*	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	20			
1100	4:00	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	20			
1200	5:00	20	20	15	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	20			
1300	6:00	20	20	15	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	20			
1400	7:00	20	20	15	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	20			
1500	8:00	20	20	12	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	20			
1600	9:00	20	20	12	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	20			
1700	10:00	20	20	10	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	20			
1800	11:00	20	20	10	15	20	15	15	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	20			
1900	12:00	20	20	10	15	20	15	15	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	20			
2000	1:00	20	20	10	15	20	15	15	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	20			
2100	2:00	20	20	12	12	20	12	12	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	20			
2200	3:00	20	15	15	12	20*	12	12	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	20			
2300	4:00	20	15	15	12	15	10	10	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	15	15	15	10	10	20*			

The italicized numbers signify the bands to try during the transition and early morning hours, while the standard type provides MUF during "normal" hours.

*Look at next higher band for possible openings.

These should occur around May 2nd, 11th, 17th, and 24-28th. Toward the end of the month sporadic E short skip openings will probably help higher band DX conditions a little. However, in this early stage of the E_s season the lower bands are expected to have more of these openings. The lower bands are also expected to be very good during the first and fourth weeks, except for local thunderstorm noise during spring storm passages. Enjoy the evenings on these bands, because in another month or so the summertime air mass thunderstorm noise will be upon those of us in the Northern Hemisphere.

The full moon, of interest to moonbounce DXers, occurs on the 1st and 31st of this month. An Aquarid meteor shower (for meteor-scatter and meteor-burst DXers) peaks between May 4th and 6th, with rates of 10 and 25 per hour for the northern and southern hemispheres, respectively. The lunar perigee is on the 10th.

band-by-band summary

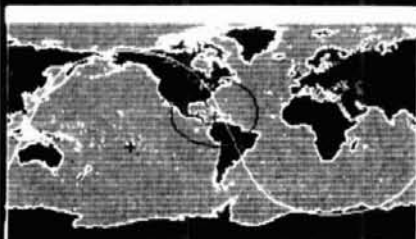
Ten, twelve, fifteen, and twenty meters will support DX propagation

from most areas of the world during daylight hours and into the evening, with long skip out to 2000 miles (3500 km) per hop. Signals on the upper three bands arrive mainly from the southern countries and occur near local noontime. Sporadic-E short skip will be available at local noon on some days toward the end of the month. The direction of propagation will follow the sun across the sky: morning to the east, south at midday, and west in the evening.

Thirty, forty, eighty, and one-sixty meters are the nighttime DXers' bands. Because of low solar flux early and late in the month, daytime DX — particularly in the early mornings — may be worthwhile on those days. The direction of propagation follows the darkness path across the sky: evening to the east, north and south around midnight, and toward the west in the predawn hours. Distances will generally decrease to 1000 miles (1600 km) for skip on these bands. Sporadic-E openings will be most frequently observed around sunrise and sunset toward the end of the month.

ham radio

Satellite Tracking with your PC and the Kansas City Tracker & Tuner



Hardware and software package for IBM PCs and clones. Automated azimuth and EL-AZ antenna aiming for land, satellite, & EME work.

SATELLITE AND EME WORK

Fully compatible with AMSAT'S QUIKTRAK (3.2) & Silicon Solution's GRAFTRAK (2.0). Preprogram more than 50 satellite passes at one time. We also supply assembled & tested TAPR PSK modems.

PACKET BBS OPERATORS VISION-IMPAIRED HAMS DX, CONTESTS, AND NETS

Special Programs are included for these users.

Call or write for our information packet.

L.L. Grace

Communications Products
41 Acadia Drive • Voorhees, NJ 08043
(609) 751-1018

AEA
PK-232
PAKRATT
\$309
CASH OR
CHECK PRICE

MA.

TEL-COM ★
Electronic Communications

NEW ENGLAND'S FACTORY-
AUTHORIZED SALES & SERVICE

FOR

KENWOOD



ICOM

Also displaying the popular accessories needed to complete a HAM STATION . . .

- ARRL PUBLICATIONS • AEA PRODUCTS • AMPHENOL
- ALPHA DELTA • ASTRON • AUSTIN ANTENNAS • AVANTI
- BELDEN • BENCHER • B & W • DAIWA • ALINCO
- HUSTLER • KLM • LARSEN • MIRAGE • ROHN
- TELEX/HY-GAIN • TOKYO HY-POWER LABS
- TRAC KEYERS • VIBROPLEX • WELZ • ETC.

SONY
ICF-2010
RECEIVER

Air: 116-136 MHz
FM: 76-108 MHz
AM: 150 kHz-30 MHz

\$334.95

Cash or Check Price

OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK



WELCOMED

Telephone 617/486-3400, 3040

675 Great Rd., (Rte. 119) Littleton, MA 01460
1 1/4 miles from Rte. 495 (Exit 31) toward Groton, Mass.



MFJ Model 931 artificial ground

Here's a gadget that's new (but it isn't) and just might be the answer to some problems you may be having. It certainly was a help to me.

I had just changed to one of the new, all-digital controlled hf transceivers. The rig was a dream until a full power linear was put on line. Suddenly there were instability problems in the new rig, even though the antenna was a fairly good match and had been installed for a number of years without incident.

My first attempt at fixing things involved going over the grounding system and improving about as much as I could in an old house that was not wired with Amateur Radio in mind. After doing this, I could use a bit more power before the problems would begin, but the station was still only running at about a quarter of its capability. Frustration was rampant.

Then I remembered a new MFJ product in the other room waiting for review. Called an artificial ground, it is basically a modified antenna tuner designed to make a short random length of wire look like a quarter-wave counterpoise. There are just two connections: one to a short wire from the transmitter ground, and the other to a random length of wire thrown on the floor.

The MFJ-931 includes an rf current sensor to help make tune-up a very quick process. Just adjust the tuning capacitor and the inductor tap switch to peak the current reading and you're in business. The whole package comes assembled in a neat metal enclosure that could very easily be mistaken for a modest sized antenna tuner. It should look right at home in the typical ham shack.

Needless to say, this artificial ground was all I needed. Installation took only a minute or so. The new rig immediately settled down and ran just as well as it had before the amplifier was turned on, and peace returned to the household. I do plan to work a bit more on my ground problem and try to eliminate the need for this extra crutch in my station. However, this product certainly gained my respect in the middle of a DX contest, and I will be glad to have it on hand until matters are under better control.

There should be no end to the number of other uses that one could make of this box. Field Day quickly comes to mind along with any other portable or temporary operation, particularly if higher power usage is anticipated. I'll bet that some TVI problems might even be lessened with this inter-

esting little package. How about putting one at the TV set? The possibilities are endless.

I want to point out that using this product does not provide a dc ground for your station. You are still responsible for ensuring that your rig and antenna system are properly grounded for both operator safety and equipment protection. The instructions are clear on this point, and it is to their credit that the manufacturers have not overlooked this most important item. They have also correctly pointed out that at times the counterpoise itself might get rather hot with rf energy. Thus, care must be taken to insulate this lead to protect anyone who might accidentally come in touch with it.

The concept of using an indoor quarter-wave counterpoise at the transmitter to act as an rf ground certainly is not new. But as far as I know, the idea of a tuning network specifically designed to accomplish this task easily over the whole Amateur hf spectrum is new. From my experience, MFJ-931 is worth consideration by anyone having problems in this area.

W1NLB

Circle #302 on Reader Service Card.



NETWORK 1000 ringrotor

TIC General has introduced the NETWORK 1000 ringrotor antenna mount designed to convert your tower into the axis for networking. It rotates your antenna around rather than above the tower, making it possible to have multiple rotating antennas (with individual rotation ability) on a single tower.

Features include a steel gear drive with 24 VDC gear motor, I-beam ring construction, and positioning to 1 degree. They also manufacture a digital control box designed to work with the ringrotor.

For more information contact TIC General, PO Box 1, Thief River Falls, Minnesota 56701.

Circle #303 on Reader Service Card.

Learn Morse Code with your pc

GGTE announces Morse Tutor[®], Version 2.1, for learning the International Morse Code or improving code skills.

Morse Tutor is available for IBM PC, XT, AT and equivalents. The program features both Standard (uniform dits, dahs, and spaces) and

"FARNSWORTH" (spaces lengthened relative to dits and dahs) methods.

The program introduces each of the letters, numbers, punctuation marks, and special combination characters in 11 lessons. Each lesson features a review of previous current ones, through random character and word drills. Lesson 12 provides random QSO practice of durations up to 10 minutes per QSO.

Character display can be selected to occur simultaneously with code sending or after the lesson. A self-calibration utility to control the clock speed of the computer ensures accurate code for speeds ranging from 1 to over 100 words per minute. Morse Tutor provides for setting the tone frequency over the full audible frequency range. All selectable variables — tone frequency, code speed, display mode, and calibration values — are remembered from session to session.

Morse Tutor is \$19.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and handling (California residents please add \$1.20 sales tax). Order from GGTE, 21881 Summer Circle, Dept. MTH, Huntington Beach, California 92646.

Circle #304 on Reader Service Card.

NETLINK high-speed data transceiver

GLB Electronics has announced a digital-in, digital-out data radio for high-speed packet linking. The NETLINK 220 features 220-225 MHz simplex operation, 2 watts of output and a data rate of 19,200 baud. It is adaptable for use with any node controller that generates and accepts



5-volt CMOS logic levels. It uses the FSK modulation method, requiring a 25-kHz receiver bandwidth at 19,200 baud. Operational temperature range is -30 to +60 degrees C.

NETLINK is compatible with most data formats, including NRZ and NRZI used in packet node controllers. No external clocks or synchronization are needed. Duplicate input-output paths are provided, so that either CMOS (0-5 volts) or RS-232-compatible (+ - 10 volt) signals can be used for data.

With the use of PIN diodes for antenna switching, turnaround time is 1 millisecond making it

possible to use simplex operation at high data rates. To prevent interference through "key clicks", NETLINK uses time sequencing and shaping of the turn-on and turn-off envelopes.

Frequency drift is regulated by oven-controlled crystals and temperature compensated oscillator circuits. A frequency tracking system keeps the signal centered in the receiver passband. The frequency last received is "remembered" between packets; this feature avoids the need to acquire the signal on every transmission.

The receiver uses five large helical resonators for image and out-of-band rejection. A 1-millisecond squelch is available at the rear connector. NETLINK selects filters that achieve good adjacent channel performance with reasonably good phase linearity, and uses a phase correction filter for final waveform correction. Sensitivity is rated at 0.5 uv for a bit error rate of 10^{-3} . The ultimate error rate is better than 10^{-8} .

The transmitter is designed for continuous operation. Six poles of filtering keep adjacent channel interference at a low level. For unattended operation, NETLINK has a key-down timer set to 10 seconds with reset on key-up. Panel LEDs indicate transmitter keying, squelch, and power status. All data and control signals are brought to a DB-25S connector on the rear panel. Additional connections include transmit key, squelch, discriminator, tracking status, and tracking control. NETLINK operates on a 12-volt dc supply wired to an independent jack. The antenna connector is a BNC female. All input-output signals are RFI-filtered, and NETLINK complies with all applicable sections of part 15 of FCC rules. It also has passed tests to part 97 specifications.

The cabinet measures 12 x 10 x 4 inches and weighs 5 pounds, 8 ounces. The list price is \$799, \$699 Amateur net. For more information contact GLB Electronics, Inc., 151 Commerce Parkway, Buffalo, New York 14224.

Circle #305 on Reader Service Card.

high-power rf amplifier

TIW Systems has announced the addition of the VHP-06 to its existing line of high-power rf amplifiers. With a 40- to 400-MHz bandwidth, 1-watt continuous output, and 44-dB nominal gain (with up to 68-dB gain available by arrangement with the factory), the VHP-06 features a footprint of only 2 x 5 inches, this amplifier uti-



lizes efficient thermal packaging that allows it to operate at 50 degrees C using only convection cooling.

The use of advanced solid-state hybrids allows the VHP-06 to amplify several combined signals while generating few intermodulation products, making this amplifier appropriate for CATV distribution networks, local area network repeater sites, and last-mile distribution of any video or broadband signal. The VHP-06 comes with 75-ohm input and output impedance and a choice of BNC, SMA or "F" type connectors. The amplifier is powered from a user-supplied +24 volt source and draws less than 480 milliamperes. Other impedances and gains may be obtained upon request.

Complete information on the Model VHP-06 is available from Rob Wellins at TIW Systems, Inc., 1284 Geneva Drive, Sunnyvale, California 94089.

Circle #306 on Reader Service Card.

large character environment for computers

Kidsview Software, Inc. has released Kidsview™ and Kidsword™ software transforming the Commodore 64 and 128 into a quadrupled character environment for visually impaired and special needs users. Kidsview quadruples character size while closely preserving normal computer operation. The entire contents of the "regular" screen are presented in original order so text continuity is maintained.

Kidsview may be used to write or run programs. Although some commercial software will run, it is intended primarily as a development and display tool.

Kidsword is a large character word processor designed for children, with features making it suitable for more advanced applications. The characters and background change color so that visually impaired users can adjust the screen for maximum comfort and clarity. Kidsword prints large, standard size characters and will be available for the Apple IIe soon. For more information contact Kidsview Software, Inc., P.O. Box 98, Warner, New Hampshire 03278.

Circle #307 on Reader Service Card.

new coaxial cable

Certified Quality RG8X is similar to the RG8X and mini 8 type of coaxial cable introduced by BERKTEK. It has a characteristic impedance of 50 ohms, a 78 percent velocity of propagation, and 95+ percent bare copper shielding over foamed polyethylene dielectric which covers a 16 AWG stranded bare copper center conductor. Its outer diameter is 0.242 inches. The outer jacket is PVC Class I.

Advantages are low cost, high flexibility, light weight, and half the signal loss of RG58 at about the same cost. Limitations are those associated with foamed polyethylene dielectric. It won't

stand much heat from any source, and will absorb moisture if not well sealed. In 100 feet, losses at 10 meters are about 1 dB, at 2 meters about 3 dB.

Certified Quality RG8XIIA II has all the characteristics of CQRG8X plus a non-contaminating Class IIA PVC jacket for extended cable life.

Certified Quality 4XL 8 IIA is the latest addition to the "Poor Man's Hardline" class of coaxial cable. It has a non-contaminating Class IIA PVC jacket. Inside is 95 percent coverage tinned copper braid shielding over 100 percent aluminum polyester shield. Semi-solid polyethylene dielectric encloses a 9.5 AWG solid bare copper center conductor. Velocity of propagation is 84 percent, impedance is 50 ohms, and loss figures are about 1.6 dB at 2 meters, 3 dB at 450 MHz, and 4.2 dB at 900 MHz. This class of cable will not withstand constant movement; for some uses a more flexible jumper is indicated.

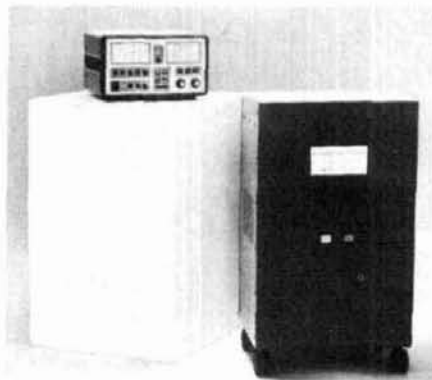
For further information contact "The Wireman", Certified Communications, Pittman Road, Route 2, Landrum, South Carolina 29356.

Circle #308 on Reader Service Card.

high-power linear amplifier

The 230A is a continuous duty linear covering all Amateur bands from 1.8 to 21 MHz (1.8-30 MHz for export). Tuning and protection are controlled by a microprocessor. There is a microcontroller for metering and an rf/power supply deck with remote location capability.

Features include two back-lighted LCD displays, drive power of 50-70 watts, and a built-in SWR computer LDC display readout. The 230A has heavy duty power components, automatic safety monitoring for reverse power, grid and plate current, air flow, filament voltage, and is in compliance with FCC regulations.



The commercial model 230C provides continuous frequency coverage from 1.8 through 30 MHz with a constant duty power output rating of 2250 watts PEP.

For more information contact Advanced Radio Devices, 103 Carpenter Drive, Sterling, Virginia 22170.

Circle #309 on Reader Service Card.

flea market

RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word **both payable in advance.** No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

TEST EQUIPMENT WANTED. Don't wait — we'll pay cash for LATE MODEL HP, Tek, etc. Call Glenn, N7EPK, at Skagitronics Co. (800) 356-TRON.

FOR SALE: Ham Radio Ten-Tec solid state, Model 540, 200 watt transistor, AC/DC power supply. John Spencer, Fairmont, MN 56031 (507) 238-1621.

DIGITAL AUTOMATIC DISPLAYS. All Radios. GRAND SYSTEMS, POB 2171, Blaine, Washington 98230.

MOTOROLA T45 RTA 860 MHz Trunking \$450. Several H23, H33, HT 220's VHF low split \$100 each. Scott (801) 224-3783.

ANTENNA SPECIALISTS—Astron, Decibel Products, Newmar, Ritron, Shure, TPL, Triplite, Uniden/Bearcat, Valor. Dealer cost plus 10. DW COMMUNICATIONS. (602) 669-2483

TEN-TEC. Now shipping new boxed latest models 1988 production USA made, 585 Paragon, 561 Corsair II, 229B Antenna Tuner, 425 Titan 1.5 KW amplifier, new model 1 KW Hercules II Mobile/Base Amplifier, 2510 satellite station, TT920 aviation air-band HT plus accessories all models. For best deal write or phone Bill Slep (704) 524-7519. SLEP ELECTRONICS COMPANY, Highway 441, Otto, NC 28763.

HAMLOG COMPUTER PROGRAMS. 17 modules auto-logs, sorts 7-band WAS/DXCC. Full features. Apple \$19.95, IBM or CP/M \$24.95. KA1AWH, POB 2015, Peabody, MA 01960.

CALL SIGN BADGES: Custom license plate holders. Personal, distinctive. Club discounts. SASE. WB3GND, Box 750, Clinton, MD 20735. (301) 248-7302.

R-390A RECEIVER PARTS: Info SASE. CPRC-26 military Man-pack Radio, 6 meter FM, with antenna, crystal, handset: \$22.50, \$42.50/pair, \$97.50/six. Military-spec TS-352 Volt-ohm/Multimeter, leads, manual: \$12.50. \$4.50/piece shipping, \$9 maximum. Baytronics, PO Box 591, Sandusky, OH 44870.

75A-4, NC303 WANTED. State model, condition, price and telephone. Bob Mattson, KC2LK, 10 Janewood, Highland, NY 12528.

AM TRANSMITTER WANTED. State model, condition, price and telephone. Bob Mattson, KC2LK, 10 Janewood, Highland, NY 12528.

FOR SALE: Kenwood TS-820S, digital display. Excellent condition, very clean. \$475. Matt, WA1HRE, (203) 693-0468.

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY DTMF Decoder and Select Call System, by Vince Yakamovich, AA4MY, see Feb QST Magazine for details. Blank board #152-PCB only \$17.95. Kit of Parts including board, #152-KIT only \$69.95. Assembled and tested board #152-ASY only \$99.95. Add \$2.50 per order S/H. A & A ENGINEERING, 2521 W. LaPalma, Unit K, Anaheim, CA 92801. (714) 952-2114.

WANTED Rohn 25G sections (5 or more), guys, guy grips, turnbuckles, insulators, etc. LDF5-50 heliax plus connectors up to 250 ft. Will pick up within 150 miles of Huntsville, AL. HAM-M or Ham-VI will pay shipping. Robert Walls, 128 Dollywood Drive, Toney, AL 35773 (205) 828-6738.

PROGRAMMER for single component microcomputer. Learn to program, control circuits, generate wave forms. SASE details. DELL COMMUNICATIONS, 538 Griscorn Drive, Woodbury, NJ 08096.

SB20 OWNERS: Add 160 meters, QSK, +8 additional enhancements: 40 page step by step manual includes parts sources, and 3-500z tech manual. SASE for details. \$10 plus \$1 postage. WA2SQQ, 69 Memorial Place, Elmwood Park, NJ 07407.

ANALOG AND RF CONSULTING for the San Francisco Bay area. Commercial and military circuits and systems. James Long, Ph.D., N5YB (408) 733-8329.

COMMODORE/AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS FOR C64/128 Computer/peripherals at low prices, 24 hour delivery. #6510- \$9.95, #6526- \$9.95, #6567- \$14.75, #6581- \$12.85, P.L.A. - \$12.50, 901 ROMS at \$10.95 each and many others, including Arma... "THE COMMODORE DIAGNOSTICIAN". A complete diagnostic reference chart for fixing Commodore computers, etc. An absolute must for those who want to fix their own computers and save money and downtime. \$6.95 plus \$1.00 postage. COMMODORE REPAIR. We are the largest/oldest Authorized Service Center in the country. (eg. C64- \$39.95). Fast turnaround. Heavy Duty Power Supply for C64- \$27.95 plus UPS. Send for complete chips/parts catalog... VISA/MC... Kasara, Inc. 36 Murray Hill Drive, Spring Valley, NY 10977. 1-800-642-7634, 800-248-2983 (outside NY) or 914-356-3131.

WANTED: Klystron tubes especially 2911; Magnatrons; also 304TL, 6012, 810 and 5CX1500A. All types of sockets for transmitting tubes. Harold Bramstedt, 6104 Egg Lk Rd, Hugo, MN 55038. (612) 429-9397.

UHF PARTS. GaAs fets, mimics, chip caps, trimmer caps, and other builder parts. MGF 1402 @ \$14.00, MFG 1302 @ \$10.00, 8-10pf Trimmer trims @ \$3.75. Porcelain chip caps @ \$1.75. Orders add \$1.00 p+h. SASE for complete list. MICRO-WAVE COMPONENTS, 11216 Cape Cod, Taylor, MI 48180.

WAGFR COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE. \$15.00 disk contains HF/VHF/UHF/L-Band propagation programs to predict range in miles based on transmitter power, receiver sensitivity, and antenna height & gain. A "must" for designing repeater installations. Also includes Smith Chart impedance matching programs. Commodore-64 or IBM. Lynn Gerig, RR1, Monroeville, IN 46773.

BM-PC RTTY/CW. New CompRtty II is the complete RTTY/CW program for IBM-PC's and compatibles. Now with larger buffers, better support for packet units, pictures, much more. Virtually any speed ASCII, BAUDOT, CW. Text entry via built-in screen editor! Adjustable split screen display. Instant mode/speed change. Hardcopy, disccopy, break-in buffer, select calling, text file transfer, customizable full screen logging, 24 programmable 1000 character messages. Ideal for MARS and traffic handling. Requires 256k PC or AT compatible, serial port, RS-232C T.U. \$65. Send call letters (including MARS) with order. David A. Rice, KC2HO, 25 Village View Bluff, Ballston Lake, NY 12019.

JENNINGS UCS-300-7.5 KV variable vacuum capacitor \$135, RJ1A/HC-1 vacuum relay \$75, RJ2C \$140. Cardwell 2100PF-3 KV variable capacitor \$45. Eimac 3CX1200A7 \$375, 4CX3,000A \$675, 4CX5,000A \$950, SK-2210/SK-2216 \$85. Centralab 858-1000PF \$5 ea. (All new). A. Emerald, 8956 Swallow, Ftn. Vly, CA 92708 (714) 962-5940.

RTTY JOURNAL—Now in our 36th year. Read about RTTY, AMTOR, PACKET, MSO'S, RTTY CONTESTING, RTTY DX and much more. Year's subscription to RTTY JOURNAL \$10.00, foreign slightly higher. Order from: RTTY JOURNAL, 9085 La Casita Ave., Fountain Valley, CA 92708.

IMRA International Mission Radio Association helps missionaries. Equipment loaned. Weekday net. 14.280 MHz, 1-3 PM Eastern. Nine hundred Amateurs in 40 countries. Rev. Thomas Sable, S.J., University of Scranton, Scranton, PA 18510.

MARCO: Medical Amateur Radio Council, Ltd. operates daily and Sunday nets. Medically oriented Amateurs (physicians, dentists, veterinarians, nurses, physiotherapists, lab technicians, etc) invited to join. Presently over 500 members. For information write MARCO, Box 73's, Acme, PA 15610.

RUBBER STAMPS: 3 lines \$5.00 PPD. Send check or MO to G.L. Pierce, 5521 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117. SASE brings information.

ELECTRON TUBES: Receiving, transmitting, microwave... all types available. Large stock. Next day delivery, most cases. DAILY ELECTRONICS, PO Box 5029, Compton, CA 90224. (213) 774-1255.

CUSTOM MADE EMBROIDERED PATCHES. Any size, shape, colors. Five patch minimum. Free sample, prices and ordering information. HEIN SPECIALTIES, Inc., Dept 301, 4202 N. Drake, Chicago, IL 60618.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT \$1.25 for catalog. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806.

COMING EVENTS

Activities — "Places to go . . ."

SPECIAL REQUEST TO ALL AMATEUR RADIO PUBLICITY COORDINATORS: PLEASE INDICATE IN YOUR ANNOUNCEMENTS WHETHER OR NOT YOUR HAMFEST LOCATION, CLASSES, EXAMS, MEETINGS, FLEA MARKETS, ETC. ARE WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE. THIS INFORMATION WOULD BE GREATLY APPRECIATED BY OUR BROTHER/SISTER HAMS WITH LIMITED PHYSICAL ABILITY.

OHIO: April 29. The 19th Annual B*A*S*H will be held on Friday night of the Hamvention at the Conference Center (Madison Room) of the HARA ARENA AND CONFERENCE CENTER (the same location as the Hamvention), starting at 7:00 PM. There is no admission charge, and free continuous entertainment. Hot dinner, sandwiches, snacks and beverages are available. Two exciting top awards, and many others. Stay right at HARA when the Hamvention closes on Friday evening and meet your friends and join us for an evening of fun and entertainment. Sponsored by the Miami Valley F.M. Association, PO Box 263, Dayton, Ohio 45401.

ARIZONA: April 30-May 1. The Cochise Amateur Radio Association (CARA) will hold its 1988 Hamfest at the club's training facility, south Mazon Road and Rt 90, Sierra Vista. VE exams, free tailgating. Talk in on 146.16/76 or 146.52. For more information contact Steve Wagner, W7CI (602) 458-6946 or CARA, PO Box 1855, Sierra Vista, AZ 85636.

FLORIDA: May 8. SPARC, the St. Petersburg ARC is sponsoring a Hamfest. Lake Maggiorie Park, Shelter 1 and 2, Ninth Sts and Lake Maggiorie, St. Petersburg, 8 AM to 3 PM. Free admission. Free swap tables. Talk in on 147.06/96. Contact Hank Briese, WA4RLV, 10804—84th Avenue N., Seminole, FL 34642.

OHIO: May 8. Medina County Hamfest, sponsored by the Medina 2 Meter Group. 8 AM to 2 PM. Medina County Community Center, 735 Lafayette Road, Medina. Donations \$4.00/door; \$3.00/advance. Vendor tables \$6.00. Setup 6 AM. Mobile check in 147.63/03 K8TV/R. Free parking. Medina Hamfest Committee, PO Box 452, Medina, OH 44258.

OKLAHOMA: May 14 and 15. The 1988 Green County Hamfest, sponsored by the Broken Arrow and Tulsa ARCs, Tulsa State Fairgrounds Pavilion, 9 AM to 5 PM Saturday and 8 AM to 4 PM Sunday. All indoors flea market and dealer exhibits, programs, exams. Nearby Amusement Park. Evening family BBQ affordably priced at \$7.00. Blue Grass band entertainment. Pre-registration \$6. \$8 at the door. Flea market tables \$7.50 advance; \$10/door. Children under 12 free. For information contact Ron Gamel, N5WX (918) 663-0385 or write Green County Hamfest, PO Box 4283, Tulsa, OK 74159.

ILLINOIS: May 15. The Knox County Radio Club will hold its annual Knox County Hamfest, Knox County Fairgrounds, Knoxville. Large outdoor flea market area space available at no charge. Opens 7 AM. Indoor commercial opens 8 AM. VE exams on site. Knox County Pork Producers will serve their famous Butterly pork chops and more. Talk in on 147.00/146.40. For table reservations, exam registration and tickets write Keith L. Watson, WB9KHL, 119 South Cherry Street #3, Galesburg, IL 61401-4527 or call (309) 342-3886 evenings.

OHIO: May 15. The Athens County Amateur Radio Association's ninth annual Hamfest, City Recreation Center, East State Street, Athens. 8 AM to 3 PM. Admission \$4.00. All level license exams. Send completed 610, \$4.55 check payable to ARRL/VEC to John Cornwell, NCBV, 101 Coventry Lane, Athens, Ohio 45701. Walkins accepted. Free paved flea market. Indoor space advance registration only. Contact Rod Holley, KA8NDC, 15267 S. Canaan Rd, Athens, Ohio 45701. (614) 593-8177. Talk in on club repeater 146.34/34. For general information Carl J. Danbow, KA8JXG, 63 Morris Avenue, Athens, Ohio 45701.

NEW YORK: May 15. LIMARC ARRL Long Island Hamfest, New York Institute of Technology, Rt 25A/Northern Blvd, Old Westbury, NY. Outdoor tailgating \$5.00/car space. General admission \$3.00. Non-Ham spouse and children admitted free. Open 7:30 AM for sellers; 9 AM for buyers. Food, refreshments available. For more information call Hank Wener, WB2ALW (516) 484-4322 or Mark Nadel, NK2T (516) 796-2366.

ILLINOIS: May 15. Chicago ARC's annual Mini-Hamfest, North Park Village, 5801 N. Pulaski, Chicago. Admission \$2. 9 AM to 3 PM. Refreshments. For information call 545-3622.

PENNSYLVANIA: May 15. The Warminster ARC's 14th annual Hamfest, Middletown Grange Fairgrounds, Penns Park Road, Wrightstown. Gates open 7 AM. Vendors 6 AM. Admission \$3.00. Indoor 8' tables \$5.00/space. Unlimited outdoor space \$5.00/space. Talk in 146.52 simplex. 147.69/09 repeater. For information or pre-registration contact Frank Charpen, KA3FBP, 1479 Kingsley Drive, Warminster, PA 18974. (215) 675-2549.

PENNSYLVANIA: May 15. 10th annual Hamfest sponsored by the Tioga County Amateur Radio Club, Tioga County Fairgrounds, Whitneyville, 8 AM to 4 PM. Gate admission \$3.00. Advance \$2.50. Inside tables \$3.00. Outdoor flea market free. VE testing. For advance tickets send check or MO with #10 SASE to Bill Reilly, RD 4, Box 103, Wellsboro, PA 16901. Deadline May 1, 1988. Talk in on 146.79 or 146.52 simplex. For more information John Winkler, WB3GPY, RD 2, Box 267, Wellsboro, PA 16901.

ILLINOIS: Kankakee. May 15. The annual Kankakee Hamfest, sponsored by the Kankakee Area Radio Society will be held at the Kankakee County Fairgrounds from 8 AM to 3 PM. Free flea market tables (limited) and many exhibitors. ARRL Booth. Free

CHARGE

YOUR CLASSIFIED ADS

to your MC or VISA, write or call

HAM RADIO MAGAZINE

Greenville, NH 03048

(603) 878-1441

parking. Food and drinks available. Admission \$2.50 advance, \$3.00 at the door. Setup May 14 6 PM to 8 PM and May 15 6 AM to 8 AM. Talk in on 146.34/94. More information from KARS c/o Frank DalCanton, KA9PWV, RR 1, Box 361, Chebanse, Illinois 60922. Tel 815-932-6703 after 5 PM CST or 815-937-2452 before 5 PM CST.

MICHIGAN: May 21. Swap & Shop sponsored by the Wexau-kee ARC. NEW LOCATION: Cadillac Middle School, 500 Chestnut Street, Cadillac. 8:30 AM to 3 PM. Admission \$3.00. Tables \$6.00. Guest speaker, Doug DeMaw, W1FB. Contact John Caddock, KX8Z (616) 797-5491 or write Wexau-kee ARC, PO Box 163, Cadillac, MI 49601.

COLORADO: May 21. The Pikes Peak Radio Amateur Association's Swapfest, Rustic Hills Mall, Palmer Park and Academy Blvd, Colorado Springs. 8:30 AM. Free admission. Tables \$8.00/advance; \$10.00/door. VE exams. Talk in on 146.37/97. For information or reservations contact Al, N0CWM (303) 473-1660 or write PPRAA Swapfest, PO Box 16521, Colorado Springs, CO 80935.

TEXAS: May 21. Armed Forces Day. The Key City ARC will hold its annual Ham Radio/Computer Swapfest, Abilene Civic Center, Pine Street, downtown Abilene. 8 AM to 5 PM. Friday night 6 to 11 PM Dealer Setup. Pre-registration \$5; \$6/door. Tables \$2.00 each. Non-ham spouses and children under 12 admitted free. Ham breakfast Saturday morning 6 AM to 7:45 AM. Texas Bar-Que 7:30 PM, Abilene Inn. FCC exams. Talk in on 146.800. For information contact Bill Jones, N5DOX (915) 698-4606. Send pre-registrations to RCARC, Box 2722, Abilene, TX 79604 or call me on 14.090 RTTY during the day.

NEBRASKA: May 20, 21, 22. The 1988 Midwest Division ARRL Convention, Marina Inn, So. Sioux City. Friday night get-acquainted dinner with entertainment. Saturday activities start 8 AM. Exhibitors and large flea market. DX, Packet, Computers, Handi-Hams, RTTY, AMTOR. FCC exams Sunday AM. Flea market info Al Smith, W0PEX, 3529 Douglas St, Sioux City, Iowa 51104. Convention info Dick Pitner, W0FZO, 2931 Pierce St, Sioux City, Iowa 51104.

ARKANSAS: May 21. The Northwest Arkansas ARC's annual Hamfest, Rodeo Center, East Emma Avenue, Hwy 68B, Springdale. 8 AM to 4 PM. Setup 6 AM. Exhibits, swap tables, snack bar, VEC exams, forums, programs, etc. Reserved tables \$3.00 each. Talk in on 146.76. For information or tables contact Chuck Webb, KA5BML or Mary Webb, KA5HEV, PO Box 338, Prairie Grove, AR 72753. (501) 846-2847.

NEW HAMPSHIRE: May 20-22. The 14th Annual Eastern VHF/UHF/SHF Conference, Rivier College, Nashua. Sponsored by the Northeast VHF Association. Chairman Thomas Kirby, W1EJ. Friday night hospitality room including swap-fest, tech talks on Saturday. Housing available in dormitories. For information, reservations, etc contact Lewis D. Collins, W1GXT, Publicity Chairman, Eastern VHF/UHF/SHF Conference, 10 Marshall Terrace, Wayland, MA 01778. (617) 358-2854 (6 to 10 PM EST)

NEW YORK: May 27 and 28. The 2nd annual SKANFEST, Ham Radio and Computers, Allyn Arena, Skaneateles. Indoor/outdoor setup Friday, Noon to 6 PM. Open Saturday 9 AM to 5 PM. Flea markets, indoor commercial vendors, tech sessions and more. Advance admission \$2.50, gate \$3.00; outdoor flea market \$2.50/space; gate \$3.00; indoor flea market \$8.00/8' table; gate \$10.00. Talk in on 147.00/146.40 and 442.30 repeaters. For more info call Hank Bryant (315) 685-7658. Advanced tickets SKANFEST, PO Box 302, Skaneateles, NY 13152. Deadline May 13.

ONTARIO: June 4. Amateur Radio Flea Market sponsored by the Guelph ARC and the Kitchener-Waterloo ARC, Bingham Park, 1380 Victoria Street North, Kitchener. 8 AM to 2 PM. Vendors 6 AM. Admission \$3.00. Children 12 and under admitted free. Vendors table rentals \$5/8' space. Talk in on 146.37, 146.97, 144.61, 145.21, 52/52 simplex. For tickets or table reservations contact Ray Jennings, VE3CZE, Co-Chairman, 61 Ottawa Crescent, Guelph, Ontario N1E 2A8 (519) 822-8342.

MICHIGAN: June 5. The 11th annual Chelsea Swap 'N Shop, Chelsea Fairgrounds. Donation \$2.50 advance; \$3.00/door. 8' table space \$8.00. Trunk sales \$2.00/space. Handicap parking. Food available. Nearby campgrounds. For information Robert Schantz, 418 Wilkinson Street, Chelsea, MI 48118. (313) 475-1795.

CONNECTICUT: June 5. The 4th annual NARL Flea Market, sponsored by the Newington Amateur Radio League, Newington High School, Rt 173, Newington. Tours of ARRL Headquarters and W1AW, exams, refreshments. Ham and computer gear for sale. Talk in on 146.52, 144.85/5.45 and 223.24/4.94. For information SASE to Les Andrew, KA1KRP, 23 Grove St, West Hartford, CT 06110. (203) 523-0453.

PENNSYLVANIA: June 5. The 34th annual Breeze Shooters Hamfest, White Swan Amusement Park, Rt 60, near Greater Pittsburgh International Airport. 9 AM to 4 PM. Free admission, free parking, free tailgating. Family amusement park. Registration \$2.00 each; 3/\$5.00; 7/\$10. For additional information call Jim Inverarity, K3TOQ, 2639 Sunnyfield Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15241. (412) 833-2681.

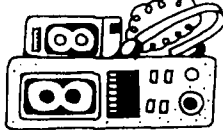
VIRGINIA: June 5. Manassas. The Ole Virginia Hams present the annual Manassas Hamfest and Computer Show the Prince William County Fairgrounds. 8 AM to 4 PM. General admission \$5.00. Children under 12 admitted free. Tailgating \$5.00/space. Special activities include non-ham programs, ARRL booth and CW proficiency awards. Talk in on 146.37/97, 146.52. Dealers contact Joe Schlatter, KA4PT (703) 368-8559 evenings or Randy Moler, KA4UFF (703) 791-3061. For information write Ole Virginia Hams ARC, PO Box 1255, Manassas, VA 22110 or call Jack Gunsett, K14VP (703) 361-5255.

COLORADO: June 10 and 11. The tenth annual Superfest sponsored

by the Northern Colorado ARC, Larimer County Fairgrounds, Loveland. 5 PM to 9 PM Friday and 8 AM to 5 PM Saturday. Dealer setup all day Friday. VEC exams Saturday. Refreshments available both days. For information contact Exhibits Chairman Bud Hayes, W0JFN, 3109 N. Douglas, Loveland, CO 80537 (303) 663-3119.

NORTH CAROLINA: June 11. Winston Salem Hamfest & Computer Electronics Fair '88. Sponsored by the Forsyth ARC. Dixie Classic Fairgrounds, Winston-Salem. Admission \$4/advance; \$5/door. Food, indoor dealer area. FCC exams. Contact Bob Gates, KJ4IC, Box 60, Cedar Grove Park, Kernersville, NC 27284. Plenty of flea market/tailgating space and free parking. Talk in on 146.04/64. For pre-registration SASE to Dave Ward, K1LVO, 5573 Vienna-Dozier Rd, Pflefftown, NC 27040. Dealer info Jim Rodgers, N1DRI, Box 11234, Winston-Salem, NC 27116 (919) 760-2493.

INDIANA: June 12. "Summerfest" sponsored by the Michiana ARC, University of Notre Dame Athletic and Convocation Center, South Bend. Exhibits, FCC exams-walk-ins, shows. For reservations or information call Joe Mergen, N9GID (219) 258-0057 or (219) 258-0577. Write to: 2030 Trailridge North, Mishawaka, IN 46544.



OPERATING EVENTS

"Things to do . . ."

May 14. SARA will operate K2AE from Saratoga Spa State Park, Schenectady during the Boy Scouts of America North-O-See III. 1300 to 2000Z. 14,330 and 28,360. For commemorative QSL send QSL and SASE to WB2STS, 2 Union Street, Schenectady, NY 12305.

May 14 and 15. The Uniontown ARC will operate W3PIE, 1700 to 0300Z both days to commemorate the 50th anniversary of U.A.R.C./W3PIE. For certificate send QSL and large SASE to Uniontown ARC, c/o John Cermak, Box 433, Republic, PA 15475.

May 21: The 39th annual Armed Forces Day Communication Test. CW, SSB, RTTY and Packet.

May 21: The Maryland Mobiles ARC will again operate its annual Special Events Station aboard the U.S. Submarine Torsk, Pier 3, Baltimore Inner Harbor. 9:30 AM to 4 PM EST. The Mobiles have chosen Armed Forces Day to honor the Submarine Service. The public is invited to come aboard and watch the Hams in action.

May 21-22: The St. Charles ARC will operate Special Event Station W0BHSI from 1300Z to 2100Z as part of the Lewis and Clark Rendezvous. 7250, 14325, 21350, 28410 and 146.67. For certificates send large SASE to the St. Charles ARC, PO Box 1429, St. Charles, MO 63302-1429.

May 21: The Great River ARC of Dubuque, Iowa will operate NSOU from 1500Z to 220Z at the site of the annual Dubuquefest Special Events and Message Center. Lower 20 kHz or 75, 40, 20 and 15m General bands. Notice band station N9FVN voice 10m. For QSL card SASE to NSOU, 2735 Hickory Hill, Dubuque, Iowa 52001

May 28-June 3. The Palmetto ARC will operate club station W4MN as W200MN to celebrate the Bicentennial of the US Constitution from the historic South Carolina state capital, Columbia. Operation on all bands with SSB, CW and RTTY during this week. For a special commemorative QSL send large SASE and QSL via W4MN, Palmetto ARC, 625 Spring Lake Rd, Columbia, SC 29206.

May 28: Members of the Bay Area ARS will operate Special Event station N3EKZ to commemorate the transmission of the telegraph message, "What Hath God Wrought" send on an experimental line from Washington to Baltimore 144 years ago. For a special commemorative certificate send QSL card, SWL send details of QSO, with large SASE to the Bay Area ARS, PO Box 805, Pasadena, MD 21122-0005.

June 6 to June 12: The Ascension Amateur Radio Club will hold its annual Jambalaya Festival Special Event, 1500Z to 2359Z daily on 20, 15 and 10m bands. Special event package contains three Jambalaya Recipes. Send \$1.00 to cover postage and mailers. QSL card with calls of stations worked to AARC, PO Box 278, Sorrento, LA 70778-0278.

THE FOUNDATION FOR AMATEUR RADIO, INC plans to award twenty-eight scholarships for academic year 1988-89 to assist licensed Radio Amateurs who plan to pursue a full-time course of study beyond high school and are enrolled or have been accepted by an accredited university, college or technical school. For further information write FAR Scholarships, 6903 Rhode Island avenue, College Park, MD 20740 prior to May 31, 1988.

HAM EXAMS: The MIT UHF Repeater Association and the MIT Radio Society offer monthly Ham Exams. All classes Novice to Extra. Wednesday May 18, 7 PM. MIT Room 1-150, 77 Mass Ave, Cambridge, MA. Reservations requested 2 days in advance. Contact Ron Hoffmann at (617) 646-1641. Exam fee \$4.50. Bring a copy of your current license (if any), two forms of picture ID, and a completed form 610 available from the FCC in Quincy, MA (617) 770-4023.

ALL BAND TRAP VERTICAL ANTENNAS!

FULL 1/4th WAVE - All Bands! Automatic Selection with proven Hi-Q Traps. Models-ALL self supporting - Ground or roof mount. HI STRENGTH FIBERGLASS TUBING OVER - ALL, NO WOBBLY LUMPY TRAPS - NO UNSIGHTLY CLAMPS needed - Size 1 1/4" all the way up - Traps hidden inside. You can use it in a 1 ft. sq. Backyard FOR APARTMENTS, MOBILE HOMES - CONDOS etc. where minimum space and neat appearance is MANDATORY! Instant "Drive In" ground mount (included) - Use with or without radials (included) (All angle roof mount - Extra) COMPLETELY PRE-TUNED - NO ADJUSTMENTS NEEDED EVER! NO TUNER NEEDED FOR MOST TRANSCEIVERS! Use - RG8U feeding, any length! 2000 Watt PEP input power. Shipped - PREPAID IN USA. Assembles in 10 min. using only screwdriver. WEATHERPROOF!

No. AVT80-10	5 Band	25'6"	\$199.95
No. AVT40-10	4 Band	18'9"	\$139.95
No. AVT20-10	3 Band	11'4"	\$109.95
No. AVT80-10W	6 Band	22'	\$299.95
No. AVT40-10W	7 Band	15'9"	\$269.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR PP DEL IN USA (Canada is \$10.00 extra for postage, clerical, Customs) or order using VISA, MASTER CARD or AMER-EXP. Ph. 1-308-238-5333 9AM-6PM weekdays. We ship in 2-3 days. All Antennas Guaranteed for 1 year - 10 day money back trial. Free Inf.



WESTERN ELECTRONICS
Dept. AH Kearney Ne. 68847

206

MOVING?

KEEP HAM RADIO COMING . . .

If possible let us know four to six weeks before you move and we will make sure your HAM RADIO Magazine arrives on schedule. Just remove the mailing label from this magazine and affix below. Then complete your new address (or any other corrections) in the space provided and we'll take care of the rest.

ham
radio
Magazine

Allow 4-6 weeks for correction.

Greenville, NH 03048

Thanks for helping us to serve you better.

Here's my new address:

Call _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

AFFIX LABEL HERE

We've Got Books Plenty of Books

Send SASE for free flyer

Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, N. H. 03048



Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local

California

A-TECH ELECTRONICS
1033 HOLLYWOOD WAY
BURBANK, CA 91505
(818) 845-9203
New Ham Store and Ready to Make a Deal!

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
213-390-8003
800-882-1343 Trades
Habla Espanol

Colorado

COLORADO COMM CENTER
525 EAST 70th AVE.
SUITE ONE WEST
DENVER, CO 80229
(303) 288-7373
(800) 227-7373
Stocking all major lines
Kenwood Yaesu, Encomm, ICOM

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Call today. Friendly one-stop shopping
at prices you can afford.

Delaware

AMATEUR & ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS
3208 CONCORD PIKE
WILMINGTON, DE 19803
(302) 478-2757
Delaware's Friendliest Ham Store.

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
800-441-7008
Icom, Ten-Tec, Microlog, Yaesu,
Kenwood, Santec, KDK, and more.
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33575
813-461-4267
Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
ORLANDO, FL 32803
305-894-3238
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

Georgia

DOC'S COMMUNICATIONS
702 CHICKAMAUGA AVENUE
ROSSVILLE, GA 30741
(404) 866-2302 / 861-5610
ICOM, Yaesu, Kenwood, Bird...
9AM-5:30PM
We service what we sell.

Hawaii

HONOLULU ELECTRONICS
819 KEEAUMOKU STREET
HONOLULU, HI 96814
(808) 949-5564
Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Hy-Gain,
Cushcraft, AEA, KLM, Tri-Ex Towers,
Fluke, Belden, Astron, etc.

Idaho

ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY
78 SOUTH STATE STREET
PRESTON, ID 83263
(208) 852-0830
M 9-2; T-F 9-6; S 9-2
Stock All Major Brands
Over 7000 Ham Related Items on
Hand

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630
312-631-5181
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri;
9:30-8:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM STATION
220 N. FULTON AVE.
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
(800) 523-7731
(812) 422-0231
ICOM, Yaesu, Ten-Tec, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain, AEA & others.

Maryland

MARYLAND RADIO CENTER
8576 LAURELDALE DRIVE
LAUREL, MD 20707
301-725-1212
Kenwood, Ten-Tec, Alinco, Azden. Full
service dealer.
M-F 10-7 SAT 9-5

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.
675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3400
617-486-3040
The Ham Store of New England
You Can Rely On.

Missouri

MISSOURI RADIO CENTER
102 NW BUSINESS PARK LANE
KANSAS CITY, MO 64150
(800) 821-7323
Missouri: (816) 741-8118
ICOM, Kenwood, Yaesu
Same day service, low prices.

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106
702-647-3114
Dale Porray "Squeak," AD7K
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

New Hampshire

RIVENDELL ELECTRONICS
8 LONDONDERRY ROAD
DERRY, N. H. 03038
603-434-5371
Hours M-S 10-5; THURS 10-7
Closed Sun/Holidays

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

Amateur Radio Dealer

New Jersey

ABARIS SYSTEMS

276 ORIENTAL PLACE
LYNDHURST, NJ 07071
201-939-0015
Don WB2GPU
Astatic, Azden, B&W, Butternut, Larsen,
Mirage/KLM, Kenpro, Nye, Santec,
THL, and many others.
M-F 10 am-9 pm
SAT 9 am-7 pm
VISA/MC

KJI ELECTRONICS

66 SKYTOP ROAD
CEDAR GROVE, NJ 07009
(201) 239-4389
Gene K2KJL
Maryann K2RVH
Distributor of: KLM, Mirage, ICOM, Lar-
sen, Lunar, Astron. Wholesale - retail.

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

915 NORTH MAIN STREET
JAMESTOWN, NY 14701
716-664-6345
Call after 7 PM and save! Supplying all
of your Amateur needs. Featuring ICOM
"The World System." Western New
York's finest Amateur dealer.

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH 44092 (Cleveland Area)
216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

DEBCO ELECTRONICS, INC.

3931 EDWARDS RD.
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45209
(513) 531-4499
Mon-Sat 10AM-9PM
Sun 12-6PM
We buy and sell all types of electronic
parts.

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.
1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH
43068

614-866-4267
Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom,
and other fine gear. Factory author-
ized sales and service. Shortwave
specialists. Near I-270 and airport.

Pennsylvania

HAMTRONICS,

DIV. OF TREVISE ELECTRONICS
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVISE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for over 30 Years

Tennessee

MEMPHIS AMATEUR ELECTRONICS

1465 WELLS STATION ROAD
MEMPHIS, TN 38108
Call Toll Free: 1-800-238-6168
M-F 9-5; Sat 9-12
Kenwood, ICOM, Ten-Tec, Cushcraft,
Hy-Gain, Hustler, Larsen, AEA,
Mirage, Ameritron, etc.

Texas

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY

3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TX 77004
713-520-7300
Christmas?? Now??

KENNEDY ASSOCIATES

AMATEUR RADIO DIVISION
5707A MOBUD
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78238
512-680-6110
Stocking all major lines. San Antonio's
Ham Store. Great Prices — Great
Service. Factory authorized sales and
service.
Hours: M-F 10-6; SAT 9-3

MISSION COMMUNICATIONS

11903 ALEIF CLODINE
SUITE 500 (CORNER HARWIN &
KIRKWOOD)
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082
(713) 879-7764
Now in Southwest Houston—full line
of equipment. All the essentials and
extras for the "ham."

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411
M-F 9-5:30 Sat 9-3

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Canada
Send orders to
Ham Radio Magazine
Greenville, NH 03048 USA
Prices in Canadian funds
1 yr. \$41.85, 2 yrs \$74.25
3 yrs \$99.90

Ham Radio Belgium
Stereohouse
Brusselsesteenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Italy
Via Maniago 15
I-20134 Milano
Italy

Ham Radio Holland
Postbus 413
NL-7800 Ar Emmen
Holland

Ham Radio Japan
Katsumi Electronic Co. Ltd.
27-5 Ikegami
4 Chome, Ota-Ku
Tokyo 146, Japan
Telephone (03) 753-2405

Ham Radio Europe
Box 2084
S-194 02 Upplands Vasby
Sweden

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio France
SM Electronic
20 bis, Ave des Clairons
F-89000 Auxerre
France

Ham Radio England
c/o R.S.G.B.
Lambda House
Cranborne Road
Poitiers Bar
Herts EN6 3JW
England

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Holland Radio
143 Greenway
Greenside, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

Discover

At the
RADIO WORKS,
Ham radio is a
CONTACT sport!

* SuperLoop *
80 & 40 M loop
Great performance
All bands with
transmatch.

Rugged new baluns
Full range of wire
Coax, cable and parts
Wide range of accessories

SEE WHAT WE'RE DOING NOW!

Contact Jim, W4THJ for free catalog
(send \$1 for 1st Class postage).
Box 6159, Portsmouth, VA 23703
(Dealer Inquiries Welcome)

804-484-0140

Something New! ** CAROLINA WINDOW **

The best 75 M antenna around? Probably! When
you hear one, you'll want one. You can use it on
all bands with a transmatch. feed it with coax.

ALL RADIO WORKS PRODUCTS ARE MADE WITH PRIDE ON
THE AMERICAN SIDE, IN VA/USA.



ELMER'S NOTEBOOK

Tom McMullen, W1SL

This is antenna month, both in *ham radio* magazine and in backyards all across the country. For many Amateurs, it's a time to try some of the ideas that were chewed over during the cold, short days and long nights of the past winter. For others, it's a time to assess the skywire's readiness to start on the next season's DX or rag-chewing. Whatever the reason, antennas are an endlessly popular subject in Amateur Radio circles, so I'll add a few thoughts.

ideal antennas

There are certain truisms in the radio world that are hard to argue with: "a big antenna is better than a small one," or, "a high antenna grabs DX better than a low one," and "a rotary beam antenna is more versatile than a fixed dipole."

Along with these truths is the feeling that one should have limitless backyard acreage available in which to put these marvels of wire, insulation, tubing, and tower. Does a ham exist who hasn't dreamed of two perfectly spaced tall trees that an 80 (or 40, 160, or whatever) meter dipole will fit between nicely? Or how about that sight for sore eyes, the 100+ foot tower gleaming in its nest of guy wires with half of Alcoa's stock of tubing on the top, waiting to whirl to a bearing for that rare one? Sad to say, far too many hams are faced with the same pressures for space as the rest of the population. In many parts of highly

populated urban America, real estate people tout 70 by 130 feet as a "large" lot! And it usually has power lines across one or both ends; this further reduces the options for antenna-izing.

antennas for the real world

The view is not too bleak, however. Amateur Radio can and does thrive in cramped neighborhoods — some that, by comparison, make 70 by 130 seem like a really large lot.

A look at a few antenna fundamentals will help you find a way to put up a working skywire.

First, note that the portion of the antenna that carries the heaviest current does the work. Current flow, whether dc, ac, or rf, is the major energy-transfer medium. With an ideal center-fed antenna, placed high in the clear, the current flow in the center produces a magnetic field that surrounds the wire. If you could see the rf, a sight down the wire from one end would show you a doughnut-shaped field expanding in all directions. Anything above the horizon would keep on going out of sight, and the field that intercepts the earth (or houses, wiring, and trees) would bend and reflect in ways that are sometimes difficult to predict.

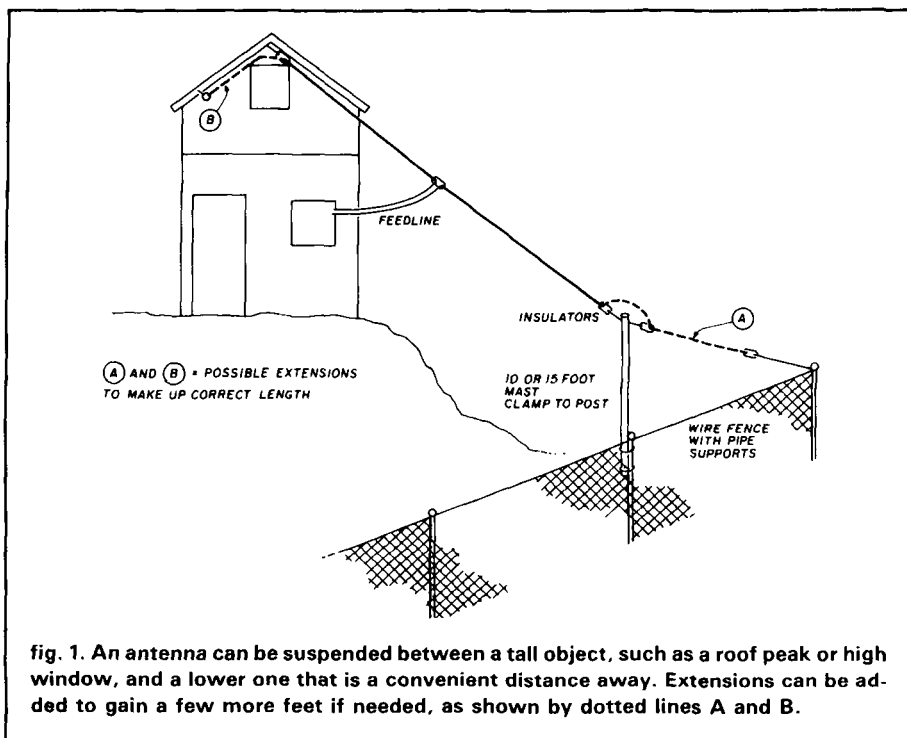
A vertical antenna (like a quarter wave with many ground radials at its base) also has a magnetic field around it, but the "doughnut" is on its side at the base of the antenna — and much

of it actually intercepts the earth and ground system. It is this interception and reflection from nearby "ground" that cause a large portion of the radiation to depart the vicinity at a considerable angle above the horizon. Not to worry: the atmosphere is full of layers of ionized gas just waiting to bend the waves back down to earth, and often there's another Amateur at the other end of the specific ray path!

Much can be done with these simple antennas if you remember some basics: the high-voltage end(s) must be well insulated; and any vertical, especially the shorter ones, must have a ground system of some sort to work against. Let's look at a few examples.

the nonhorizontal dipole

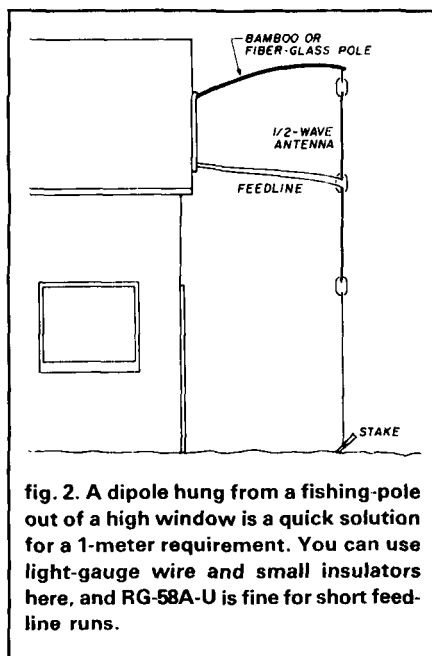
This type of antenna, shown in **fig. 1**, has been called a "sloper" in many publications. It is simply a center-fed half-wave antenna suspended between two convenient supports (in this case, the top of a house and a section of mast anchored to a fence post). The high end can be anything you can reach to hook the antenna on — a tree, an attic window, a telescoping tower made of tubing sections, whatever. *Never, never* use any part of nearby power line poles for your support! All antenna installations should be carefully planned so there's no chance of any accidental contact with power wiring; that includes the entrance wiring to your house.



The antenna in **fig. 1** is center fed with either a coaxial cable and a balun, or by twin lead. If you use twin lead or ladder line, you'll need either a Transmatch or a balun transformer at the transmitter end to provide a balanced feed.

You have a couple of options if the space is too short to support a half-wave antenna on the band you want to operate. Putting in some loading coils will physically shorten it while still providing an electrical half wave. These coils make the antenna resonant, so it will absorb and radiate power almost as well as if it were full length. Many antenna manuals and handbooks describe how to make simple loading coils wound around porcelain insulators or plastic rods, but you can find them in magazine advertisements or at hamfest flea markets.

Another option is to bend the antenna a bit. You'll want to support as much of the current-carrying part of the wire as high and clear as possible, and let the ends run off at the angle necessary to make up the correct length — the shallower the angle, the better. Don't let it bend back on itself



because fields from parallel wires tend to cancel. If you can get from a half to three-quarters of an antenna suspended straight between supports, it will perform almost as well as if the whole thing were in a straight line.

The radiation pattern (that "dough-

nut" mentioned earlier) will not be ideal from antennas that slope or zig-zag around the lot between supports; but they'll work, and will snag a surprising number of contacts for you.

It's great if you can increase the height of the lower support, but you *can* put up a relatively inexpensive, easy-to-install antenna between convenient supports. You'll enjoy lots of QSOs while waiting for that magic day when you can afford a pair of great towers on a zillion-acre lot with no neighbors within miles.

a vertical dipole

Figure 2 shows another way to use a half-wave antenna. This one is especially useful on 10 meters, a band that will be really hopping now that Novices have voice and digital privileges on it. The idea is simplicity itself: just stick the longest bamboo (or glass fiber) fishing pole you can find out of your highest window, and hang an antenna from the end of it. Try it and join the fun without investing in a lot of hardware!

Keep the antenna as high as possible for two reasons: it will perform better, and will keep the "hot" end from the reach of curious bystanders. (Those rf burns are nasty, and heal very slowly!) Again, the feed can be either coaxial cable or twin lead.

The antenna will still work if your house has metal siding, but will show some VSWR on the line and radiate most of its power away from the house. You can adjust for the VSWR problem with a Transmatch, or change the length of the elements very slightly to get rid of it. Start with the antenna a few inches longer than called for by the formula, and remove an inch at a time from each end until the VSWR gets down to a level that's right for your equipment.

a quarter-wave antenna

Because of its size, a quarter-wave antenna has many possible mounting schemes. That same chain-link fence that helps anchor the mast for a "sloper" can serve as a ground system for a quarter-wave vertical (see **fig. 3**).

Adapt some mobile-mounting hardware to clamp the base to the posts or top railing, run some coax across the lawn, and plug it in. Height helps, but not as much as you might think, especially on a wide-open 10-meter band. A vertical for 15 meters is still within reason for this type of mount, but you'll need a rugged fence and plenty of strong tubing to make it work for 40 meters. A shortened 40-meter quarter-wave antenna does work, however. It can be made with a loading coil at the base and a capacitive "top hat" that achieves resonance with physical lengths as short as one-eighth wave or less. Be aware; this "shorty" is a very fussy, high-Q device that requires retuning if you move your frequency very far. The feedpoint impedance is often very low, and needs a good matching circuit and large wires to carry the higher current without loss.

the multiband antenna

Many Amateurs, beginners and old-timers alike, rack up a respectable number of QSOs each year using vertical antennas built to work on several bands. Most of the available "all-band" antennas now include the new frequencies gained at the recent WARC conferences. This type of antenna is constructed of aluminum tubing with trap circuits placed at various spots along its length. It is fed with coaxial cable, and once mounted and adjusted for proper operation, needs no further attention. Just switch your transmitter to whatever band you want; the antenna is ready. Many excellent antennas are advertised in magazines, and you can often get a bargain on a used one when someone upgrades his system.

The vertical multiband antenna also requires a ground to work against, and the fence comes to mind once more. Alternatives are a metal balcony or porch railing, galvanized pipe driven into the ground, or a roof peak with several wire "radials" fanning out from the mounting hardware.

Don't ignore the metal rain gutters around your house. They are often

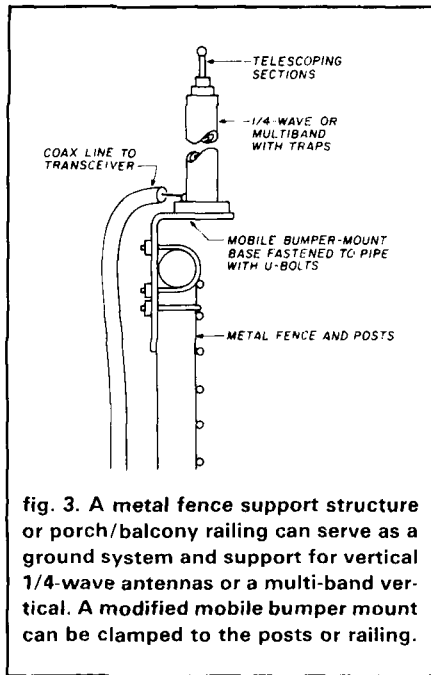


fig. 3. A metal fence support structure or porch/balcony railing can serve as a ground system and support for vertical 1/4-wave antennas or a multi-band vertical. A modified mobile bumper mount can be clamped to the posts or railing.

enemies because they reflect or absorb energy from a nearby antenna, but they can be friends as well. Use them as additional "ground plane" for a roof-mounted antenna. If not attached to metal siding, they can even be loaded up to serve as an antenna. (The radiation pattern will be strange, and you'll have rf on the bathroom fixtures, but it will work!)

"Verticals" needn't be exactly vertical. I read about a vacationer who carried a collapsible multiband vertical in his luggage. He simply assembled the sections and clamped the base to the hotel balcony railing, tilting the antenna at whatever angle was needed to clear the balcony above. He made many exciting contacts in faraway places with this bit of ingenuity.

So don't mourn for the lack of an ideal location. If you can stick up a piece of wire or tubing, and make it the right length (or use traps or tuners to make your transmitter think it's the right length), it will work and you'll have a ball.

mounting tips

It is relatively easy to put up simple antennas, and most of them work well. But there are a few things that will turn a useful dipole into a bird

roost. Don't let the ends of the antenna wander off into the bushes where branches and leaves can make contact with the wire. These ends are the most sensitive parts of an antenna, and a water-laden limb or bunches of leaves will have the effect of putting a big resistor across the antenna — they will detune it and absorb power. If you must use a tree to support an antenna, clear all branches away from the wire.

Most trees do a lot of swaying in the wind, and it is best to plan for this at the beginning. Put some springs between the insulators and supports at both ends. I like to put at least two springs at the end that attaches to the tree, and one at the fixed-support end. Use springs that compress under tension. (A screen-door spring that stretches will eventually fatigue to the point where the antenna sags too much.) Don't try to pull the antenna so tight that it resembles a guitar string. Give it enough slack that temperature variations and wind sway won't break anything.

what length?

Here are a few formulas to help you decide if you have enough room between supports to put up an antenna, or to measure the tubing or wire needed.

For a half wave in free space:

$$\text{length (feet)} = \frac{492}{f(\text{MHz})} \quad (1)$$

for an antenna made of wire (most common):

$$\text{length (feet)} = \frac{468}{f(\text{MHz})} \quad (2)$$

for a quarter-wave wire antenna:

$$\text{length (feet)} = \frac{234}{f(\text{MHz})} \quad (3)$$

When an antenna such as a vertical quarter wave is made of tubing, the diameter-to-wavelength ratio is large enough that the length must be shortened from those derived from the wire antenna formula. Your best bet is to make the antenna out of telescoping sections and vary the length for best performance.

ham radio

Half-Square QRV-DX Monobanders

Work DX with No Tower and No Amplifier
Cut noise, cut near sigs, build DX sigs, kill QRM.

10 Meters 15 Meters 20 Meters 30 Meters
\$29.95 \$39.95 \$49.95 \$59.95
Broadside Pattern, Low Profile, Coax Feed, Ready to Use

PK SASE Highest DX Gain per Dollar

1971 N Oak Lane 1300 E AntennasWest
Provo, UT 84604-2138 (801) 374-1084

✓ 133

Factory-less, jumper-less, ROM-less programming.



With the new S-COM 5K Repeater Controller, you'll be able to configure your repeater remotely — using DTMF commands. Only the 5K offers this capability for just \$189, wired and tested.



S-COM Industries
P.O. Box 8921
Fort Collins, CO 80525
(303) 493-8316

✓ 170

Electronic Repair Center

Service

Amateur Commercial Radio

The most complete repair facility on the East Coast.

Large parts inventory and factory authorized warranty service for Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu.

SEND US YOUR PROBLEMS

Service "Hams" for 30 years, no rig too old or new for us.

HAMTRONICS, INC.

4033 Brownsville Road

Treove, Pa. 19047

215-357-1400

SUBSCRIBE

— AND RENEW —

TOLL-FREE



ham radio

magazine

1 YR - \$22.95 2 YRS - \$38.95

3 YRS - \$49.95

Prices U.S. only



MASTERCARD
 VISA BILL ME



Please have your charge card ready.

DATATEL 800™

800-341-1522

Weekdays 8 AM - 9 PM EST • Saturdays 9 AM - 5 PM EST
IN MAINE CALL COLLECT (207) 236-2896

OUR 800 NUMBER IS FOR SUBSCRIPTION ORDERS ONLY!

For Errors or Change of Address CALL *ham radio*
direct at (603) 878-1441 8-5 EST

1988 ARRL RADIO HANDBOOK.

Now available only in long lasting hardbound version. Just \$20.95 + 3.50 shipping.

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE GREENVILLE, NH 03048
(603) 878-1441



ADVERTISER'S INDEX AND READER SERVICE NUMBERS

Listed below are the page and reader service number for each advertiser in this issue. For more information on their products, select the appropriate reader service number make a check mark in the space provided. Mail this form to ham radio Reader Service, I.C.A., P.O. Box 2558, Woburn, MA 01801.

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*Please contact this advertiser directly.

Please use before June 30, 1988.

READER SERVICE #	PAGE #	READER SERVICE #	PAGE #
106 - Ace Communications, Inc	41	129 - Madison Electronics Supply	58
131 - Advanced Receiver Research	62	190 - Madison Electronics Supply	28
115 - AEA	47	177 - MFJ Enterprises	8
117 - All Electronics Corp	50	144 - Micro Control Specialties	70
139 - Alpha Delta Communications	66	132 - Midland Technologies	62
141 - Alumna Tower Co	66	191 - Mirage Communications	29
187 - Ameritron	24	157 - Mission Communications	84
203 - Amidon Associates	35	172 - Missouri Radio Center	107
205 - AMSAT	46	101 - Morlan Software	38
133 - Antennas West	62, 93, 105	159 - Motron Electronics	87
124 - ARRL	56	152 - Multifax	78
140 - ARRL	66	128 - NCG	57
198 - ARRL	34	125 - Nema Electronics	56
153 - Astron Corp	79	155 - Nuts & Volts	84
* Barker & Williamson	11	173 - OPTOelectronics	108
* Barry Electronics	42	184 - P.C. Electronics	18
201 - Bilal Company	35	158 - Pac-Comm Packet Radio Systems, Inc.	87
103 - Buckmaster Publishing	38	180 - Radio Amateur Callbook	14
166 - Buckmaster Publishing	93	114 - The Radio Connection	46
136 - Burghardt Amateur Center	64	185 - Radio Shack	21
* Butternut Electronics	62	108 - Radiokit	41
* Caddell Coil Corp	67	196 - Radiosporting	34
189 - CIE	28	169 - The Radio Works	101
164 - Coaxial Dynamics, Inc	93	154 - Ramsey Electronics, Inc	81
112 - Communication Concepts, Inc	41	146 - The RF Connection	50
105 - Communications Specialists	40	* RF Parts	27
176 - Connect Systems Inc	1	197 - Riebstone Software	34
171 - Consolidated Electronics	106	138 - Rulland Arrays	64
163 - CTM	89	170 - S-Com Industries	105
130 - Cushcraft Corp	61	* Sherwood Engineering, Inc	64
150 - Cygnus-Quasar Books	76	162 - Sommer	70
134 - Detection Dynamics	62	* Spec-Com	93
160 - DeVry VEC	87	188 - Spectrum International	24
107 - Doppler Systems	42	145 - Spi-Ro Manufacturing, Inc	50
161 - Down East Microwave	87	202 - Stone Mountain Engineering Co	35
149 - DRSI	73	195 - Stridsburg Engineering Co	30
116 - EEB	48	148 - STV/OnSat	72
135 - EGE, Inc	63	194 - Synthetic Textiles, Inc	30
186 - Electronic Book Club	23	167 - Tel-Com	95
* Engineering Consulting	76	102 - Texas Radio Products	38
137 - Epsilon Co	64	207 - TIC General	24
104 - ETO	39	192 - Unadilla/Antennas Etc	30
120 - ExpertIQ	53	* University Microfilm Int	34
119 - Fair Radio Sales	53	199 - Van Gorden Engineering	35
* Falcon Communications	93	193 - Vanguard Labs	30
109 - GGTE	42	179 - Varian EIMAC	13
178 - GLB Electronics	11	118 - VHF Communications	50
168 - L.L. Grace	95	111 - W9INN Antennas	42
142 - GTI	66	206 - Western Electronics	99
126 - GTI	56	110 - Wi-Comm Electronics Inc	42
182 - HAL Communications Corp	16	143 - World Data Enterprises	67
200 - Hall Electronics	35	113 - Yaesu USA	45
123 - Ham Radio Outlet	54, 55	174 - Yaesu USA	CIII
* Ham Radio's Bookstore	78, 90, 91	151 - E.H. Yost Co	76
* Hamtronics, NY	69		
* Hamtronics, PA	105		
175 - ICOM America, Inc	CII		
181 - ICOM America, Inc	15		
122 - International Radio Inc	53		
165 - J.Tec	93		
147 - Jensen Tools, Inc	89		
183 - Jun's Electronics	17		
156 - Kennedy Associates	84		
* Kenwood U.S.A. Corp	2, 5, 7, CIV		
121 - Larsen Antennas	53		

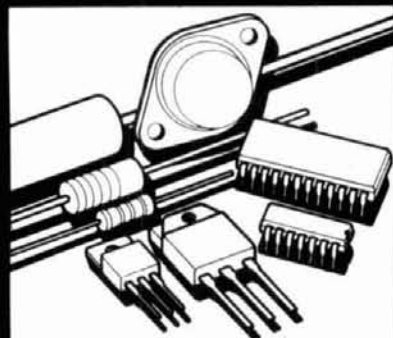
PRODUCT REVIEW/NEW PRODUCTS

309 - Advanced Radio Devices	97
308 - Certified Communications	97
303 - GGTE	96
305 - GLB Electronics	96
307 - Kidsview Software	97
302 - MFJ Enterprises	96
303 - TIC General	96
306 - TIW Systems	97

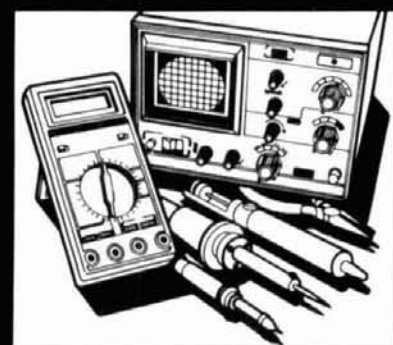
CONSOLIDATED

ELECTRONICS

THE ULTIMATE ELECTRONIC PARTS COMPANY.



SEE YOU AT THE DAYTON HAMVENTION.



CONSOLIDATED

ELECTRONICS

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-543-3568

705 WATERVLUIT AVE., DAYTON, OHIO 45420-2599
TEL (513)252-5662 TELEX 288-229 FAX (513)252-4066

MISSOURI RADIO CENTER

102 N.W. Business Park Lane, Kansas City, MO 64150 316-741-8118

Call Toll Free — 9am - 6pm Mon - Fri, 9am - 2pm Sat.
In Missouri Call — 816-741-8118

1-800-821-7323

TRADE-INS ACCEPTED

MasterCard — VISA — Discover

Dependable Service At The Right Price ... Everytime

KENWOOD



TS440S "DX-CITING"

- 100% Duty Cycle
- 100 Memories
- Direct Keyboard Entry
- Optional Built-in AT
- On Sale Now, Call for Price!

YAESU



FT-767GX HF/VHF/UHF BASE STATION

- Add Optional 6m, 2m & 70cm Modules
- Dual VFO's
- Full CW Break-in
- Lots More Features

ICOM



IC-761 NEWEST HF SUPER RIG

- 160-10M/General Coverage Receiver
- Built-in Power Supply and Automatic Antenna Tuner
- SSB, CW, FM, AM, RTTY
- QSK to 60 WPM

ALINCO



ALD-24T DUAL BAND MOBILE

- 140-149.995 MHz/ 440-450 MHz
- 25 Watts on Both Bands
- Crossband Full Duplex
- 21 Memory Channels
- CTCSS Encoder/Decoder, Standard

KENWOOD



TS-140S AFFORDABLE DX-ING!

- HF Transceiver With General Coverage Receiver
- All HF Amateur Bands
- 100 W Output
- Compact, Lots of Features

YAESU



FT-736R VHF-UHF BASE STATION

- SSB, CW, FM on 2 Meters and 70 cm
- Optional 50 MHz, 220 MHz or 1.2 GHz
- 25 Watts Output on 2 Meters, 220 and 70 cm
- 10 Watts Output on 6 Meters and 1.2 GHz
- 100 Memories

ICOM



IC-735 COMPACT HF TRANSCEIVER

- All HF Band/General Coverage Receiver
- 12 Memories/Frequency and Mode
- USB, LSB, AM, FM, CW
- 100 Watts Output
- Includes HM-12 Scanning Mic

concept

2m and 220 MHz Amplifiers
GaAsFET Receive Pre-Amps
and High SWR Shutdown
Protection

MODEL	144 MHz	220 MHz
2-23	2 in/30 out	
2-217	2 in/170 out	
2-117	10 in/170 out	
		220 MHz
3-22	2 in/20 out	
2-211	2 in/110 out	
3-312	30 in/120 out	

S
A
L
E

P
R
I
C
E
D

KENWOOD



TM-221A

- 2m FM Mobile Transceiver
- 45W Output w/HiLo Switch
- 14 Multi-Function Memories
- TM-421A Available For 440 MHz

YAESU



FT-212RH

THE "ANSWERING MACHINE" MOBILE

- Rx: 138-174 MHz
- Tx: 144-148 MHz
- 45W Output
- Digital Voice Recorder
- FT-712 RH for 70cm

ICOM



IC-900 SIX BANDS IN ONE MOBILE

- Remote Controller, Interface A Unit, Interface B Unit, Speaker, Mic and Cables
- Six Band Units to Choose
- 10 Memories Per Band
- Programmable Band Scan
- Fiber Optic Technology

ASTRON CORPORATION



Power Supply

- RS7A ... \$48
- RS12A ... \$68
- RS20A ... \$88
- RS20M ... \$105
- VS20M ... \$125
- RS35A ... \$133
- RS35M ... \$149
- VS35M ... \$165
- RS50A ... \$189
- RS50M ... \$215
- RM50A ... \$219
- VS50M ... \$229

KENWOOD

TH-25AT
POCKET-SIZED
AND POWERFUL



- Frequency Coverage: 141-163 MHz (Rx), 144-148 MHz (Tx)
- Front Panel DTMF Pad
- 5 Watts Output
- 14 Memories
- TH-45AT Available for 440 MHz

YAESU



FT23/73R

- Super "Mini" HT's
- Zinc-Aluminum Alloy Case
- 10 Memories
- 140-164 MHz, 440-450 MHz
- 2W Battery Pack or Optional 5W Pack

ICOM



IC-μ2AT
IC-μ4AT

MICRO HT'S
FOR 2M, 440

- Pocket Size HT Fun
- Ten Memories
- LCD Readout
- Wideband Coverage
- Up to 3 Watts Output
- 32 Built-in Subaudible Tones

ABA



PK-64/HFM

- Morse, Baudot, ASCII, AMTOR and Packet
 - Operates VHF and HF
 - You Need Only Your Transceiver and a Commodore 64 or 128
- SPECIAL! FINAL CLEARANCE**
\$149.95 Limited Supply

• MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY •

KOK

KENPRO

KENWOOD

YAESU

WELZ

VIKING

VANGORDON

TEN-TEC

SAFARI

SAFARI

SAFARI

SAFARI

SAFARI

SAFARI

SAFARI

SAFARI

SAFARI

OPTOelectronics inc

NEW

POCKET SIZE

**SIZE: 4" H x 3.5" W x 1" D
MADE IN USA**

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

TO 1.3 GHz

\$99⁹⁵ - \$150⁰⁰



**8 LED DIGITS · 2 GATE TIMES
ANODIZED ALUMINUM CABINET
INTERNAL NI-CAD BATTERIES INCLUDED
AC ADAPTER/CHARGER INCLUDED**

**EXCELLENT SENSITIVITY
& ACCURACY**

**AC-DC · PORTABLE
OPERATION**



#1200H 1.2 GHz

Small enough to fit into a shirt pocket, our new 1.2 GHz and 1.3 GHz, 8 digit frequency counters are not toys! They can actually out perform units many times their size and price! Included are rechargeable Ni-Cad batteries installed inside the unit for hours of portable, cordless operation. The batteries are easily recharged using the AC adapter/charger supplied with the unit.

The excellent sensitivity of the 1200H makes it ideal for use with the telescoping RF pick-up antenna; accurately and easily measure transmit frequencies from handheld, fixed, or mobile radios such as: Police, firefighters, Ham, taxi, car telephone, aircraft, marine, etc. May be used for counter surveillance, locating hidden "bug" transmitters. Use with grid dip oscillator when designing and tuning antennas. May be used with a probe for measuring clock frequencies in computers, various digital circuitry or oscillators. Can be built into transmitters, signal generators and other devices to accurately monitor frequency.

The size, price and performance of these new instruments make them indispensable for technicians, engineers, schools, Hams, CBers, electronic hobbyists, short wave listeners, law enforcement personnel and many others.

STOCK NO:

- #1200HKC Model 1200H in kit form, 1-1200 MHz counter complete including all parts, cabinet, Ni-Cad batteries, AC adapter-battery charger and instructions \$ 99.95
- #1200HC Model 1200H factory assembled 1-1200 MHz counter, tested and calibrated, complete including Ni-Cad batteries and AC adapter/battery charger \$137.50
- #1300HC Model 1300H factory assembled 1-1300 MHz counter, tested and calibrated, complete including Ni-Cad batteries and AC adapter/battery charger \$150.00

ACCESSORIES:

- #TA-1005 Telescoping RF pick-up antenna with BNC connector \$12.00
- #P-100 Probe, direct connection 50 ohm, BNC connector \$18.00
- #CC-70 Carrying case, black vinyl with zipper opening. Will hold a counter and accessories \$10.00

✓ 173

FLA (305) 771-2050

ORDER FACTORY DIRECT

1-800-327-5912



AVAILABLE NOW!



OPTOelectronics inc
5821 N.E. 14th Avenue
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33334

Orders to US and Canada add 5% of total (\$2 min., \$10 max)
Florida residents add 5% sales tax. COD fee \$2.



"They said I couldn't work DX with just 100 watts. Especially with a radio that has less than 1000 switches on the front panel.

But the truth is, I'm working lots of DX, more than some of these blockbuster types, thanks to my Yaesu FT-747GX.

You see, my no-nonsense FT-747GX was designed with me in mind, so I can hop around the band fast to nail those DX stations. While the other guys are warming up their amplifiers, I'm working the new country!

My FT-747GX has a super receiver, with a directly-driven mixer for great overload protection. And, Yaesu included the CW filter in the purchase price

(I used the money I saved on postage for the QSL cards!).

And my FT-747GX is loaded with other features. The receiver works from 100 kHz straight through to 30 MHz, and it's a fantastic shortwave broadcast receiver. I can use all twenty memories for that alone! Plus it's got dual VFOs. A noise blanker. Split frequency operation for the pile-ups. And scanning up the band helps me check out openings as they happen.

I just put in the optional crystal oven, and next month I'm going to pick up the FM board. I can't wait to tell my buddies I worked England on a repeater!

And with the money I saved when I bought my FT-747GX, I got

a second ten-meter antenna for satellite work on the high end of the band. I use my personal computer to tell me what satellites are going by, and the computer even sets the frequencies on the radio for me.

Now my friends are getting FT-747GX rigs, too. I knew they'd figure out my secret weapon sooner or later. But now I'm setting the pace!

Thanks, Yaesu. You've made a rig that makes sense."

Yaesu USA 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701
(213) 404-2700. **Repair Service:** (213) 404-4884.
Parts: (213) 404-4847. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

YAESU

✓ 174

"They laughed when they saw my radio. Then they saw my logbook."



KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

DX-celence!

#1 Rated HF!



TS-940S Competition class HF transceiver

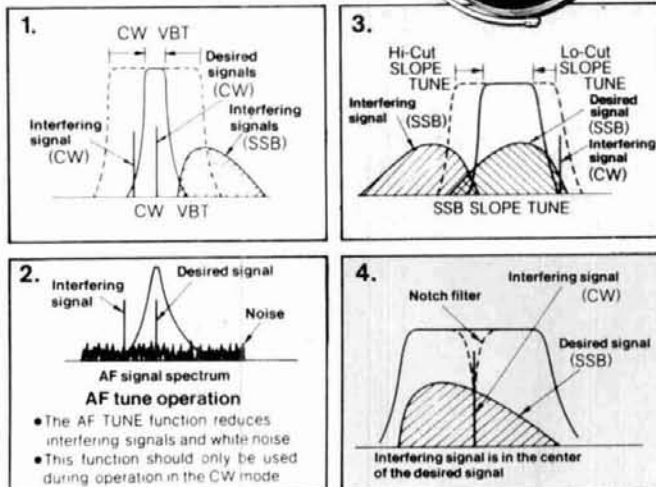
TS-940S—the standard of performance by which all other transceivers are judged. Pushing the state-of-the-art in HF transceiver design and construction, no one has been able to match the TS-940S in performance, value and reliability. The product reviews glow with superlatives, and the field-proven performance shows that the TS-940S is "The Number One Rated HF Transceiver!"

- 100% duty cycle transmitter. Kenwood specifies transmit duty cycle **time**. The TS-940S is guaranteed to operate at full power output for periods **exceeding one hour**. (14.250 MHz, CW, 110 watts.) Perfect for RTTY, SSTV, and other long-duration modes.
- First with a full one-year limited warranty.
- Extremely stable phase locked loop (PLL) VFO. Reference frequency accuracy is measured in **parts per million!**

Optional accessories:

- AT-940 full range (160-10m) automatic antenna tuner
- SP-940 external speaker with audio filtering
- YG-455C-1 (500 Hz), YG-455CN-1 (250 Hz), YK-88C-1 (500 Hz) CW filters
- YK-88A-1 (6 kHz) AM filter
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- SO-1 temperature compensated

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications, features, and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.



1) CW Variable Bandwidth Tuning. Vary the passband width continuously in the CW, FSK, and AM modes, without affecting the center frequency. This effectively minimizes QRM from nearby SSB and CW signals.

2) AF Tune. Enabled with the push of a button, this CW interference fighter inserts a tunable, three-pole active filter between the SSB/CW demodulator and the audio amplifier. During CW QSOs, this control can be used to reduce interfering signals and noise, and peaks audio frequency response for optimum CW performance.

3) SSB Slope Tuning. Operating in the LSB and USB modes, this front panel control allows independent, continuously variable adjustment of the high or low frequency slopes of the IF passband. The LCD sub display illustrates the filtering position.

4) IF Notch Filter. The tunable notch filter sharply attenuates interfering signals by as much as 40 dB. As shown here, the interfering signal is reduced, while the desired signal remains unaffected. The notch filter works in all modes except FM.

- Complete all band, all mode transceiver with general coverage receiver. Receiver covers 150 kHz-30 MHz. All modes built-in: AM, FM, CW, FSK, LSB, USB.
- Superb, human engineered front panel layout for the DX-minded or contesting ham. Large fluorescent tube main display with dimmer; direct keyboard input of frequency; flywheel type main tuning knob with optical encoder mechanism all combine to make the TS-940S a joy to operate.
- One-touch frequency check (T-F SET) during split operations.
- Unique LCD sub display indicates VFO, graphic indication of VBT and SSB Slope tuning, and time.
- Simple one step mode changing with CW announcement.
- Other vital operating functions. Selectable semi or full break-in CW (OSK), RIT/XIT, all mode squelch, RF attenuator, filter select switch, selectable AGC, CW variable pitch control, speech processor, and RF power output control, programmable band scan or 40 channel memory scan.

- crystal oscillator
- MC-43S UP/DOWN hand mic.
- MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 deluxe base station mics.
- PC-1A phone patch
- TL-922A linear amplifier
- SM-220 station monitor
- BS-8 pan display
- SW-200A and SW-2000 SWR and power meters
- IF-232C/IF-10B computer interface.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745